Dup

PROVINCE DE QUÉBEC, CANADA
SERVICE DES MINES

LA GÉOLOGIE DE QUÉBEC

GEOLOGY OF QUEBEC

VOL. I

BIBLIOGRAPHIE ET INDEX

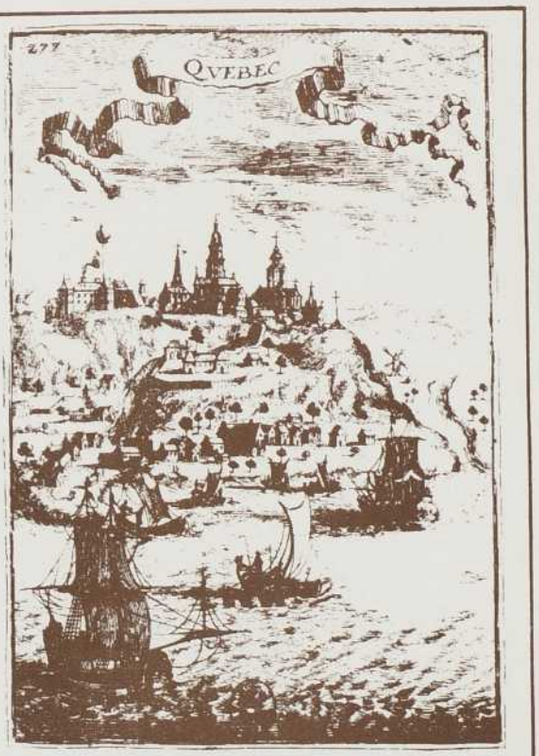
BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX

Publié par ordre de
l'honorable EDGAR ROCHETTE,
Ministre des Mines et des Pêcheries Maritimes.

QUÉBEC
RÉDEMPTI PARADIS
IMPRIMEUR DE SA MAJESTÉ LE ROI

1941

En vente au Service des Mines,
For sale by Quebec Bureau of Mines } $1.00



PROVINCE DE QUÉBEC, CANADA
SERVICE DES MINES

LA GÉOLOGIE DE QUÉBEC

GEOLOGY OF QUEBEC

VOL. I

BIBLIOGRAPHIE ET INDEX

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX

Publié par ordre de
l'honorable EDGAR ROCHETTE,
Ministre des Mines et des Pêcheries Maritimes.

QUÉBEC
RÉDEMPTI PARADIS
IMPRIMEUR DE SA MAJESTÉ LE ROI

1941

En vente au Service des Mines,
For sale by Quebec Bureau of Mines } $1.00

L'honorable Monsieur Edgar Rochette, C. R.,
Ministre des Mines et des Pêcheries Maritimes,
Hôtel du Gouvernement,
Québec.

Monsieur le Ministre :

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre le premier volume d'un ouvrage intitulé "La Géologie de Québec". Ce volume est une bibliographie, aussi complète que possible, de tous les écrits qui ont été publiés sur la géologie et les richesses minérales de la province de Québec. Il est divisé en deux parties, la première est une liste alphabétique des auteurs, et la seconde, un index des sujets.

Deux autres volumes, qui sont en préparation, compléteront l'ouvrage. L'un présentera une vue d'ensemble de la géologie générale et de la tectonique de la province ainsi que des traits topographiques qui sont une expression de son histoire géologique. L'autre volume traitera surtout des gisements minéraux.

Ces deux volumes seront, dans une grande mesure, une compilation et coordination de la multitude de données fragmentaires sur la géologie et les gîtes minéraux de la province de Québec qui sont dispersées et éparpillées dans les nombreux rapports officiels des gouvernements fédéral et provincial, ainsi que dans les travaux, communications et articles parus dans les comptes rendus de sociétés scientifiques et dans les publications techniques. Les auteurs se sont surtout attachés à revoir soigneusement la littérature du sujet publiée depuis 1863, année de la parution de l'ouvrage intitulé *La Géologie du Canada*, l'œuvre classique de Sir William Logan et ses collaborateurs de la Commission Géologique du Canada, qui constitue un remarquable résumé de tout ce que l'on connaissait alors de la géologie et des richesses minérales du Canada. Ce volume est encore très prisé de nos jours comme ouvrage de référence.

La préparation de *La Géologie de Québec* a été confiée à deux personnalités qui font autorité en matière de géologie et de gisements minéraux de la province : John Alexander Dresser, qui fut de 1929 à 1939 géologue dirigeant de la division de géologie du Service des Mines provincial, et Théophile-Constant Denis, ancien directeur (1909 à 1927), et présentement géologue et aviseur technique de ce Service. Pour mener à bien et rapidement ce travail ils ont eu recours à la collaboration de plusieurs géologues, chacun possédant une connaissance approfondie de quelque région de la province.

La Géologie de Québec, dans une grande mesure, offrira une réponse à la demande croissante, dans la province et à l'extérieur, de données et de renseignements fondés concernant la géologie de la province et ses ressources minérales.

Le Service des Mines est redevable au Bureau de Géologie et de Topographie, de la division des Mines et de la Géologie du Ministère Fédéral des Mines et des Ressources, d'une carte géologique de la Province qui accompagnera le second volume de la *Géologie de Québec*.

Je demeure, monsieur le ministre,

Votre obéissant serviteur,

le sous-ministre,
A.-O. Dufresne.

The Honourable Edgar Rochette, K.C.,
Minister of Mines and Maritime Fisheries,
Parliament Buildings,
Quebec.

Sir : —

I have the honour to transmit to you the first volume of a work entitled *Geology of Quebec.* This volume is a Bibliography, believed to be reasonably complete, of the published literature bearing on the geology and mineral resources of the Province of Quebec. It is arranged in two parts, the first an author index and the second a subject index.

Two further volumes of this work are in preparation. One will present a comprehensive description of the general and structural geology of the Province and of the topographical features which are an expression of its geological history. The other will treat in some detail of the mineral deposits.

These latter volumes are in large measure a compilation and co-ordination of the multitude of fragmental data on the geology and mineral resources of Quebec to be found scattered through numerous official reports of the Federal and Provincial governments and in papers and articles appearing in the *Transactions* of various scientific societies and technical periodicals. In particular, the work of the authors has involved a careful search of the literature published since 1863, in which year appeared the classic *Geology of Canada,* prepared by Sir William Logan and his collaborators of the Geological Survey of Canada—a remarkable compendium of all that was known at that time of the geology and mineral resources of Canada, and a volume that is still in constant demand as a work of reference.

The preparation of *Geology of Quebec* has been carried out by, and under the direction of, two outstanding authorities on the geology and mineral resources of the Province : John Alexander Dresser, from 1929 until 1939 Directing Geologist of the Division of Geology of the Bureau of Mines, and Theophile Constant Denis, former Director (1909-1927) and now Geologist and Technologist of the Bureau. In order that the text might be completed at as early a date as possible, they have secured the collaboration of several other geologists, each of whom had made a detailed geological study of some particular section or sections of the Province.

Geology of Quebec will meet the large and growing demand of those, in the Province and elsewhere, who are seeking a general knowledge of the geology of the Province or who require authoritative information concerning our mineral resources.

The Quebec Bureau of Mines is grateful to the Bureau of Geology and Topography, Mines and Geology Branch, of the Federal Department of Mines and Resources for supplying a geological map of the Province which will accompany the second volume of *Geology of Quebec.*

I remain, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. O. Dufresne,
Deputy Minister.

AVANT-PROPOS ET REMERCIEMENTS

Le but de cette Bibliographie est de présenter au public une énumération de tous les ouvrages traitant de la géologie de la province de Québec qui ont paru depuis les plus anciennes publications jusqu'à l'année 1936 inclusivement. Le volume consiste en deux parties : — la première est une liste alphabétique des auteurs et de leurs ouvrages ; la seconde est une liste des sujets avec les noms des auteurs qui ont contribué à la littérature de chacun des sujets. Dans la liste des auteurs nous avons, en certains cas, inséré des courtes notes en plus petits caractères, pour faciliter au lecteur ses recherches sur le sujet traité. Nous préparons actuellement un supplément qui comprendra les publications parues au cours des années subséquentes à 1936.

La plus grande partie de la matière de cette Bibliographie a été tirée et compilée de l'ouvrage intitulé " *Bibliography of North American Geology* ", publié par le Geological Survey des États-Unis, Washington. L'"*Index of Economic Geology* " de la Society of Economic Geologists a aussi été consulté dans le but de contrôle et de vérification. Sans le recours que nous avons eu à ces ouvrages, il eut été impossible de préparer le présent index aussi complet et en si peu de temps. Les auteurs conjoints de l'ouvrage "La Géologie de Québec ", dont la Bibliographie constitue le premier volume, reconnaissent la dette de gratitude qu'ils ont contractée envers ces deux excellentes publications.

Ils remercient bien cordialement M. Christian Lapointe, professeur à la faculté des sciences de l'Université Laval de Québec, et M. Ludger Pineault, qui l'aida dans sa tâche, pour le soin qu'ils ont apporté dans la compilation et la classification de cet index. La compétence et le zèle dont ils ont fait preuve en l'occurence méritent les plus grands éloges.

Service des Mines, Québec.
Juin 1941.

JOHN A. DRESSER,
T.-C. DENIS.

PREFATORY NOTE AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This *Bibliography* is designed to include all publications of a geological nature relating to the Province of Quebec, from the earliest records to the year 1936, inclusively. It is in two parts : one is a list of authors and their works ; the other, a list of subjects, with the authors who have contributed to them. In the index by authors occasional notes have been inserted, in small type, in order to enable the reader to refer conveniently to cognate investigations. A supplement, to include geological literature published in the years following 1936, is in course of preparation.

With minor exceptions, the body of the *Bibliography* has been abstracted from the *Bibliography of North American Geology* issued by the United States Geological Survey, Washington, D.C. The *Index of Economic Geology*, published by the Society of Economic Geologists, also proved very useful for reference. Without these valuable aids, it would have been impossible to prepare this *Index* either in the time devoted to it, or with any like completness of record. The joint authors of the work *Geology of Quebec*, of which this *Bibliography* constitutes the first volume, acknowledge with pleasure their indebtedness to these excellent publications.

They also offer cordial thanks to Professor Christian Lapointe, of the Science Faculty, Laval University, Quebec, and to Ludger Pineault who assisted him, for their careful work in compiling the long list of abstracts which this volume contains. Both their skill and their zeal are to be highly commended.

Bureau of Mines, Quebec,
June 1941.

John A. Dresser,
T. C. Denis.

PARTIE I

BIBLIOGRAPHIE PAR AUTEURS

PART I

BIBLIOGRAPHY BY AUTHORS

LISTE DES PÉRIODIQUES, RAPPORTS ET COMPTES RENDUS

LIST OF PERIODICALS, REPORTS AND PROCEEDINGS

Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila, Proc.: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings.
Acad. Polonaise Sci., Bull.: Académie Polonaise des Sciences et des Lettres, Bulletin, Cracovie.
Acad. Sci. Paris, C. R.: Académie des Sciences, Paris, Comptes rendus.
Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc.: American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings.
Am. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Bull.: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin.
Am. Acad. Arts, Proc.: American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings.
Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.: American Ceramic Society, Journal, Easton, Pa.
Am. Geog. Soc.: American Geographical Society of New York, Bulletin.
Am. Geol.: American Geologist, Minneapolis.
Am. Geophys, Union, Trans.: American Geophysical Union, Transactions, Washington.
A. I. M. E. Trans.: American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions and Technical Publications, New York.
Am. Jour. Agric.: American Journal of Agriculture.
Am. Jour. Sci.: American Journal of Science, New Haven, Conn.
Am. Midland Nat.: American Midland Naturalist, Notre-Dame, Ind.
Am. Miner.: American Mineralogist, Henasha, Wis.
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Jour.: American Museum of Natural History, Journal.
Am. Nat.: American Naturalist, New York.
Am. Palæont. Bull.: American Palæontologist, Bulletin.
Annales Géog.: Annales de Géographie, Paris.
An. Mag. Nat. Hist.: Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London.
Appalachia: Appalachia, Boston, Mass.
Atlantic Monthly: Atlantic Monthly.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.: Boston Society of Natural History.
Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci. Rept.: British Association for the Advancement of Science, Reports.
Brooklyn Botanic Garden Record.: Brooklyn Botanic Garden Record.
Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. Bull.: Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Bulletin.

Canada, Dept. Int. Mines Br.: Canada, Department of Interior, Mines Branch, Annual Reports.
Can. Dept. Marine, Repts.: Canada Department of Marine, reports of Expeditions.
C. G. S., Mem.: Canada Geological Survey, Memoirs.
C. G. S., Mines Branch: Canada Geological Survey, Mines Branch, Report.
C. G. S., Mus. Bull.: Canada, Department of Mines, National Museum.
C. G. S., Repts.: Canada Department of Mines, Annual reports.
Canada Year Book: Dominion of Canada, Year Book.
Can. Alpine Jour.: Canadian Alpine Journal, Banff, Alta.
Can. Field Nat.: Canadian Field Naturalist, Ottawa.
Can. Inst. Proc.: Canadian Institute Proceedings, Toronto.
Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans.: Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, Montreal.
Can. Jour.: Canadian Journal, Toronto.
Can. Jour. Research.: Canadian Journal of Research, Ottawa.
Can. Min. Inst. Jour.: Canadian Mining Institute, Transactions, Journal and Quarterly Bulletin, Montreal.
Can. Min. Jour.: Canadian Mining Journal, Toronto and Montreal.
Canadian Minin Rev.: Canadian Mining Review, Ottawa.
Can. Nat.: Canadian Naturalist and Geologist and Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Montreal.
Can. Rec. Nat. Hist.: Canadian Record of Natural History and Geology, Montreal.
Can. Rec. Sci.: Canadian Record of Science, Montreal.
Can. Soc. Civ. Eng. Trans.: Canadian Society of Civil Engineers Transactions.
Carnegie Inst. Year Book: Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book.
Carnegie Mus. Ann.: Carnegie Museum, Annals and Annual reports.
Cong. Int. Min. Mét. Géol. Appl., 1935.: Congrès International des Mines, de la Métallurgie et de la Géologie Appliquée, Paris, 1935, section des Mines.

Denison Univ. Sci. Lab. Bull.: Denison University, Scientific Laboratories, Bulletin and Journal, Granville, Ohio.
Deutsch. Geol. Gesell.: Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift.
Dir. Montes Minas, Bol. Minas, Cuba: Dirrección de Montes y Minas, Boletín de Minas Cuba.

Earthquake Notes: Earthquake Notes.
Eastern Geol.: Eastern Geologist, College of the City of New York.
Ecology: Ecology, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Econ Geol.: Economic Geology, Lancaster, Pa.
Edinb. Geol. Soc. Trans.: Edinburgh Geological Society, Transactions.
Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.: Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal.
Eng. Min. Jour.: Engineering and Mining Journal, New York.
Essex Inst. Proc.: Essex Institute Proceedings, Salem, Mass.

Field Mus. Hist. Geol.: Field Museum of Natural History, Geological Leaflets, Chicago, Ill.
Fortschritt der Geologie und Palaontologie.: Fortschritt der Geologie und Paläontologie, Berlin.
Franklin Inst. Jour.: Franklin Institute Journal, Philadelphia, Pa.

Gen. Min. Ass. Quebec, Jour.: General Mining Association of the province of Quebec, Journal, Ottawa, Ont.
Geog. Jour.: Geographical Journal, London.
Geog. Rev.: Geographical Review, New York.
Geog. Soc. Phila, Bull.: Geographical Society of Philadelphia, Bulletin.
Geog. Zeitschr. Jahrg.: Geographische Zeitschrift, Jahrgang, Leipzig.
Geologist: Geologist, London.
Geol. Fören. Stockholm, Förh.: Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förhandlingar.
Geol. Gesell. Wien, Mitt.: Geologische Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittmeilungen.
Geol. Mag.: Geological Magazine, London.
Geol. Rundschau: Geologische Rundschau, Leipzig.
Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. Proc.: Geological Society of America, Bulletin and Proceedings, Washington, D.C.
Geol. Soc. Glasgow, Trans.: Geological Society of Glasgow, Transactions.
Geol. Soc. London, Q. J.: Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal.
Gerlands Beit. Geophysik: Gerlands Beiträge zur Geophysik, Leipzig.
Ges. Naturw. Marburg: Gesellschaft zur Beförderung der gesammten Naturwissenschaften zu Marburg, Schriften.

Hamilton Ass. Jour. Proc.: Hamilton Association (later, Hamilton Scientific Association), Journal and Proceedings, Hamilton, Ont.
Harvard Coll. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bull.: Harvard College Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Mass.

Illinois, Acad. Sci. Trans.: Illinois State Academy of Science, Transaction.
Inst. Petroleum Tech. Jour.: Institution of Petroleum Technologists, Journal, London.
Inter. Geol. Cong. C.R.: International Geological Congress, Compte rendu, Guide-books.

Jour. Botany.: Journal of Botany, London.
Jour. Geog. Madison: Journal of Geography, Madison.
Jour. Geol.: Journal of Geology, Chicago, Ill.
Jour. Palæont: Journal of Palæontology, Fort Worth, Tex.
Jour. Sedimentary Petrol.: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, Menesha, Wis.

Kansas Geol. Soc. Guide-books: Kansas Geological Society, Annual Field Conferences Guide-books, Wichita, Kans.
K. Bayer Akad. Wiss. Mat. Phys.: Königlichbayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München, Mathematisch-physikalische Klasse, Abhandlungen.

La Nature: La Nature, Paris.
Linnean Soc. Jour. Botany: Linnean Society, Journal, Zoology and Botany, London.
Lit. Hist. Soc. Quebec, Trans.: Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, Transactions, Quebec.
Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., Ann.: Lyceum of Natural History of New York, Annals, later, New York Academy of Sciences.

Manchester G. Soc. Trans.: Manchester Geological (and, later, Mining) Society, Transactions.
Michigan Acad. Sci.: Michigan Academy of Sciences, Reports, Lansing.
Michigan Univ. Mus. Pal., Cont.: Michigan University, Museum of Palæontology, Contributions. Ann Harbor.

Min. Geol. Inst. India, Trans.: Mining and Geological Institute of India, Transactions, Calcutta.
Min. Mag.: Mining Magazine, London.
Min. Met.: Mining and Metallurgy, London.
Min. Pet. Mitt.: Mineralogische und Petrographische Mitteilungen. Leipzig.
Min. Rev.: Mining Review.
Min. Sci. Press.: Mining and Scientific Press. San Francisco.
Min. World: Mining World, later, Mining and Engineering World, Chicago.
Miner. Mag.: Mineralogical Magazine and Journal of the Mineralogical Society, London.
Minn. Geol. Surv. Rept.: Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey, Annual Report, Minneapolis.
Minn. Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour.: Minnesota Society of Natural History, Journal.
Missouri Univ. Studies: Missouri University Studies, Columbia.
M. Micro. Jour.: Monthly Microscopical Journal, London.
McGill Univ. Redpath Mus.: McGill University, Montreal, Peter Redpath Museum, Report on collections.

Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc.: National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, Washington, D.C.
Nat. Geog. Mag.: National Geographic Magazine, Washington, D.C.
Natural Gas: Natural Gas Association of America, Proceedings.
Nat. Hist. N. Brunswick, Bull.: Natural History Society of New Brunswick, Bulletin, St. John.
Nat. Sci.: Natural Science, London.
Natur. Can.: Naturaliste Canadien, Québec.
Nature: Nature, London.
Naturw. Wochens.: Naturwissenschaftlische Wochenschrift, Berlin.
Nautilus: Nautilus, Philadelphia.
Nederl. Aardrij. Genoot.: Nederlandsch Aardrijksk Genootschap, Amsterdam, Tijdschrift.
N. Jb. Min. Geol. Pal.: Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, Stuttgart.
New Mexico Univ. Bull.: New Mexico University, Bulletin, geological series Albuquerque
New York Acad. Sci.: New York Academy of Sciences, Annals.
New York State Mus. Bull.: New York State Museum of Natural History, Bulletin.
Norske Viden. Akad.: Norske Videnskaps-Akademi i Oslo, Avhandl.
N. S. Inst. Nat. Sci. Proc.: Nova Scotia Institute of Natural Sciences, Proceedings, Halifax.

Ohio Jour. Sci.: Ohio Journal of Science, Columbus.
Ohio Sci. Acad. Proc.: Ohio Academy of Science, Proceedings, Columbus.
Ont. Bur. Mines, An. rept.: Ontario Bureau of Mines, Annual reports, Toronto.
Ottawa Field Nat. Club.: Ottawa Field Naturalists' Club, Transactions.
Ottawa Nat.: Ottawa Naturalist. (Continuation of Ottawa Field Naturalists' Club).

Paleontographica: Paleontographica, Cassel.
Pan-Am. Geol.: Pan-American Geologist, Des Moines, Iowa.
Periodico di Mineralogia: Periodico di Mineralogia, Roma.
Peter. Mitt.: Petermans Mitteilungen, Ergänzungsheft, Gotha.
Phil. Mag.: Philosophical Magazine, London.
Phil. Soc. Washington.: Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin, Washington, D.C.
Popular Sci. Month.: Popular Science Monthly, New York.
Pop. Sci. Rev.: Popular Science Review, London.

Q. B. M. An. Rept.: Quebec Bureau of Mines, Annual Report on Mining Operations, Quebec.
Que. Dept. Col. Min. Oper.: Quebec Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Mines Branch, Report on Mining Operations, Quebec.

Rev. Géog. Alpine: Revue de Géographie Alpine, Université de Grenoble, Grenoble.
Rev. Indust. Minérale: Revue de l'Industrie Minérale (Société de l'Industrie Minérale), St-Etienne et Paris.
Rev. Trim. Can.: Revue Trimestrielle Canadienne, Montréal.
Rev. Univ. Mines: Revue Universelle des Mines, Liège et Paris.
Rhodora: Rhodora, Boston, Mass.
Rocks and Minerals: Rocks and Minerals, Peekskill, N.Y.
Royal Astron. Soc. Can.: Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, selected Papers and Proceedings, Toronto.
Royal Can. Inst. Trans.: Royal Canadian Institute, Transactions, Toronto.
Royal Inst. Proc.: Royal Institution of Great Britain, Proceedings, London.

Royal Irish Acad. Proc.: Royal Irish Academy, Proceedings, Dublin.
Royal Phys. Soc. Edin.: Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh, Proceedings.
Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans.: Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and Transactions, Montreal and Ottawa.

Science: Science, Cambridge, Mass., and New York.
Scient. Am. Suppl.: Scientific American; Scientific American Supplement, New York.
Scottish Geog. Mag.: Scottish Geographical Magazine, Edinburgh.
Seismol, Soc. Am. Bull.: Seismological Society of America, Bulletin, Stanford University, Cal.
Smithsonian Inst. An. Rept.: Smithsonian Institution of Washington, Annual Report, Scientific series.
Soc. Géog. Qué. Bull.: Société Géographique de Québec, Bulletin.
Soc. Géol. Belgique: Société Géologique de Belgique, Annales, Liège.
Soc. Géol. France, Bull.: Société Géologique de France, Bulletins et Mémoires, Paris.
Soc. Geol. Italiana, Bol.: Società Geologica Italiana, Bolletino, Roma.
Svensk. Sall. Antrop. och Geog.: (Ymer) Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geographi, Stockholm.
Sveriges Geol. Undersok.: Sveriges Geolcgiska Undersokning, Stockholm.

Tech. Q.: Technology Quarterly and Proceedings of the Society of Arts; earlier, Technology Quarterly of the Massachussetts Institute of Technology, Boston.
Toronto Univ. Studies: Toronto University Studies, geological series.
Tschermak's Mitt.: Tschermak's Mitteilungen für mineralogie und petrographie, Wien.

U. S. Coast Survey Rept: United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, Report.
U. S. G. S. An. Rept: United States Geological Survey, Annual Report.
U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull.: United States National Museum, Bulletin.

Ver. Erdk. Dresden Mitt.: Verein für Erdkunde zu Dresden, Mitteilungen.
Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Wutt.: Verein für vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg, Jahresheft, Stuttgart.
Vermont Rept Geol.: Vermont State Geologist, Report, Ruthland.
Virginia Acad. Sci. Proc.: Virginia Academy of Science, Proceedings, Charlottesville.

Wagner Free Inst. Sci.: Wagner Free Institute of Science of Philadelphia, Bulletin.
Washington Acad. Sci. Jour.: Washington Academy of Science, Journal.
Washington Univ. Studies: Washington University Studies, Scientific and Technical.
Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Trans.: Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, Transactions, Madison.

Yorkshire Geol. Soc. Proc.: Yorkshire Geological and Polytechnical Society, Proceedings, Leeds.

Zeits. Kryst.: Zeitschrift für Krystallographie und Mineralogie, Leipzig.
Zeits. Gletscherkunde: Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde, Berlin.
Zeits. Geomorphologie: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie, Leipzig.
Zeits. prakt. Geol.: Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie, Berlin.
Zool. Soc. London, Proc.: Zoological Society of London, Proceedings.

BIBLIOGRAPHIE

BIBLIOGRAPHY

NOTE

Les chiffres gras dans le texte indiquent le numéro du volume. Il est suivi du numéro de livraison s'il y a lieu, puis la page et enfin l'année de publication.

Black-faced figures in text indicate volume number This is followed by the number of the serial when needed, then the page number, and finally the year of publication.

Abbott, C. D.

1. The St-Lawrence earthquake of February, 28, 1925: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., **16**, 2, 133-145, 1926.

Adams, C. B.

2. Suggestions on changes of level in North America during the drift period: Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **4**, 60-63, 1851.

Adams, F. D.

3. On the Laurentian system: Ottawa Field Nat. Club, Trans., **4**, 21-31, 1883.
4. Notes on the microscopic structure of some rocks of the Quebec group: C. G. S., Rept 1880-82, A 8-23, 1883. Also in French, pp. 9-26, 1883.
5. On the occurrence of the Norwegian "Apatitbringer" in Canada, with a few notes on the microscopic characters of some Laurentian amphibolites: (abst.) (a) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **54**, 717, 1885; (b) Geol. Mag., 3rd ser., **1**, 518, 1884.
6. On the presence of zones of certain silicates about the olivine occurring in the anorthosite rocks from the River Saguenay: Am. Nat., **19**, 1087-1090, 1885.
7. Notes on an examination of the anorthosite area north and east of Lake St-John, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept, 1885 (An. Rept **1**), A 16, 1886. Also in French, pp. 15-17, 1886.
8. On the anorthosite rocks of Canada: (abst.) (a) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **56**, 666-667, 1887; (b) Geol. Mag., 3rd ser., **3**, 506, 1887.
9. –and **Lawson, A. C.** On some Canadian rocks containing scapolite, with a few notes on some rocks associated with the apatite deposits: Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 185-210, 1888.
10. Observations in Montcalm and Joliette counties: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1887-88, A 27-28, 1889. Also in French, p. 33, 1889.
11. Observations on the Mattawin river region: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1887-88, A 85, 1889. Also in French, p. 97, 1889.
12. Summary report on the St-Maurice district, Eastern Townships, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1888-89, A 34-35, 1890. Also in French, pp. 40-41, 1890.
13. On a melilite-bearing rock (alnoite) from Ste-Anne de Bellevue, near Montreal: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **43**, 269-279, 1892.
14. Report on the Laurentian area north of Montreal: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1891, A 39-44, 1892. Also in French, pp. 42-43, 1892.

    Articles 14-18 established the nature of the anorthosites of the region and their intrusive relations to the surrounding rocks. They thus displaced the earlier definition of anorthosite as a sedimentary series of "Upper Laurentian" age.

15. Ueber das Norian oder Oberlaurentian von Canada (on the Norian or Upper Laurentian of Canada): (a) N. Jb. Min. Geol. Pal., Beil., **8**, 419-498, 1893; (b) in English: Can. Rec. Sci., **6**, 169-198, 277-305, 416-443, 1895-96; (c) (abst.) Jour. Geol., **4**, 374-375, 1896.
16. On the typical Laurentian of Canada: Jour. Geol., **1**, 325-340, 1893.
17. A further contribution to our knowledge of the Laurentian: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd. ser., **50**, 58-59, 1895; (b) Science, new ser., **1**, 63, 1895.
18. Report on the geology of a portion of the Laurentian area lying north of the Island of Montreal: C. G. S., An. Rept **8**, J 184 pp., 1896. Also in French, 167 pp., 1896.
19. Literature relating to the anorthosites of Canada: C. G. S., An. Rept **8**, J Append., 157-161, 1896. Also in French, pp. 167-171, 1896.

Adams, F. D.—Continued.

20. Laurentian area in the northwest corner of the Montreal sheet: C. G. S., An. Rept 7, J 93–112, 1896. Also in French, pp. 104-125, 1896.
21. –and **Barlow, A. E.** On the origin and relations of the Grenville and Hastings series in the Canadian Laurentian, with remarks by R. W. Ells: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **3**, 173-180, 1897; (b) Can. Rec. Sci., **7**, 304-316, 1897; (c) (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **8**, 398-401, 1897; (d) Jour. Geol., **5**, 92-94, 1897; (e) Science, new ser., **5**, 96-97, 1897.
22. On the structure and origin of certain rocks of the Laurentian system: (abst.) (a) Brit, Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **67**, 665-666, 1898; (b) Geol. Mag., 4th ser., 516-517, 1897.
23. Notes on the geology of Montreal and vicinity; (abst.) Science, new ser., **7**, 51-52, 1898.
24. Studies on the geology of the vicinity of Montreal which might be undertaken by members of the Natural History Society: Can. Rec. Sci., **8**, 65-70, 1899.
25. The Monteregian Hills, a Canadian petrographical province: (a) Jour. Geol., **11**, 239-282, 1903; (b) Can. Rec. Sci., **9**, 198-245. 1905.
    A description of Mount Johnson; proposes "Monteregian" as name of a series of hills and of a petrographic province.
26. –and **LeRoy, O. E.** The artesian and other deep wells on the Island of Montreal: (a) C. G. S., An. Rept **14**, O, 74 pp., 1904. Also in French, 78 pp., Ottawa, 1909. (b) with discussion: Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **8**, 76-101, 1905.
27. –and **Ami, H. M.** Synoptical tables of geological formations about Montreal: C. G. S., An. Rept **14**, O 26-29, 1904. Also in French, pp. 30-32, Ottawa, 1909 (see 26 (a)).
28. –and others. Report of a special committee on the correlation of the pre-Cambrian rocks of the Adirondacks mountains, the original Laurentian area of Canada and eastern Ontario: Jour. Geol., **15**, 191-217, 1907.
29. On the structure and relations of the Laurentian system in Eastern Canada: Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **64**, 127-148, 1908.
30. Recent studies in the Grenville series of eastern North America: Jour. Geol., **16**, 617-635, 1908.
31. On the origin of the amphibolites of the Laurentian area of Canada: Jour. Geol., **17**, 1-18, 1909.
32. The basis of pre-Cambrian correlation: Jour. Geol., **17**, 105-123, 1909.
33. Climatic conditions in the St-Lawrence valley during and immediately after the glacial period: Inter. Geol. Cong., XI, Stockholm, 1910, Die Veränderungen des Klimas. (the climatic variations), 383-384, 1910.
34. The iron-ore resources of the world: Can. Min. Inst. Q. Bull., **14**, 101-120, 1911; (b) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **14**, 215-235, 1912.
35. The origin of the deep-seated metamorphism of the pre-Cambrian crystalline schists: Inter. Geol. Cong., XI, Stockholm, 1910, C. R., 563-572, 1912.
36. The Monteregian Hills: Inter. Geol. Cong., XII, Canada, Guide-book, **3**, 29-80, 1913. Also in French, pp. 31-87, 1913.
37. The Morin anorthosite area, Quebec: Inter. Geol. Cong. XII, Canada, Guide-book, **3**, 5-28, 1913. Also in French, pp. 5-31, 1913.
38. Problems of the Canadian Shield: The Archæozoic: Problems of American geology, 43-80, New Haven, 1915.
39. Les gisements métallifères de la région nord du Canada dont l'exploitation reste à faire: Soc. Géol. Belgique, Livre Jubilaire, 1874-1924, **1**, 379-384, 1928 (?).

Adams, L. D.

40. The Weedon, or MacDonald copper mine (Wolfe county): Can. Min. Inst. Trans., **18**, 79-90, 1916.

Agassiz, Louis.

41. See Rogers, H. D., 1847.
42. Ice period in America: Atlantic Monthly, **14**, 86-93, 1864.

Airth, W. B.

43. Cape Smith sulphide deposits: (a) Can. Min. Jour., **54**, 2, 53-55, Feb. 1933; (b) (abst.) Q. B. M., Ann. Rept for 1933, A, 1934.

Alcock, F. J.

44. Geology of Lemieux township, Gaspé county, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1921, D 71-96, 1922.
Beginning of recent detailed studies in Gaspé. See Alcock, Jones, Kindle, McGerrigle, Mailhiot; for earlier work, see Logan, Low, and Richardson.

45. Copper prospects in Gaspé Peninsula: (a) C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1923, pt. C2, 1-12, 1924. Also in French, C 117-129, 1926; (b) Quebec Dept. Col., Min. Oper., 1924, 29-39, 1925. Also in French, pp. 34-47, 1925.

46. Across Gaspé: Geog. Rev., **14**, 2, 197-214, April 1924.

47. The mineral deposits of Gaspé, Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 41, 1000-1003, Oct. 1924.

48. Mount Albert area, Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 144, 75 pp., 1926. Also in French, Mem. 144, 79 pp., 1926.

49. Shickshock Mountains, central Gaspé, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1924, C 127-133, 1926. Also in French, pp. 31-38, 1926.

50. Geology of Mount Serpentine, Gaspé, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1924, C 134-141, 1926. Also in French, pp. 38-46, 1926.

51. Lead and zinc in eastern Canada: (a) Min. and Met., **230**, 51-56, Feb. 1926; (b) Can. Min. Jour., **47**, 19, 488-492, May 1926.

51*a*. See Bingay, T. W., 1927.

52. Zinc-lead fields of central Gaspé, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1927, C 27-46, 1928. Also in French, pp. 30-53, 1928.

53. Recent developments in Gaspé Peninsula: Can. Min., Met., Bull. No. 191, 367-385, March 1928.

54. Rivers of Gaspé: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **39**, 2, 403-420, June 1928; (b) (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **39**, 1, 158, March 1928; (c) Pan-Am. Geol., **49**, 1, 70, Feb. 1928.

55. Gaspé Peninsula, its geology and mineral possibilities: Quebec, Rept Min. Oper., 1927, 162-191, 1928. Also in French, pp. 193-216, 1928.

56. Notes on a Devonian plant and other observations on a visit to Cross Point, Gaspé: Can. Field Nat., **43**, 3, 47-49, Mar. 1929.

57. Zinc and lead deposits of Canada: C. G. S., Econ. Ser., 8, 406 pp., 1930.

58. Relationship of the Devonian and the Silurian in the Gaspé Peninsula and northern New Brunswick: Royal Soc. Can., Trans., 3rd ser., **25**, IV, 113-117, 1931.

59. Geology, New Brunswick-Gaspé sheet: Map 259A, C. G. S., Publ. 2254, 1931.

60. The geology of New Brunswick and Gaspé: Can. Min. Jour., **53**, 3, 120-122, Mar. 1932.

61. –and **Miller, A. H.** Plumb-line deflections and gravity anomalies in Gaspé Peninsula and their significance: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **26**, IV, 321-333, May, 1932.

62. Geology of Chaleur Bay region: C. G. S., Mem. 183, 146 pp., 1935. Also in French, Mem. 183, 165 pp., 1935.

63. Copper in Canada: in Copper resources of the world, 65-138, Inter. Geol. Cong., XVI, Washington, 1933; 1935.

Alderson, W. P.

64. –and **McKay, A. A.** The Aldermac mine, Rouyn, Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **51**, 5, 1190-1193, Dec. 1930.

Alfani, M.

65. Contributi allo studio dell'apatite giallo-verde di Templeton, Canada (Contributions to the study of the yellowish-green apatite from Templeton, Canada): Periodico di Mineralogía, **3**, 3, 220-237, 1932.

Allan, J. A.

66. Milestones in the mining industry of Canada: (a) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., **36**, 155-168, May 1933; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. No. 353.

Alling, H. L.

67. The ages of the Adirondacks gabbros: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **18**, 472-476, Dec. 1929.

68. Feldspars in the Adirondack anorthosites: Am. Miner., **15**, 7, 267-271, Jul. 1930.

69. The Adirondack anorthosite and its problem: Jour. Geol., **40**, 3, 193-237, April-May 1932.

American Geologist

70. Unconformity at the falls of the Montmorency, Quebec: Am. Geol., **3**, 333-334, 1889.
71. What constitutes the Taconic range of mountains: Am. Geol., **6**, 247, 1890.
72. Quebec not in conflict with the Taconic: Am. Geol., **6**, 310-311, 1890.

Ambrose, J. W.

73. See Gunning, H. C., 1936.

Ami, H. M.

74. Notes on an exposure of the Potsdam formation at Buckingham basin, Lièvre river, Quebec: Ottawa Field Nat. Club, Trans., **3**, 39, 1882.
75. The Utica slate: Ottawa Field Nat. Club, Trans., **3**, 61-66, 1882.
76. Utica slate formation in Canada: (abst.) Can. Nat., new ser., **10**, 192, 1882.
77. List of fossils from Ottawa and vicinity: Ottawa Field Nat. Club. Trans., **5**, 54-62, 1884.
78. A classified list of Cambro-Silurian and post-Tertiary fossils from Ottawa and vicinity (same publication as above): Ottawa, 1884.
79. Report of the geological section for the season of 1883 (notes on the Ottawa region): Ottawa Field Nat. Club, Trans., **5**, 118-121, 1884.
80. Additional notes on the geology and palæontology of Ottawa and vicinity: Ottawa Field Nat. Club. Trans., **6**, 251-259, 1885.
81. –and **Sowter, T. W. E.** Report of the geological branch: Ottawa Nat., **1**, 93-97, 1887.
82. –and **Sowter, T. W. E.** Report of the geological branch: Ottawa Field Nat. Club, Trans., **7**, 342-349, 1887.
83. Systematic list of fossils (Eastern Townships): C. G. S., An. Rept **3**, K 115-120, 1888. Also in French, pp. 132-139, 1888.
84. Notes on fossils from the Utica formation at Pointe-à-Pic, Murray river, Murray Bay, Quebec: Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 101-106, 1888.
85. On the occurrence of phosphatic nodules in the Chazy formation about Ottawa: Ottawa Nat., **2**, 45-46, 1888.
86. On a species of *Goniograptus* from the Lévis formation, Lévis, Quebec: Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 422-428, 1889.
87. Additional notes on *Goniograptus thureaui* McCoy from the Lévis formation: Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 502-503, 1889.
88. On the geology of Quebec city: (a) Science, **16**, 317, 1890; (b) Can Rec. Sci., **4**, 315-319, 1891; (c) (abst.) Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **43**, 75-77, 1892.
89. On the geology of Quebec and environs (with discussion by A. R. C. Selwyn et al.): Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **2**, 477-500, 1891.
90. On the sequence of strata forming the Quebec group of Logan and Billings, with remarks on the fossils found therein: (abst.) (a) Ottawa Nat., **6**, 41-43, 1893; (b) Am. Geol., **8**, 115-117, 1891.
91. Palæontological notes (Joliette): Can. Rec. Sci., **5**, 104-108, 1892.
92. Notes and descriptions of some new or hitherto unrecorded species of fossils from the Cambro-Silurian (Ordovician) rocks of the province of Quebec: Can. Rec. Sci., **5**, 96-103, 1892.
93. The Utica terrace in Canada : Can. Rec. Sci., **5**, 166-183, 234-246, 1892.
94. Notes on fossils from Quebec City: Ottawa Nat., **8**, 83-90, 1894.
95. Preliminary lists of the organic remains occurring in the various geological formations comprised in the southwest quartersheet map of the Eastern Townships of the province of Quebec: C. G. S., An. Rept **7**, J 113-157, 1896. Also in French, pp. 126-170, 1896.
96. Notes on some of the organic remains comprised in the geological formations and outliers of the Ottawa palæozoic basin: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 2nd ser., **2**, IV, 151, 158, 1896.
97. Synopsis of the geology of Montreal: Brit. Medical Ass., Guide and Souvenir, 45-49, Montreal, 1897.
98. On some new or hitherto little known Palæozoic formations in northeastern North America: (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci. Rept **67**, 657, 1898.

Ami, H. M.—Continued.

99. On some Cambro-Silurian and Silurian fossils from Lake Timiskaming, Lake Nipissing and Mattawa outliers: C. G. S., An. Rept **10**, 289-302, 1899. Also in French, pp. 309-322, 1899.

100. Progress of geological work in Canada during 1898 (bibliography): Ottawa Nat., **13**, 52-55, 1899.

101. On the geology of the principal cities of Canada: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 2nd ser., **6**, IV, 125-173, 1900.

102. Synopsis of the geology of Canada; being a summary of the principal terms employed in Canadian geological nomenclature: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 2nd ser., **6**, IV, 187-225, 1900.

103. Progress of geological work in Canada, 1899 (bibliography): Can. Rec. Sci., **8**, 232-246, 329-331, 1901.

104. Notes on some of the Silurian and Devonian formations of eastern Canada and their faunas and floras: (abst.) (a) Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 2nd ser., **7**, XLVII, 1901; (b) Science, new ser., **13**, 1017-1018, 1901.

105. The Palæozoic formations of eastern Canada: (abst.) Science, new ser., **13**, 1023, 1901.

106. Preliminary lists of the organic remains occurring in the various geological horizons comprised in the map of the Ottawa district, including formations in the province of Quebec and Ontario, along the Ottawa river: C. G. S., An. Rept **12**, G 49-77, 1901. Also in French, 57-84, 1901.

107. List of fossils obtained from several formations along the Ottawa river pertaining to the report on sheet 121, Quebec and Ontario (Grenville sheet) C. G. S., An. Rept **12**, J 139-143, 1901. Also in French, pp. 151-156, 1901.

108. The Palæozoic formations of eastern Canada: (abst.) Science, new ser., **11**, 1023, 1901.

109. Esquisse géologique du Canada, ou matériaux pour servir à la préparation d'une chronographie géologique pour le Canada: Natur. Can., **28**, 194-202, 1901; **29**, 3-14, 35-46, 52-61, 73-80, 1902. Reprint, Quebec, 69 pp., 1902.

110. A dual classification required in the nomenclature of the geological formations in different systems in Canada: (abst.) Science, new ser., **13**, 1019-1020, 1901.

111. Bibliography of Canadian geology and palæontology; for the year 1900: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **7**, IV, 123-133, 1901; for 1901; *ibid.*, **8**, IV, 169-182, 1902; for 1902: *ibid.*, **9**, IV, 173-188, 1903; for 1903: *ibid.*, **10**, IV, 207-219, 1904; for 1904: *ibid.*, **11**, IV, 127-142, 1905; for 1905: *ibid.*, **12**, IV, 301, 326, 1906; for 1906: *ibid.*, 3rd ser., **1**, IV, 143-156, 1907: for 1907: *ibid.*, 3rd ser., **3**, IV, 191-204, 1910.

112. On the subdivisions of the Cambrian system in Canada: (abst.) (a) Science, new ser., **13**, 1019, 1901; (b) Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 2nd ser., **7**, XLVII, 1901.

113. Field notes on the geology of the country about Chelsea, Quebec: Ottawa Nat., **16**, 149-151, 1902.

114. The great St-Lawrence-Champlain-Appalachian fault of America and some of the geological problems connected with it: (abst.) (a) Geol. Mag., 4th ser., **9**, 425, 1902; (b) Geol. Soc. London, Abst. Proc., **764**, 129-130, 1902.

115. Palæontology and geological chronology; includes notes on drillings obtained in six diamond-drill bore-holes in the bed of the St-Lawrence river at Victoria Cove, Sillery . . . and preliminary report on the geological formations in the vicinity of the Quebec bridge piers and abutments, Victoria Cove, Sillery: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1902, (An. Rept **15**), A 328-339, 1903. Also in French, pp. 342-351, 1903.

116. The first ep-Archean formation (abstract, with discussion): Science, new ser., **17**, 290-291, 1903.

117. See Adams, F. D., 1904.

118. Preliminary list of organic remains from the Chazy, Black River, Trenton and Pleistocene formations comprised within the area of the Pembroke sheet (No. 122): C. G. S., appendix to Ells' report on "The Geology and natural resources of the northwest quartersheet", pp. 47-71, Ottawa, 1907. Also in French, pp. 55-78, Ottawa, 1907.

119. North America; Vol. I, Canada and Newfoundland. Revised edition of Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel, 1915.

Anderson, W. J.

120. On the coal-like substance or "altered bitumen" found in the excavations at Fort 3, Point Lévis, and the presently accepted theories on the origin of coals, bitumens and petroleum springs, with an account of the Carboniferous system of British North America: Lit. Hist. Soc. Quebec, Trans., new ser., **4**, 19-47, 1866.

Anderson, William P.

121. Asbestos: Ottawa Field Nat. Club, Trans., **1**, 32-35, 1880.

122. –and others. Report of the geological branch for the season of 1881: Ottawa Field Nat. Club, Trans., **3**, 19-21, 1882.

123. –and others. Report of the geological and mineralogical branch for the season of 1882: Ottawa Field Nat. Club, Trans., **4**, 64-66, 1883.

Andree, K.

124. Verschiedene Beiträge zur Geologie von Canada (various contributions to the geology of Canada): Ges. Naturw. Marburg, Schrift **13**, 407-466, 1914.

Anonymous.

125. The St-Lawrence earthquake: Can. Min. Jour., **47**, 33, 801-802, Aug. 1926.

126. Labradorite from Nepoktulegatsuk (Tabor's Island): Rocks and Minerals **10**, 10, 150-151, Oct. 1935.

127. The Timiskaming earthquake: Earthquake Notes, **7**, 3, 5-6, Dec. 1936.

Anrep, A.

128. Investigations of the peat bogs and peat fuel industry of Canada during the season 1908-1909: Canada, Mines Br., Bull. 1, 25 pp., Nos 36-37-38-39-40-41, 1909.

129. Investigations of the peat bogs and peat industry of Canada during the season 1909-1910: Canada, Mines Br., Bull. 72-73-74-75-76-77, 44 pp., 2nd edition, 1911.

130. Investigations of the peat bogs and peat industry of Canada: Canada, Mines Br., Bull. 8, 53 pp., Nos. 113, 152, 153, 157 to 165 inclusive, 1913.

131. Investigation of the peat bogs and peat industry of Canada (1911-12): Canada, Mines Br., Bull. 9, 47 pp., 1914.

132. Investigation of the peat bogs and peat industry of Canada (1913-14): Canada, Mines Br., Bull. 11, 185 pp., 1915.

133. Investigations of certain peat bogs in Ontario and Quebec: G. C. S., Sum. Rept 1919, E 44-45, 1920.

134. Investigations of peat bogs in Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1920, D 32-35, 1921.

135. Synopsis of information concerning the peat situation in Canada: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1921, D 12-16, 1922.

136. Investigation of peat bogs in Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1922, D 13-18, 1923.

137. Investigation of peat bogs in Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1926, C 73-76, 1927.

Antevs, E.

138. Retreat of the last ice sheet in eastern Canada: C. G. S., Mem. 146, 1925.

139. Sista istäckets försvinnande i Nördamerika (last ice retreat in North America): Ymer, Stockholm, Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi, 3 and 4, 283-297, 1926.

140. Probable correlation between the last ice retreat in North America and in Europe: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **36**, 1, 153-154, Mar. 1925; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **43**, 2, 147-148, Mar. 1925.

141. The last glaciation, with special reference to the ice retreat in northeastern North America: Am. Geog. Soc., Research ser., 17, 1928.

142. Maps of the Pleistocene glaciation: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **40**, 4, 631-720, Dec. 1929; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Broc., **1**, 201, Mar. 1929; (c) Pan-Am. Geol., **53**, 2, 135-136, Mar. 1929.

143. Preparation of new maps of Pleistocene glaciations: Carnegie Institution, Washington, Year Book 28, 387, 1929.

144. See Reeds, C. A., 1930.

145. Korrelation av Europas och Nordamerikas senglaciale skeden (Correlation between European and North American postglacial scales): Geol. Fören. Stockholm, Förh., **54**, 2, 191-211, Mar. April, 1932.

Antevs, E.—Continued.

146. The Quaternary ice age in North America: Brooklyn Botanic Garden Record, **21**, 3, 186-202, May 1932.

147. Climaxes of the last glaciation of North America: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **28**, 166, 304-311, Oct. 1934; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1933, 449-450, June 1934.

Archiac, E. J. A. d'.

148. Notes sur l'existence de restes organiques dans les roches laurentiennes du Canada: C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris, **61**, 192-194, 1865.

Ardley, E.

149. The occurrence of Ostrea in the Pleistocene deposits of the vicinity of Montreal: Ottawa Nat., **26**, 67, 1912.

150. Note on the discovery of the skeleton of a *Beluga catodon* (white whale) in the Pleistocene (Leda clay) at the town of Montreal East, Quebec: Can. Rec. Sci., **9**, 490-493, 1916.

Arnold, C. A.

151. Observations on fossil plants from the Devonian of eastern North America; 1, Plant remains from Scaumenac Bay, Quebec: Michigan Univ. Mus. Palæont., Contr., **5**, 2, 37-48, June 1936.

152. Observations on fossil plants from the Devonian of eastern North America; 2. *Archæopteris macilenta* and *A. sphenophyllifolia* from Lesquereux township : Michigan Univ. Mus. Palæont. Contr., **5**, 3, 49-56, Jul. 1936.

Arnold, R.

153. –and **English, W. A.** Canadian oil reserves: A. I. M. E. Trans., **68**, 985-988, 1923. Preprint, no. 1172, Jul. 1922; (b) (abst.) Min. and Met., **187**, 40-41, Jul. 1922.

Ashley, G. H.

154. Age of the Appalachian peneplains: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **41**, 4, 695-700, Dec. 1930; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **41**, 1, 101, Mar. 1930; (c) Pan-Am. Geol., **53**, 2, 137, Mar. 1930.

155. Studies in Appalachian mountain structure: (abstract, with discussion) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1933, 61-62, June 1934.

Auer, V.

156. Some problems of peat investigation in Canada: C. G. S. Sum. Rept 1927, 96-111, 1928.

157. Peat bogs in southeastern Canada: C. G. S., Mem. 162, 32 pp., 1930.

158. Peat bogs of southeastern Canada: Handbuch der Moorkunde, **7**, (American peat deposits), 141-223, Berlin, Gebrüder Borntrager, 1933.

Backman, O. L.

159. The geology of the Siscoe gold mine: Can. Min. Jour., **57**, 10, 467-475, Oct. 1936.

Baddeley, F. H.

160. On the geognosy of a part of the Saguenay country: Lit. Hist. Soc. Quebec, Trans., **1**, 79-166, 1829.

Several of the earliest descriptions of the geology of the St-Lawrence basin are given in this and the next eight articles. See also Bigsby and Bayfield.

161. Geology of a portion of the Labrador coast: Lit. Hist. Soc. Quebec, Trans., **1**, 71-79, 1829.

162. Additional notes on the geognosy of St-Paul's Bay, Quebec: Lit, Hist. Soc. Quebec, Trans., **2**, 76-94, 1831.

163. An essay on the localities of metallic minerals in the Canada, with some notices of their geological associations and situations; Lit. Hist. Soc. Quebec, Trans., **2**, 332-432, 1831.

164. On the geology and mineralogy of Canada (abst.): Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept, **10**, 114-115, 1841.

165. On the Magdalen Islands: (a) Lit. Hist. Soc. Quebec, Trans., **3**, 128-191, 1833; (b) (abst.) Soc. Géol. France, Bull., **5**, 406-407, 1834.

166. A geological sketch of the most southeastern portion of lower Canada: Lit. Hist. Soc. Quebec, Trans., **3**, 271-281, 1835.

Baddeley, F. H.—Continued.

167. Miscellaneous notices: 2. Discovery of gold in Lower Canada; 3. Water lime made from the rock of Quebec: Am. Jour. Sci., **28**, 111-114, 1835.

168. Notice of the finding of gold in Quebec: Soc. Géol. France, Bull., **6**, 104-105, 1835.

Bade, J. W.

169. The Carbonic faunas of the Magdalen Islands: New York State Mus. Bull. 149, 150-186, 1911.

Bagg, R. M.

170. The Foraminifera of the Bonaventure cherts of Gaspé: New York State Mus. Bull. 219 and 220, 149-204, 1920.

Bailey, E. B.

171. –and **Collet, L. W.**, and **Fields, R. M.** Palæozoic submarine landslips near Quebec City: Jour. Geol., **36**, 7, 577-614, Oct.-Nov. 1928.

172. The ancient mountain systems of Europe and America: (a) Scottish Geog. Mag., **44**, 6, 321-334, Nov. 1928; (b) Nature, **122**, 811-814, Nov. 1928.

173. Palæozoic mountain systems of Europe and America: (a) Pan-Am. Geol., **50**, 3, 161-188, Oct. 1928; (b) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept, 96th Meet., 1928, 1929.

Bailey, L. W.

174. The deepest freshwater lake in America (Lake Temiscouata): Science, **8**, 412-413, 1886.
Statement corrected, C. G. S., An. Rept 1888, M, p. 7, footnote.

175. On the Silurian system of northern Maine, New Brunswick and Quebec: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **4**, IV, 35-41, 1887.

176. –and **McInnes, W.** Report on explorations and surveys in portions of northern New Brunswick and adjacent areas in Quebec and in Maine: C. G. S., An. Rept **3**, M 1-52, 1888. Also in French, 1-57, 1888.

177. On the Acadian and St-Lawrence water shed: Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 398-413, 1889.

178. Summary report on work in northern New Brunswick and Quebec: C. G. S. An. Rept **4**, 1888-89, A 35-38, 1890. Also in French, pp. 42-45, 1890.

179. Report of work in Rimouski and Temiscouata counties: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1890 (An. Rept **5**) A 57-58, 1892. Also in French, 61-62, 1892.

180. –and **McInnes, W.** Report on portions of the province of Quebec and adjoining areas in New Brunswick and Maine, relating more especially to the counties of Temiscouata and Rimouski: C. G. S., An. Rept **5**, M 1-28, 1893. Also in French, 1-30, 1892.

181. The mountain systems of America; a comparative study: Nat. Hist. Soc. New Brunswick, Bull. 3rd ser., **12**, App. C, 1895.

182. The palæogeography of Acadia: Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **13**, IV, 1-16, 1920.

Bain, G. W.

183. Magnesite deposits of Grenville, Quebec: A. I. M. E. Trans., **69**, 60-78, 1923; advance copy, Trans., No. 1244, May 1923; (b) (abst.) Min. and Met., **4**, 197, 257, May 1923.

184. Almandite and its significance in the contact zone of the Grenville limestone: Jour. Geol., **31**, 8, 650-668, Nov.-Dec. 1923.

185. Alluvial fan deposits in the upper Huronian: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **8**, 54-60, July 1924.

186. Types of magnesite deposits and their origin: Econ. Geol., **19**, 5, 412-433, Aug. 1924.

187. Pre-Keewatin sediments of the upper Harricana Basin, Quebec: Jour. Geology, **33**, 7, 728-743, Oct.-Nov. 1925.

188. Barraute area, Abitibi county: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1924, C 126, 1926.

189. Localization of mineral deposits of northern Ontario and Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **47**, 17, 440-443, April 1926.

190. Resorption as an agent in freeing hematite from the Grenville granite magma: Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. 167, 379-392, 1926.

191. Physiographic development of the Canadian Shield: Pan-Am. Geol., **46**, 1, 53-62, Aug., 1926; 363-374, Dec., 1926.

Bain, G. W.—Continued.

192. The geology and mineral deposits of the Harricana and Bell rivers basin: (a) Can. Min. Met., Bull. No. 178, 201-247, Feb. 1927; (b) discussion, Bull., 181, 594-603, May 1927.

193. Physiographic development of the Canadian Shield: Pan-Am. Geol., **47**, 1, 15-28, Feb. 1927.

194. The graphite deposits of Louisa, Quebec: Econ. Geol., **24**, 7, 733-752, Nov. 1929.

195. Structure of gold-bearing quartz in Northern Ontario and Quebec: A. I. M. E., Tech. Publ. 327, May 1930.

195*a*. See Keith, S. B., 1932.

196. Chrysotile asbestos; II, Chrysotile solutions: Econ. Geol., **27**, 3, 281-296, May 1932.

197. Land and sea on the Canadian Shield in the pre-Cambrian time, by H. C. Cooke: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **27**, 160, 303-306, April 1934.

198. Serpentinisation: origin of certain asbestos, talc and soapstone deposits: Econ. Geol., **29**, 4, 397-400, June-July 1934.

199. Problems of serpentinisation: Econ. Geol., **29**, 7, 703, Nov. 1934.

Baker, M. B.

200. Metallogenesis and the pre-Cambrian in Canada: (a) Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 46, 1121-1123, Nov. 1924; (abst.) (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **42**, 1, 71-72, Aug. 1924; (c) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept 92nd Meet., 382, 1925.

201. –and **Johnston, A. W.** Glacial lake stages about the east end of Lake Ontario: Royal Soc. Can., Trans., 3rd ser., **28**, IV, 75-80, May 1934.

Baker, F. C.

202. Influence of the glacial period in changing the character of the molluscan fauna of North America: Ecology, **11**, 3, 469-479, July 1930.

203. The variation of molluscan life during Pleistocene and Recent time; Nautilus, **44**, 1, 21-24, July 1930.

Balk, R.

204. Primary structure of the Adirondack anorthosite (abst.): (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **40**, 1, 183-184, Mar. 1929; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **51**, 1, 67-68, Feb. 1929.

205. Structural survey of the Adirondack anorthosite: (a) Jour. Geol., **38**, 4, 289-302, May-June 1930; (abst.) (b) Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., **20**, 12, 241-242, June 1930.

206. Structural geology of the Adirondack anorthosite; a structural study of the problem of magmatic differentiation: Min. Pet. Mitt., N. F., **41**, 3 to 6, 308-434, 1931.

Balliet, L.

207. Below the Cambrian; a thesis: Min. Rev., **36**, 36, 5-6- Sept. 1934.

Bancroft, J. A.

208. A report on the geology and natural resources of certain portions of the drainage basins of the Harricanaw and Nottaway rivers, to the north of the national transcontinental railway in northwestern Quebec: Que. Dept Col., Mines Br., Rept Min. Oper., 1912, 131-194, 1913. Also in French, 143-216, 1913.

209. Report on the geology and mineral resources of Keekeek and Kewagama lakes region: Que. Dept Col., Mines Br., Rept on Min. Oper., 1911, 160-207, 1912. Also in French, pp. 175-230, 1912.

210. Report on the geology and natural resources of an area embracing the headwaters of the Harricanaw river, northwestern Quebec: Que. Dept Col., Mines Br., Rept Min. Oper., 1912, 199-236, 1913. Also in French, pp. 217-256, 1913.

211. Preliminary report on some copper deposits of the Eastern Townships of Quebec: Que. Dept Col., Mines Br., Rept Min. Oper., 1913, 48-54, 1914. Also in French, pp. 49-55, 1914.

212. Report on the copper deposits of the Eastern Townships of the province of Quebec: Que. Dept Col. Mines Br., 295 pp., 1915. Also in French, 315 pp., 1916.

213. The geology of parts of the townships of Montauban and Chavigny and the Seigniory of Grondines; including a description of the lead and zinc deposits in the vicinity of Notre-Dame des Anges, Portneuf county, Quebec: Que., Dept Col., Rept Min. Oper., 1915, 103-143, 1916. Also in French, pp. 109-153, 1916.

Bancroft, J. A.—Continued.

214. Geology and mineral resources along the National Transcontinental Railway, in the province of Quebec; geological reconnaissance between Hervey Junction and Doucet and along the Canadian Northern Railway from, Ste-Thècle to Rivière-à-Pierre. Que. Dept Col., Rept Min. Oper., 1916, 128-168, 1917. Also in French, pp. 133-176, 1917.

215. –and **Howard, W. V.** The essexites of Mount Royal, Montreal, Quebec: Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **17**, IV, 13-43, May 1923.

Bannerman, H. M.

216. Josselin-Delestre area, Abitibi county: Q. B. M., An. Rept 1935, C 3-27, 1936. Also in French, pp. 3-31, 1936.

216*a*. See Gill, J. E., 1935.

Barker, A. E.

217. Latest observations on *Eozoon canadense*, by Prof. Marx Schultze: Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4th ser., **13**, 379-380, 1874.

Barlow, A. E.

218. See Adams, F. D., 1897.

219. –and **Ferrier, W. F.** On the relations and structure of certain granites and associated arkoses of Lake Temiskaming, Canada: (abst.) (a) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci. Rept, **67**, 659-660, 1898; (b) Geol. Mag., 4th ser., **5**, 39-41, 1898.

220. Report on the geology and natural resources of the area included by the Nipissing, and Temiskaming sheets, comprising portions of the district of Nipissing, Ontario, and of the county of Pontiac, province of Quebec: C. G. S., An. Rept **10**, I 1-287, 1899. Also in French, pp. 1-322, 1899.

221. A landslide on the Lièvre River; Ottawa Nat., **18**, 181-190, 1905.

222. On the Quebec side of Lake Temiskaming: C. G. S. Sum. Rept 1906, 113-118, 1906. Also in French, pp. 124-130, 1906.

223. Some notes on the origin of asbestos: Can. Min. Inst., Q. B., **12**, 113-118, 1910. (b) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **13**, 438-443, 1911.

224. Geology of the Chibougamau region, Quebec: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **22**, 738, 1911.

225. –and **Gwillim, J. C.**, and **Faribault, E. R.** Preliminary report on the geology and mineral resources of the Chibougamau mining region, Quebec, by the Chibougamau mining Commission: Que. Dept Col. Min. Fish., 24 pp., 1911. Also in French, 22 pp., 1911.

226. –and **Gwillim, J. C.**, and **Faribault, E. R.** Report on the geology and mineral resources of the Chibougamau region, Quebec: Que. Dept Col. Min. Fish., Mines Br., 215 pp., 1911. Also in French, 243 pp., 1912.

Barrande, J.

227. Note relative aux céphalopodes du Canada: Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2nd ser., **14**, 428-436, 1857.

228. État actuel des connaissances acquises sur la faune primordiale: Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2nd ser., **16**, 516-546, 1859.

229. Neue Beweise einer weiteren Verbreitung der Primordial-Fauna in Nord-Amerika (New proofs of a greater extension of the Primordial fauna in North America): N. Jrb., 1860, 769-783, 1860; (b) Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc., **7**, 371-374, 375-376, 1860; (c) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **31**, 212-215, 1861; (d) Can. Nat., **6**, 108-113, 1861: (e) Report on the geology of Vermont, by Hitchcock, **1**, 377-379, 1861.

230. Observations sur la faune primordiale: Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2nd ser., **17**, 542-544, 1860.

231. Documents anciens et nouveaux sur la faune primordiale et le système taconique en Amérique: Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2nd ser., **18**, 203-321, 1861.

232. Ueber die geologischen une paläontologischen Erscheinungen in Canada (On geological and palæontological phenomena in Canada): N. Jrb 1861, 286-293, 1861.

233. Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique: (a) Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2nd ser., **19**, 721-724, 734-745, 1862; (b) (abst.) N. Jrb, 1862, 336-337, 1862.

Barrell, J.

234. –and **Schuchert, C.** Revised geologic time-table for North America: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **38**, 1-27, 1914.

Barret, B. H.

235. See Gregory, J. W., 1927.

Barth, T. F. W.

236. Mineralogy of the Adirondack feldspars: Am. Miner., **15**, 4, 129-143, 1930.

Barton, G. H.

237. Evidence of former extension of glacial action on the west coast of Greenland, in Labrador and Baffin land: Am. Geol., **18**, 379-384, 1896.

Baskerville, C.

238. Oil shales of Canada: Inter. Cong. Appld Chem., 7th, London, 1908, sec. IV A **1** 22-31, 1910.

Bassler, R. S.

239. Bibliographic index of American Ordovician and Silurian fossils: U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull. 92, 2 vols., 1915. (b) (abst.) Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., **6**, 186, 1916.

240. See Twenhofel, W. H., 1927.

241. –and **Resser, C. E.** Geological history of North America; Shell invertebrates of the past and present: Smithsonian Scientific Series, **10**, 1-83, 1931.

Bather, F. A.

242. *Dendrocystis* in North America: C. G. S., Bull. 49, 5-8, 1928.

Baulig, H.

243. Amérique septentrionale; partie I, Généralités, Canada: Géographie Universelle, tome 13, 315 pp., Paris, Armand Colin, 1935.

Baum, G.

244. Kohle und Eisen in Nordamerika (Coal and Iron in North America): Essen (Ruhr), 1908.

Bayfield, H. W.

245. Notes on the geology of the north coast of the St-Lawrence: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Trans., 2nd ser., **5**, 89-103, 1837; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. London, Proc., **2**, 4-5, 1834; (c) Phil. Mag., 3rd ser., **4**, 51-52, 453-454, 1834; (d) Soc. Géol. France, Bull., **5**, 407-408, 1834.

246. Notes on the geology of the north coast of the St-Lawrence: Geol. Soc. London, Trans., 2nd ser., **5**, 89-102, 1940.

247. On the junction of the transition and primary rocks of Canada and Labrador: Geol. Soc. London, Q. Jour., **1**, 450-459, 1845.

Becher, H.

248. Das "Hochgebirgsproblem" in dem südlichen Appalachen im Vergleich zu europaischen Gebirgen (The problem of the high mountains in southern Appalachians compared with European mountains): Min. pet. Mitt., N. F., **44**, 2 and 3, 193-198, 1933.

Beidelman, J. C.

249. The zinc and lead deposits of Gaspesia, Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **41**, 102-105, Feb. 1920.

250. Developing zinc and lead deposits in Gaspé Peninsula: Can. Inst. Min. Met., Monthly Bull., No. 143, 129-147, Mar., 1925; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., **27**, 258-277, 1925.

Bell, A. M.

251. See L. V. Bell, 1932.

252. The Assup river map area, with prospects in Vauquelin and Tiblemont townships, Abitibi county: Q. B. M., Ann. Rept for 1932, B 61-92, 1933. Also in French, pp. 71-110, 1933.

253. see Bell, L. V., 1934.

Bell, J. M.

254. Canada's great mineral heritage: Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 5, 113-116, 1924.

Bell, J. M.—Continued.

255. Canada's great physical barrier: (abst.) Royal Soc. Can. Trans., **27**, p. CXLII, 1933.

Bell, L. V.

256. –and **McLean, A.** Report on the geology of Bousquet-Cadillac area, Abitibi district: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1929, C 71 pp., 1930. Also in French, 85 pp., 1930.
An early description of O'Brien Gold Mine and adjacent properties, with a review of the general structure.

257. Central Cadillac map area: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1930, B 3-17, 1931. Also in French, pp. 3-21, 1931.

258. Clericy-Joannès map area, Abitibi and Temiscamingue: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1930, B 16-38, 1931. Also in French, pp. 21-45, 1931.

259. Venus gold mine, Barraute township, Abitibi county: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1930, B 39-51, 1931. Also in French, pp. 45-59, 1931.

260. Gold in Cadillac, Quebec: Econ. Geol., **26**, 6, 630-643, Sept.-Oct. 1931.

261. –and **Bell, A. M.** Bell river headwaters area; detailing the Pascalis-Louvicourt gold deposits, Abitibi county: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1931, B 59-123, 1932. Also in French, pp. 65-148, 1932.

262. The gold deposits of Pascalis and Louvicourt townships: Can. Min. Met., Bull. No. 243, 371-385, July 1932.

263. Mining properties of the Pascalis-Louvicourt area: Q. B. M. An. Rept for 1932, B 61-92, 1933. Also in French, pp. 63-95, 1933.

264. –and **Bell, A. M.** Granitic gneisses in the Foch area: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1932, B 63-95, 1933. Also in French, pp. 113-124, 1933.

265. –and **Bell, A. M.** Senneterre map area, Abitibi county: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1933, B 1-87, 1934. Also in French, pp. 1-87, 1934.

266. Lamaque-Sigma mines and vicinity, western Bourlamaque township, Abitibi county: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1934, B 3-68, 1935. Also in French, pp. 3-69, 1935.

267. Structural features of gold deposits in certain intrusives of Western Quebec: Econ. Geol., **30**, 4, 347-369, June-July 1935.

268. Géologie et gisements minéraux de la région de l'Ouest de Québec, Canada: Cong. Inter. Min. Mét. Géol. Appl., sec. Géol. Appl., 7e session, I 67-68, 1936.

269. Geology in prospecting with special reference to western Quebec: Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. No 289, 235-256, May 1936.

Bell, R.

270. On the fauna of portions of the lower St-Lawrence, Magdalen, and Saguenay rivers, and lake St-John, Canada: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1857. Also in French, 1857.

271. On the superficial geology of the Gaspé Peninsula: Can. Nat., **8**, 175-183, 1863.

272. –and others. Report on the Canadian gold fields: Canada, Legislative Assembly, Quebec, 12 pp., 1865.

273. Sketch of the geology of the route of the Intercolonial Railway: Can. Jour., new ser., **15**, 381-387, 1877.

274. Report of an exploration on the east coast of Hudson's Bay: C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1877-78, 193-220, 1879. Also in French, C, 42 pp.

275. Observations on the geology, mineralogy, zoology and botany of the Labrador coast, Hudson's Strait and Bay; Canada, Dept Marine, Report of the Hudson's Bay Expedition under the command of Lieut. A. R. Gordon, 20-40, 1884.

276. The geology and economic minerals of Hudson Bay and northern Canada: (abst.) Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **2**, IV, 241-245, 1885; (b) Science, **3**, 755-756, 1884.

277. The geology and topography of the Hudson Bay region: Science, **5**, 256-257, 1885.

278. The geology of Hudson Bay and Strait: Canada, Dept Marine, Report of the second Hudson's Bay Expedition under the command of Lieut. A. R. Gordon, 55-70, 1885.

279. Observations on the geology, zoology and botany of Hudson's Strait and Bay made in 1885: C. G. S., An. Rept **1**, DD 1-20, 1885. Also in French, pp. 1-28, 1885.

Bell, R.—Continued.

280. Observations on the geology, mineralogy, zoology and botany of the Labrador coast, Hudson's Strait and Bay : C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1882-84, DD 1-37, 1885. Also in French, pp. 1-62.

281. On the mode of occurrence of apatite in Canada: (a) Eng. Min. Jour., **39**, 316-317, 1885; (b) Can. Inst. Proc., 3rd ser., **3**, 294-302, 1886.

282. The mineral resources of the Hudson Bay Territories: A. I. M. E. Trans., **14**, 690-698, 1886.

283. The origin of some geographical features in Canada: (abst.) (a) Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 163-165, 1888; Popular Sci. Month., **35**, 422-423, 1889.

284. Summary of explorations in the Lake Timiskaming region: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1887-88 (An. Rept **3**), A 22-27, 1889. Also in French, pp. 27-32, 1889.

285. On glacial phenomena in Canada: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **1**, 287-310, 1890; (abst.) (b) Am. Natur., **24**, 207-208, 1890.

286. The succession of the glacial deposits of Canada: (abst.) Am. Geol., **12**, 226-227, 1893.

287. Report of an exploration of the Nottaway river: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1895 (An. Rept **8**), A 75-85, 1896. Also in French, pp. 84-96, 1896.

288. Proofs of the rising of the land around Hudson Bay: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **1**, 219-228, 1896; (b) Smithsonian Inst., An. Rept 1897, 359-367, 1898; (abst.) (c) Am. Geol., **17**, 99, 1896; (d) Science, new ser., **3**, 53, 1896.

289. Report of exploration in Hudson Strait region: C. G. S., Sum., Rept 1897 (An. Rept **10**), A 75-83, 1898. Also in French, pp. 83-93, 1899.

290. Report on exploration of Nottaway river basin: C. G. S., Sum. Rept. 1896. (An. Rept **9**), A 64-74, 1897. Also in French, pp. 17-81, 1898.

291. Evidence of northeasterly differential rising of the land along Bell river: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **8**, 241-250, 1897.

292. Recent explorations to the south of Hudson Bay: Geog. Jour., **10**, 1-17, 1897.

293. Outline of the geology of Hudson Bay and Strait: (abst.) (a) Am. Geol., **23**, 92-93, 1899; (b) Science, new ser., **9**. 101-102, 1899; (c) Ottawa Nat., **12**, 195, 1899.

294. Report on the geology of the basin of the Nottaway river, with a map of the region: C. G. S., An. Rept **13**, K 1-11, 1902. Also in French, C. G. S., Ottawa, 12 pp., 1909.
This report and map, issued 1903, mark the beginning of prospecting in the eastern part of the Abitibi gold region.

Belt, T.

295. The glacial period in North America: N. S. Inst. Nat. Sci., Proc. Trans., **1**, 4, 91-106, 1866.

Berkey, C. P.

296. Palæography of North America during mid-Ordovicic time: (abst.) New York Acad. Sci., Ann. **17**, 591, 1907.

Berman, H.

297. Fibrous brucite from Quebec: An. Miner. **17**, 7, 313-316, July 1932.

Berry, E. W.

298. The genus Amygdalus in North America: Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., **19**, 2, 41-43, Jan. 1929.

Bevan, A. C.

299. Outline of the Pennsylvanian of the Appalachian region: Kansas Geol. Soc. Guidebook, 6th Ann. Field Cong., 121-134, Sept., 1932.

Bichan, J.

300. Ore deposits: they follow the synclines: Can. Min. Jour., **56**, 11, 522-525, Nov. 1935.

Bignell, F. H.

300*a*. See Low, A. P., 1886.

Bigsby, J. J.

301. Outline of the mineralogy, geology, etc., of Malbay, in Lower Canada: Am. Jour. Sci., **5**, 205-222, 1822.

302. A list of minerals and organic remains occurring in the Canada: Am. Jour. Sci., **8**, 60-88, 1824.

Bigsby, J. J.—Continued.

303. A sketch of the geology of the Island of Montreal: Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., Ann. **1**, 198-219, 1825.

304. On the fixed rocks of the valley of the St-Lawrence, North America: (abst.) (a) Phil. Mag., new ser. **2**, 217-220, 1827; (b) Geol. Soc. London, Proc., **1**, 23-25, 1827.

305. On the geology of Quebec and its vicinity: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. London, Proc., **1**, 37-38, 1828; (b) Phil. Mag., new ser., **3**, 132-133, 1828.

306. On the erratics of Canada: Geol. Soc. London, Q. Jour., **7**, 215-238, 1851.

307. On the geology of Quebec and its environs: Geol. Soc. London, Q. Jour., **9**, 82-101, 1853.

308. On the Cambrian and Huronian formations: Geol. Soc. London, Q. Jour., **19**, 36-52, 1863.

309. On the Laurentian formation: its mineral constitution, its geographical distribution, and its residuary elements of life: Geol. Mag., **1**, 154-158, 200-206, 1864.

Billings, E.

310. Fossils of the Potsdam sandstone: sea weeds, shells and footprints on the rock at Beauharnois: Can. Nat., **1**, 32-39, 1856.

311. On some of the characteristic fossils of the lower Silurian rocks of Canada: Can. Nat., **1**, 39-47, 1856.

312. On the fossil corals of the lower Silurian rocks of Canada: Can. Nat., **1**, 115-128. 1856.

313. On some of the lower Silurian fossils of Canada: Can. Nat., **1**, 203-208, 1856.

314. Description of fossils occurring in the Silurian rocks of Canada: Can. Nat., **1**, 312-320, 1856.

315. On the Tertiary (Quaternary) rocks of Canada, with some account of their fossils: Can. Nat., **1**, 321-346, 1856.

316. European and American formations; geographical distribution of the latter in Canada: Can. Nat., **1**, 1-25, 1856.

317. Report for the year 1856 (Fossils from Anticosti, and new species of fossils from the lower Silurian rocks of Canada): C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1853-56, 247-345, 1857.

318. Canadian fossils; containing descriptions of new genera and species.; Reprint from C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1857, 31 pp., Montreal, 1857.

319. Lawrencian formation: Can. Nat., **1**, 464, 1857.

320. On the iron-ores of Canada: Can. Nat., **2**, 20-28, 1857.

321. Fossils of the Calciferous sandrock including those of a deposit of white limestone at Mingan, supposed to belong to the formation; Can. Nat., **4**, 345-367, 1859.

322. Fossils of the Chazy limestone, with description of a new species: Can. Naturalist, **4**, 426-470, 1859.

323. On some new species of fossils from the limestone near Point Lévis opposite Quebec: Can. Nat., **5**, 301-324, 1860.

324. Description of the new species of Lingula (from Murray Bay, Quebec): Can. Nat., **6**, 150-151, 1861.

325. On some of the rocks and fossils near Philipsburg, Eastern Townships: Can. Nat., **6**, 310-328, 1861.

326. On the age of the red sandstone formation of Vermont: Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **32**, 232, 1862; (b) Can. Nat., new ser., **6**, 322-323, 1862.

327. Further observations on the age of the red sandstone of Canada and Vermont (Potsdam group): Am. Jour Sci., 2nd ser., **33**, 100-105, 421-422, 1862.

328. . . . age of the red sandrock series of Vermont: Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **33**, 370-376, 1862.

329. On the parallelism of the Quebec group with the Llandeilo of England and Australia, and with the Chazy and Calciferous formations: Can. Nat., **8**, 19-35, 1863.

330. Notes on some of the most remarkable genera of Silurian and Devonian fossils (*Receptaculites*): Can. Nat., 2nd ser., **2**, 184-198, 1865.

331. Notes on some of the most remarkable genera of Silurian and Devonian fossils (*Beatricea*): Can. Nat., 2nd ser., **2**, 405-408, 1865.

Billings, E.—Continued.

332. Notice of some new genera and species of Palæozoic fossils: Can. Nat., 2nd ser., **2**, 425-432, 1865.

333. Catalogues of the Silurian fossils of the Island of Anticosti, with description of some new genera and species: C. G. S., 1866.

334. Description of two new species of *Stricklandinia*: Geol. Mag., **5**, 59-64, 1868.

335. On some new genera and species of Palæozoic mollusca: Can. Nat., new ser., **7**, 301-302, 1874.

336. Palæozoic fossils: vol. I, 426 pp., Montreal, 1865; vol. II, 144 pp., Montreal, 1874, (C. G. S.).

Billings, M.

337. –and **Williams, C. R.** Origin of the Appalachian Highlands: Appalachia, **19**, 1 (Appalachian Mountain Club Bull., **25**, 10) 1-33, June 1932.

Billings, W. H.

337*a*. See Whiteaves, J. F., 1883

Bingay, T. W.

338. –and **Alcock, F. J.** Lead and zinc in Canada: (a) Can. Min. Met. Bull., No. 184, 920-943, Aug. 1927; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., **30**, 225-251, 1928; (c) Second Triennal Empire Min. Met. Cong., Canada, 1927, Proc., **1**, 633-659, 1928.

Bissell, M. H.

339. Possible cause of the semi-arid climate of eastern North America in Triassic time; (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **36**, 1, 139-140, Mar. 1925.

Blackwelder, E.

340. A summary of the orogenic epochs in the geological history of North America: Jour. Geol., **22**, 633-654, 1914.

Blake, J. F.

341. First impressions of some pre-Cambrian rocks in Canada: (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **54**, 728-729, 1885.

Blanchard, E.

342. Les preuves de communications terrestres entre l'Europe et l'Amérique pendant l'âge moderne de la terre: C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris, **113**, 115-118, 1891.

Blanchard, R.

343. La Presqu'île de Gaspé; Études Canadiennes, I: Reprint from Revue de Géographie Alpine, **18**, 1, 5-112, 1930.

344. Le rebord sud de l'estuaire du Saint-Laurent; Études Canadiennes, II: Reprint from Revue de Géographie Alpine, **19**, 1, 5-143, 1931.

345. Le rebord nord de l'Estuaire et du Golfe du Saint-Laurent; Études Canadiennes, III: Reprint from Revue de Géographie Alpine, **20**, 3, 1-155, 1932.

346. Le Saguenay et le Lac St-Jean; Études Canadiennes, IV: Reprint from Revue de Géographie Alpine, **21**, 1, 5-174, 1933.

347. Québec, esquisse de géographie urbaine; Études Canadiennes, V: reprint from Revue de Géographie Alpine, **22**, 2, 261-413, 1934.

348. La région du fleuve Saint-Laurent entre Québec et Montréal; Études Canadiennes, 2nd ser., I: reprint from Revue de Géographie Alpine, **24**, 1-189, 1936.

Bolton, L. L.

349. –with **Lindeman, E.** Iron ore occurrences in Canada; I, Descriptions of principal iron mines; II, Descriptions of iron-ore occurrences: Canada Mines Br., Ottawa, 1917.

Bonney, T. G.

350. On the mode of occurrence of *Eozoon canadense* at Côte St-Pierre, Quebec: Geol. Mag., 4th ser., **2**, 292-299, 1895.

351. Pyroxene and serpentine in association with *Eozoon canadense*: Geol. Mag., 4th ser., **3**, 47, 1896.

Bowen, N. L.

352. Cacoclasite from Wakefield, Quebec: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **48**, 440-442, Dec. 1919.

Bowen, N. L.—Continued.

353. Preliminary note on monticellite-alnoite from Isle Cadieux, Quebec: Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., **11**, 12, 278-281, June 1921.

354. Genetic features of alnoitic rocks at Isle Cadieux, Quebec: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **3**, 1-34, Jan. 1922; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **33**, 1, 130, Mar. 1922.

Bowman, A.

355. Testimony of Ottawa clays and gravels to the expansion of the Gulf of St-Lawrence and Canadian Lakes within human period: Ottawa Nat., **1**, 149-161, 1888.

Bowman, P. W.

356. Study of the peat bog near the Matamek river, Quebec, by the method of pollen analysis; Ecology, **12**, 4, 694-708, Oct. 1931.

Boyle, R. S.

357. –and **Ford, J. H.** Heavy minerals of the Oriskany formation of the Gaspé Peninsula, Quebec, compared with those of the Oriskany of Virginia; (abst.) Virginia Acad. Sci. Proc., 1933-34, 56, 1934.

Bradley, F. H.

358. On the discovery of the Quebec formation in the Territory of Idaho: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **4**, 133, 1872.

359. On the Quebec and Carboniferous rocks in the Teton range: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **4**, 230-231, 1872.
Proposed a correlation of Quebec group with Huronian system, that has not been sustained.

360. Geological chart (map) of the United States east of the Rocky Mountains and of Canada, compiled 1875. New York, 1876.

361. On a geological chart of the United States east of the Rocky Mountains and of Canada: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **12**, 286-291, 1876.

Bradley, J. H. jr.

362. Geology of the Philipsburg region of Quebec, with notes on the correlations within the Beekmantown: Jour. Geol., **31**, 4, 314-335, May-June 1923.

363. Trilobites of the Beekmantown in the Philipsburg region of Quebec: Can. Field Nat., **39**, 1, 5-9, Jan. 1925.

Brady, G. S.

364. –and **Crosskey, H. W.** Notes on fossil Ostracoda from the post-Tertiary deposits of Canada and New-England: Geol. Mag., **8**, 60-65, 1871; (b) Can. Nat., new ser., **5**, 385-388, 1870, (1871).

Branson, E. B.

365. –and **Mehl, M. G.** *Conodont* studies, No. 2: Missouri Univ. Studies, **8**, 2, 77-167, April 1933.

Brock, R. W.

366. Physiography of Canada: Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong., Australia 1923, Proc., **1**, 686-692, 1924.

367. Petroleum provinces of Canada: Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong., Australia 1923, **2**, 1168-1173, 1924.

368. –and **Malcolm, W.** Geological formation (of Canada): Canada Year Book, 1925, 16-23, Canada, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, General statistics Branch, Ottawa, 1926.

369. Batholithic intrusions: Royal Soc. Can., Trans., 3rd ser., **25**, IV, 329-333, 1931.

370. Notes on the pre-Cambrian of the Canadian Shield, with reference to pre-Cambrian nomenclature: Geol. Mag., **73**, 3, (No. 861), 119-141, Mar. 1936.

Broome, G.

371. The Laurentian apatites of Canada: Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **19**, 149-156, 1871.

Brown, G. C.

372. The apatite deposits of the province of Quebec: (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **54**, 716-717, 1885.

Brown, I. O.

373. (Review of) Die Gebirgsumrahmung des Nordamerikanischen Kontinents (The mountain frame of the North American Continent) by R. Schottenlohr, 1934: Am. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull. **20**, 6, 829-830, June 1936.

Brown, R. M.

374. Gaspé Point: a type of cuspate foreland: Jour. Geol., **1**, 343-352, 1902.

Browning, C. P.

375. Canadian copper and its production: (a) Can. Min. Met., Bull. No. 184, 944-972, Aug. 1927; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., **30**, 194-224, 1928; (c) Second Triennal Empire Min. Met. Cong. Canada, 1927, Proc., **1**, 601-631, 1928.

Bruce, E. L.

376. Mineral deposits of the Canadian Shield: Toronto, McMillan Co. of Canada, 428 pp., 1933.

377. Arntfield-Aldermac mines map area, Beauchastel township: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1932, C 29-87, 1933. Also in French, pp. 33-105, 1933.

378. A spectrographic examination of some gold-bearing veins: Royal Soc. Can., Trans., 3rd ser., **28**, IV, 7-12, 1934.

379. The Canadian Shield, its character and economic influence: Z. bióг. Prac., E. Romer (Towarz, Geog. Lwów), 160-179, 1934.

380. –and **Jewitt, W.** The heavy accessory minerals in certain granites of the Canadian Shield: (abst.) Royal Soc. Can., Proc., 3rd ser., **29**, XCVII, 1935.

381. Geological relations of some gold deposits of the Canadian Shield: (abst.) Royal Soc. Can., Trans., **30**, Proc., c 1936.

Brückner, E.

382. Geochronologische Untersuchungen über die Dauer der Postglacialzeit in Schweden, Finnland und in Nordamerika (Geochronological researches on the duration of the post-glacial time in Sweeden, Finland and in North America): Zeits. Gletscherkunde, **12**, 2, 39-57, Juli 1921.

Bruet, E.

383. La théorie de Wegener, la dérive des continents et la formation des chaînes de montagnes: Nat. Can., 3rd ser., **6**, 6 and 7, 189-200, June-July 1935.

384. Le Bouclier Canadien et ses gisements aurifères; note préliminaire: Soc. Géol. France, C. R., **13**, 210-212, Nov. 1935.

Brumell, H. P. H.

385. Notes on the occurrence of petroleum in Gaspé: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **4**, 241-244, 1893.

386. Canadian graphite: Eng. Min. Jour., **75**, 485, 1903.

387. Canadian graphite: Can. Min. Jour., **28**, 8 (new ser., **1**, 6), 163-171, 1907.

388. Modes of occurrence of Canadian graphite: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **11**, 236-250, 1908; (b) Can. Min. Jour., **29**, 70-72, 1908.

389. Occurrence and geology of Canadian graphite: Min. World, **30**, 933-934, 1909.

390. Graphite in Quebec and Alabama; a comparison: (a) Can. Min. Inst., Bull., 88, 858-860, Aug. 1919; (b) Can. Min. Inst., Trans., **22**, 378-405, 1920.

391. Graphite in Quebec, Canada: Eng. Min. Jour., **109**, 548-550, Feb. 1920.

Brunton, S.

392. The gold fields of northwestern Quebec: Min. Mag., **31**, 3, 137-146, Sept. 1934.

Bryan, K.

393. –and others. Reviews of papers on geomorphology of North America: Zeitsch., Geomorphologie, **7**, 1, 50-68, Jan. 1932, **7**, 4 and 5, 250-253, Dec. 1932.

394. Palæoclimatology in North America as a result of the study of peat bogs: Zeitschr. Gletscherkunde, **20**, 1-3, 76-81, Mar. 1932.

395. –and others. Reviews of papers on the geomorphology of North America: Zeitsch., Geomorphologie, **7**, 6, 312-320, April 1933. Reviews of 1932 and 1933 bound together, 1933.

396. The present status of the Appalachian problem: discussion of the various opinions on erosion surfaces in the Appalachians: Zeitsch. Geomorphologie, **7**, 6, 312-320, 1933.

Bryant, W. L.

397. On the structure of *Eusthenopteron*: Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci., Bull., **13**, 1, 1-59, 1919.

398. A new species of *Botriolepis* from the Upper Devonian of Canada: Buffalo Soc. Sci. Bull., **13**, 3, 54-55, 1924.

Buchan, J. S.

399. Was Mount Royal an active volcano ? : Can. Rec. Sci., **8**, 321-328, 1901.

400. Some notes on Mount Royal, Quebec: Can. Rec. Sci., **8**, 517-525, 1902.

401. The Pleistocene of Montreal and Ottawa valley from a railway carriage: Can. Rec. Sci., **9**, 190-195, 1905.

402. Mount Royal Montreal, once an active volcano: Can. Rec. Sci., **9**, 338-345, 1914.

Buddington, A. F.

402*a*. The Adirondack magmatic stem : J. Geol. **39**, 3, 240-263, Apr.-May 1931.

403. Gravity stratification as a criterion in the interpretation of the structure of certain intrusives of the northwestern Adirondacks: 16th Inter. Geol. Cong., 1933, Rept **1**, 347-352, 1936.

404. Origin of anorthosite in the Adirondacks and in general: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 17th an. meet., **1**, 255-256, Nat. Res. Council, July 1936.

Buffam, B. S. W.

405. Destor area, Abitibi county, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1925, Pt. C, 82-105, 1926. Also in French, pp. 71-97, 1927.

Buies, A.

406. Le Saguenay et le bassin du lac St-Jean; ouvrage historique et descriptif: 3rd edition, Québec, Léger Brousseau, 420 pp., 1896.

Burling, L. D.

407. –with **Kindle, E. M.** Structural relations of the pre-Cambrian and the Paleozoic rocks north of the Ottawa and St-Lawrence valleys: C. G. S. Mus. Bull., 18, 23 pp., 1915.

Burton, F. R.

408. Vicinity of Lake Aylmer, Eastern Townships, Quebec: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1930, Pt. D, 99-145, 1931. Also in French, pp. 113-167, 1931.

409. Commercial granites of Quebec; part 1, South of the St-Lawrence river: Q. B. M., An. Rept 1931, Pt. E, 1932.

Busbank, L. S.

410. On *Eozoon canadense* in the crystalline limestone of Massachussetts: (a) Am. Natur., **5**, 535-538, 1871; (b) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **20**, 262-266, 1872.

411. On eozoonal limestone of eastern Massachusetts: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc., **14**, 190-193, 1872.

Butterfield, H. M.

412. Geology of the Horne Mine, Rouyn township, Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **55**, 4, 148-154, April 1934.

Cairnes, D. D.

413. Canadian tellurium-containing ores: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Q. Bull., **13**, 89-104, 1911; Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **14**, 185-202, 1912; (c) Can. Min. Jour., **32**, 215-219, 1911.

Caley, J. F.

414. Contributions to the study of the Ordovician of Ontario and Quebec (with A. E. Wilson, J. C. Sproule, V. J. Okulitch): C. G. S., Mem. 202, 133 pp., 1936.

Campbell, M. R.

415. See Clapp, F. G., 1914.

Camsell, C.

416. Molybdenite deposits of the Moss mine, Quyon, Que.: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1916, 207-208, 1917. Also in French, pp. 223-225, 1917.

Canada Department of Mines.

417. Natural resources map of parts of Ontario and Quebec showing itinerary of American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers . . . 1923: Min. and Met., **4**, 202, Oct. 1923.

Canada Geological Survey.

418. Catalogue of some of the economic minerals and deposits of Canada with their localities: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1849-50, 107-115, 1850.

Canada Geological Survey.—Continued.

419. Carte géologique du Canada, 150 milles au pouce: C. G. S., 1850.

420. List of localities in which copper ores have been met with in rocks of the Quebec in Eastern Canada: C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1863-66, 293-321, 1866.

421. Descriptive catalogue of a collection of the economic minerals of Canada and (by A. R. C. Selwyn) notes on a stratigraphical collection of rocks: Philadelphia Inter. Exhibition, 1876; C. G. S., Montreal, 1876.

422. Map of the Dominion of Canada, geologically colored from surveys made by the geological corps, 1842 to 1882: C. G. S., 1884.

423. Descriptive catalogue of a collection of the economic minerals of Canada by the geological corps: Colonial and Indian Exhibition, London, 1886; C. G. S., 1886.

424. Descriptive catalogue of a collection of the economic minerals of Canada: Paris Inter. Exhibition, 1900; C. G. S., 1900.

425. Economic minerals of Canada; Pan-American Exhibition, Buffalo, 1901; C. G. S., 1901.

426. Economic minerals of Canada: Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St-Louis, 1904; C. G. S., 1904.

426*a*. Bulletin on manganese: C. G. S., Pub. No. 858, 27 pp., 1904.

426*b*. Bulletin on zinc: C. G. S., Pub. No. 860, 13 pp., 1904.

426*c*. Bulletin on infusorial earth: C. G. S., Pub. 857, 14 pp., 1904.

427. Catalogue of publications of the Geological Survey of Canada (from beginning to 1909) C. G. S., Ottawa, 1909; supplementary list, Ottawa, 1912.

428. Geological map of Canada: C. G. S., publ. 1084, 1912.

429. Geological map of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland (Geology by G. A. Young): C. G. S., 1913.

430. Geological map of Canada (eastern and western sheets); In Atlas of Canada, Canada Dept Interior, 9-12.

431. Report of discovery of placer gold in Labrador: Can. Min. Jour., 44, 21, 396-397, 1923.

432. Geological map of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland, geology compiled by G. A. Young: 3rd edition, publ. 1277, 1924.

433. Prospecting in Canada: C. G. S., Econ. Ser., No. 7, 288 pp., 1930.

434. Rouyn-Harricanaw area, Abitibi and Temiscamingue counties: Map 271A, publ. 2275, 1931.

435. Map showing distribution of early pre-Cambrian sedimentary formations in the Canadian Shield: C. G. S., 1933.

436. Desmeloizes sheet, Abitibi, geology by J. B. Mawdsley: Map 284A, publ. 2310, 1933.

437. Duparquet sheet, Abitibi and Temiscamingue counties: Map 281A, publ. 2295, 1933.

438. Macamic sheet, Abitibi county; geology by O. L. Backman; Map 298A, publ. 2336, 1934.

439. Palmarolle sheet, Abitibi; geology by B. S. W. Buffman, revised by A. H. Lang: Map 293A, publ. 2325, 1934.

440. Taschereau sheet, Abitibi; geology by B. S. W. Buffman, revised by A. H. Lang: Map 285A, publ. 2311, 1934.

441. Amos sheet, Abitibi county, Quebec: geology by J. F. Wright and C. D. Stockwell: Map 314A, publ. 2370, 1935.

442. Chibougamau sheet, Abitibi county; geology by J. B. Mawdsley and G. W. H. Norman: Map 304A, publ. 2356.

443. Kinojevis sheet, Temiscamingue and Abitibi counties; geology by W. F. James, J. B. Mawdsley and A. H. Lang: Map 306A, publ. 2359, 1935.

444. Chaleur Bay area, Quebec and New Brunswick: Map 330A, 1936.

445. Escuminac township, Bonaventure county, Quebec; geology by W. V. Howard, E. M. Kindle, F. J. Alcock: Map 266A, 1936.

446. Rouyn-Bell river area, Abitibi and Temiscamingue counties: Map 328A, publ. 2404, 1936.

Canada Parliament.

447. Report of the select committee on the geological survey: Quebec, 1855.

448. Report of the select committee appointed by the House of Commons to obtain information as to geological surveys, etc.: Ottawa, 1884.

Carnochan, R. K.

449. See Cole, L. H., 1932.

Carpenter, F. M.

450. The fossil ants of North America: Harvard Geol. Mus., Comp. Zool. Bull., **70**; 1, 1066, Jan. 1930.

451. Fossil insects in the Canadian amber: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. Ser., **38**, 69, 1935.

Carpenter, W. B.

452. On the structure and affinities of *Eozoon canadense*: Royal Soc. London, Proc., **13**, 545-549, 1865.

453. On the structure, affinities and geological position of *Eozoon canadense*: Intellectual Observer, London, **7**, 278-302, 1865.

454. Notes on the structure and affinities of *Eozoon canadense*: Can. Nat., new ser., **2**, 111-119, 1865.

455. Additional note on the structure and affinities of *Eozoon canadense*: Geol. Soc. London, Q. Jour., **21**, 59-66, 1865.

456. Supplemental notes on the structure and affinities of *Eozoon canadense*: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. Jour., **22**, 219-228, 1866; (b) (abst.) Geol. Mag., **3**, 80-81, 1866; (c) Phil. Mag., 4th ser., **31**, 159-160, 1866.

457. Further observations on the structure and affinities of *Eozoon canadense*: Royal Soc. London, Proc., **15**, 503-508, 1867.

458. Remarks . . . on the structure of the so-called *Eozoon canadense*: An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4th ser., **13**, 277-284, 1874.

459. New observations on *Eozoon canadense*: An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4th ser., **13**, 456-470, 1874.

460. Final note on *Eozoon canadense*: An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4th ser., **14**, 371-372, 1874.

461. Further researches on *Eozoon canadense*: British. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **44**, 136-137, 1875.

462. Notes on Otto Hahn's "Microgeological investigation of *Eozoon canadense*": An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4th ser., **17**, 417-422, 1876.

Carter, H. J.

463. On the structure called *Eozoon canadense* in the Laurentian limestone of Canada: An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4th ser., **13**, 189-193, 376-378, 1874.

Cary, A.

464. Geological facts noted on Grand River, Labrador: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **42**, 419-421, 1891.

Case, E. C.

465. The environment of life in the late Palæozoic in North America; a palæogeographic study: Carnegie Inst. Washington, publ. 283, 1919.

Castelnau, F. de.

466. Essai sur le système silurien de l'Amérique septentrionale: Paris, 56 pp., 1843.

467. Mémoire relatif au système silurien de l'Amérique septentrionale: C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris, **16**, 528-538, 1843.

Caster, K. E.

468. Higher fossil faunas of the upper Allegheny: Bull. Am. Palæont., **15**, 58, July, 1930.

Chadwick, G. H.

469. Post-Ordovician deformation in the St-Lawrence valley: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **26**, 287-294, 1915; (b) (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **26**, 115, 1916.

Chalmers, R.

470. On the glacial phenomena of the Baie des Chaleurs region: Can. Nat., new ser., **10**, 37-54, 1881.

Chalmers, R.—Continued.

471. On the surface geology of the baie des Chaleurs region: Can. Nat., new ser., **10**, 193-212, 1882.

472. On the erosion from coast ice and floating ice in the Baie des Chaleurs: (abst.) Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **1**, IV, 285-286, 1883.

473. Report on surface geology, northern New Brunswick and southeastern Quebec: C. G. S., An. Rept **2**, M 1-39, 1887. Also in French, pp. 1-42, 1887.

474. On the glaciation and Pleistocene subsidence of northern New Brunswick and southeastern Quebec: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **4**, IV, 139-145, 1887.

475. Glaciation of eastern Canada: (a) Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 319-333, 1889; (abst.) (b) Am. Geol., **6**, 240-244, 1890; (c) Geol. Mag., 3rd ser., **6**, 211-214, 1889.

476. The glaciation of the Cordillera and the Laurentide: Am. Geol., **6**, 324-325, 1890.

477. On the glacial lake St-Lawrence: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **49**, 273-275, 1895.

478. Surface geology of portions of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1894, (An. Rept **7**), A 80-88, 1895. Also in French, pp. 87-97, 1895.

479. Report on an investigation of the auriferous districts of Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1895 (An. Rept **8**), A 85-96, 1896. Also in French, pp. 96-111, 1896.

480. Pleistocene marine shore lines on the south side of the St. Lawrence valley: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **1**, 302-308, 1896.

481. Report on field work in the Eastern Townships of Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1896 (An. Rept **9**), A 74-83, 1897. Also in French, pp. 82-92, 1897.

482. The gold-bearing deposits of the Eastern Townships of Quebec: Fed. Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **2**, 13-28, 1897; (b) Can. Min. Rev., **16**, 74-77, 1897.

483. The preglacial decay of rocks in eastern Canada: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **5**, 273-282, 1898; (abst.) (b) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **67**, 655-656, 1898.

484. Report on field work in the St-Lawrence valley: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1897 (An. Rept **10**), A 62-74, 1898. Also in French, pp. 69-83, 1899.

485. Report on the surface geology and auriferous deposits of southeastern Quebec: C. G. S., An. Rept **10**, J 1-160, 1899. Also in French, 1-168, 1899.
A comprehensive report on gold placers of the districts; see also McGerrigle, H. W., 1934, 1935.

486. Report on a landslip in Portneuf county, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1898 (An. Rept **11**), A 121-124, 1899. Also in French, pp. 135-138, 1900.

487. Notes on the Pleistocene marine shore lines and landslips of the north side of the St-Lawrence valley: C. G. S., An. Rept **11**, J 63-70, 1900. Also in French, pp. 70-79, 1900.

488. The sources and distribution of gold-bearing alluvions of Quebec: Ottawa Nat., **15**, 33-36, 1901.

489. The geomorphic origin and development of the raised shore lines of the St-Lawrence valley and Great Lakes: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **18**, 175-179, 1904.

490. Surface geology of the southern part of the province of Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1903 (Ap. Rept **15**), A 140-143, 1904. Also in French, pp. 160-164, 1904.

491. Surface geology of eastern Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1904 (An. Rept **16**), A 250-263, 1905. Also in French, pp. 257-270, 1905.

492. The glaciation of Mount Orford, Quebec: Ottawa Nat., **19**, 52-55, 1905.

493. Surface geology of the St-Lawrence valley; C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1907, A 69-71, 1908. Also in French, pp. 85-88, 1908.

Chambers, E. T.

494. Notes on the Lake St-John country, Quebec: Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 388-394, 1889.

Chamberlin, R. T.

495. More than two pre-Cambrian granites in the Canadian Shield: Science, new ser., **82**, 2119, 126-127, Aug. 1935.

Chamberlin, T. C.

496. Glacial phenomena of North America: in Geikie, The great Ice Age, 3rd edition, 724-774, 1894.

497. Review of "Comparison of North American and European glacial deposits" by F. Leverett (nomenclature of American drift sheets): Jour. Geol., **18**,470-474, 1910.

Chamberlin, T. C.—Continued.

498. Map of North America during the great ice age: Chicago, 1913.

Chapman, E. J.

499. On the occurrence of the genus *Cryptoceras* in Silurian rocks: (a) Can. Jour., new ser., **2**, 264-268, 1857; (b) An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 2nd ser., **20**, 114-117, 1857.

500. Fossils from Anticosti; *asaphus latimarginatus*: Can. Jour., new ser., **2**, 47-49, 1857.

501. A popular exposition of the minerals and geology of Canada: Toronto, 1st edition, 1864; 2nd edition, 1871; 3rd edition, 1888. The editions 2 and 3 have for titles "The minerals and geology of Central Canada, comprising the provinces of Ontario and Quebec".

502. A popular exposition of the minerals and geology of Canada: Can. Jour., new ser., **5**, 1-19, 168-182, 517-531, 1860; **6**, 149-165, 425-455, 500-518, 1861; **7**, 108-121, 1862; **8**, 17-33, 111-127, 185-216, 462-473, 1863; **9**, 1-10, 1864.

503. An outline of the geology of Canada: Toronto, 1876.

504. On the leading geological areas of Canada: Can. Jour., new ser., **15**, 13-22, 92-121, 1876.

Charlewood, G. H.

504*a*. See Moore, E. S., 1930.

Cirkel, F.

505. Vorkommen and Gewinnung von Asbest in Canada (Deposits and extraction of asbestos in Canada): Zeitsch. prakt. Geol., **11**, 123-131, 1903.

506. Mica deposits: Can. Min. Rev., **23**, 82-86, 104-108, 128-133, 1904.

507. Mica; its occurrence, exploitation and uses: Can. Dept Int., Mines Br. Publ. No. 10, Ottawa, 148 pp., 1905.

508. Asbestos, its occurrence, exploitation and uses: Can. Dept Int., Mines Br., No. 11, 170 pp., 1905.

509. Graphite, its properties, occurrence, refining and uses: Can. Dept Int., Mines Br., No. 18, 307 pp., 1905. Also in French, No. 202.

510. Preliminary report on the examination of the iron ore deposits in the Ottawa valley: Canada Dept Int., Mines Br., Rept 1907, 11-13, 1907.

511. Report on the chrome iron-ore deposits in the eastern Townships, Province of Quebec: Canada, Mines Br., No. 29, 141 pp., 1909 (Appendices: I-Notes on the metallurgy of chromium, by W. Borchers; II-Experiments with chromite at McGill University under the direction of J. B. Porter). Also in French, No. 226.

512. Chrome ore and asbestos in province of Quebec: Can. Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1908, 1909.

513. Depth of asbestos deposits: (a) Can. Min. Jour., **30**, 132-135, 1909; (b) Min. World, **30**, 435-437, 1909; (c) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **12**, 194-203, 1910.

514. Report on the iron-ore deposits along the Ottawa (Quebec side) and Gatineau rivers: Canada, Mines Br., No. 23, 147 pp., 1909.

515. The Opasatika lake district, province of Quebec: Eng. Min. Jour., **87**, 455-456, 1909.

516. Chrysotile asbestos; its occurrence, exploitation, milling and uses: Can. Mines Br., 316 pp., 1910; 2nd edition, enlarged, 1911. Appendix: The testing of heat-insulating materials, by F. Bacon.

517. The quarries of the Canadian asbestos district: Eng. Min. Jour., **89**, 918-920, 1910.

518. The Amherst, Quebec, graphite deposits: (a) Can. Min. Inst., Bull. No. **17**, 107-115, 1911; (b) Can. Min. Inst. Trans., **15**, 261-269, 1912; (c) Min. World, **36**, 295-296, 1912.

519. Alluvial gold deposits in Quebec: Eng. Min. Jour., **92**, 1035-1038, 1911.

Clapp, F. G.

520. –and **Huntley, L. G.** Petroleum and natural gas resources of Canada: Canada, Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1912, 48-57, 1913.

Clapp, F. G.—Continued.

521. –and others. Petroleum and natural gas resources of Canada: Canada, Mines Br., 2 vols: Vol. I-Technology and exploitation, 378 pp.; Vol. II Occurrence of petroleum and natural gas in Canada, 404 pp.; Vol. II also printed separately in two parts as follows: Part I, Eastern Canada, 245 pp.; part 2, Western Canada, 159 pp., 1915.

Clark, T. H.

522. Review of the evidence for the Taconic revolution: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., **36**, 135-163, 1921.

523. A new trilobite appendage: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **4**, 245-248, 1922.

524. Devonian limestone at St. Georges, Quebec: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **33**, 1, 201, Mar. 1922.

524*a*. A new species of Agnostus from Lévis, Quebec: Can. Field Nat., **37**, 7, 121-125, 1923.

525. Geology of Lévis, Quebec: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **35**, 1, 101, Mar. 1924; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **41**, 2, 150, May 1924.

526. The paleontology of the Beekmantown series at Lévis, Quebec: Bull. Am. Paleont., **10**, 41, June 1924.

527. On the nature of *Saltarella*: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **19**, IV, 29-41, 1925.

528. The structure of the Lévis formation at Lévis, Quebec: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **20**, IV, 169-180, 1926.

529. A new cephalopod from the Trenton limestone of Montreal: Can. Field Nat., **42**, 8, 187-189, Nov. 1928.

530. Lowest Cambrian of southern Quebec: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **42**, 1, 225-226, Mar. 1931; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **55**, 4, 312, May 1931.

531. Structure and stratigraphy of southern Quebec: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **45**, 1, 1-20, Feb. 1934; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., **44**, 1, 79, Feb. 1933.

532. Silurian rocks of lake Memphremagog, Quebec: Can. Field Nat., **50**, 3, 31-33, Mar. 1936.

533. –and **Fairbairn, H. W.** The Bolton igneous group of southern Quebec: (a) Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **30**, IV, 13-18, May 1936; (b) (abst.) Royal Soc. Can. Proc., 3rd ser., **29**, IV, XCVIII, 1935.

534. A lower Cambrian series from southern Quebec: Royal Can. Inst. Trans., **21**, 1, 135-151, Oct. 1936.

535. –and **McGerrigle, H. W.** Lacolle conglomerate, a new Ordovician formation in southern Quebec: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **47**, 5, 665-674, May 1936; (abst.) (b) Royal Soc. Can. Proc., 3rd ser., **29**, IV, XCVIII, 1935; (c) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1935, 71, June 1936.

Clarke, J. M.

536. Percé; a brief sketch of its geology: New York State Mus. Bull., **80**, 134-171, 1905.

537. Some new Devonic fossils (Quebec, New Brunswick, Maine): New York State Mus. Bull., **107**, 153-291, 1907.

538. An interesting style of sand-filled vein: New York State Mus. Bull., **107**, 293-294, 1907.

539. Barachois, Bar and tickle: New York State Educ. Dept, Bull. 412, (Second. Educ., Bull. 34), 123-131, 1907.

540. Early Devonic history of New York and eastern North America: New York State Mus., Mem. 9, vol. I, 366 pp., 1908; vol. II, 250 pp., 1909.

541. Sketches of Gaspé: Albany, 85 pp., 1908.

542. Age of the Gaspé sandstone (discussion): Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **20**, 696-697, 1910.

543. Notes on the geology of the Gulf of St-Lawrence: New York State Mus., Bull. 149, 121-133, 1911.

544. Observations on the Magdalen Islands: New York State Mus., Bull. 149, 134-155, 1911.

545. Notes on the geology of the Gulf of St-Lawrence: New York State Mus., Bull 158, 111-128, 1912.

546. Remarkable Siluric sections on the Baie des Chaleurs: New York State Mus., Bull., Rept Dir., 1911, 120-126, 1912.

Clarke, J. M.—Continued.

547. The origin of the Gulf of St-Lawrence: (a) New York State Mus., Bull. 164, 132-137, 1913; (b) Soc. Geog. Quebec, Bull., **7**, 29-36, 1913.

548. A notable trilobite from the Percé rock: New York State Mus., Bull. 164, 138-139, 1913.

549. Excursion in eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces: Dalhousie and the Gaspé Peninsula: Inter. Geol. Cong., XII, Canada, Guide book No. 1, 85-108, 110-118, 1913.

550. The heart of Gaspé; sketches of the Gulf of St-Lawrence: New York, 1913.

551. Tenth report of the Director of the State Museum and Science Department, including the 67th report of the State Museum, the 33rd report of the year 1913: New York State Mus., Bull. 173, 3-141, 1914.

552. The Rifted Relict mountain: a type of Old Red orogeny: New York State Mus., Bull. 177, 155-161, 1915.

553. The Oriskany-Pic d'Aurore episode of the Appalachian Devonic: New York State Mus., Bull. 177, 147-153, 1915.

554. Conceptions regarding the American Devonian: New York State Mus., Bull. 177, 115-133, 1915.

555. Primary and secondary stresses recorded by the vein system in the Percé rocks; New York State Mus., Bull. 196, 239-240, 1917, 1918.

556. Geological map of the Peninsula of Gaspé, P. Q., and its islands: New York State Mus., Bull. 207 and 208, Mar.-April, 147, 1919.

557. The microscopic fauna of the Bonaventure conglomerate: New York State Mus., Bull. 219 and 220, 147-148, 1920.

558. L'Ile Percé, the finial of the St-Lawrence: New Haven University Press (Yale), 203 pp., 1923.

559. The geological age of the Bonaventure formation: New York State Mus., Bull. 251, 123-127, 1924.

560. Rosetted trails of the Palæozoic: New York State Mus., Bull. 251, 128-130, 1924.

Cloos, Ernst.

560*a*. Crustal Shortening and Axial Divergences in the Appalachians of Southern Pennsylvania and Maryland: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 51, pp. 864.

Cloos, H.

561. Bau und Bewegung der Gebirge in Nordamerika, Skandinavien und Mitteleuropa (Structure and evolution of mountains in North America, Scandinavia and Central Europe): Fortschritt der Geologie und Paläont., **7**, 21, 241-327, 1928.

562. Ueber Bau und Bewegung in Nordamerika (On structure and evolution in North America): Geol. Rundschau, **24**, 6, 395-396, Dec., 1933.

563. Zur Mechanik der nordamericanischen uplifts (On the mechanics of north American uplifts): Geol. Rundschau, **25**, 3, 222, Oct. 1934.

Cobb, C.

564. Dune sands and eolian soils in relation to present and past climatic conditions of the continent of North America: Cong. Inter. Géog., Paris, 1931, C. R., **2**, 1, p. 712, 1933.

Cockfield, W. E.

565. The geology of placer deposits: (a) Can. Min. Met., Bull. 238, 58-64, Feb. 1932; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Trans., 1932, **35**, 58-64, discussion, p. 126, 1932.

Colby, C. C.

566. Source book for the economic geography of North America: Chicago, University Press, 1921.

Cole, A. A.

567. Graphite deposits of Quebec: C. G. S., An. Rept **10**, S 66-73, 1898. Also in French, pp. 68-76, 1899.

568. The silver mining industry in Canada: (a) Can. Min. Met., Bull. 183, 807-843, 1927; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., **30**, 155-193, 1928; (c) Second Triennal Empire Min. Met. Cong., Canada, 1927, Proc., **1**, 561-599, 1928.

Cole, G. E.

569. The development of gold mining in Canada: (a) Can. Min. Met., Bull. 185, 1013-1150, Sept. 1927; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., **30**, 10-154, 1928; (c) Second Triennal Empire Min. Met. Cong., Canada 1927, Proc., **1**, 415-559, 1928.

Cole, L. H.

570. Gypsum in Canada; its occurrence, exploitation and technology: Canada Mines Br., No. 245, 256 pp., 1913. Also in French, No. 246.

571. Silica in Canada; its occurrence, exploitation and uses: Part I Eastern Canada: Canada Dept Mines, Mines Br., 1923.

572. –and **Carnochan, R. K.** Silica deposit near Gatineau Point, Quebec: Canada, Dept Mines, Mines Br., Inv. Min. Res. and Min. Ind., 1932, 3-6, 735, 1932.

573. –and **Rogers, A. A.** Anhydrite in Canada, occurrence, properties and utilization: Canada Dept Mines, Mines Br., No. 732, 89 pp., 1933.

Coleman, A. P.

574. Canadian Pleistocene fauna and flora: (a) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **68**, 522-525, 1899; *ibid.*, **69**, 411-414, 1900; *ibid.*, **70**, 328-339, 1901.

575. The classification of the Archean: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 2nd ser., **8**, IV, 135-147, 1902.

576. The Huronian question: Am. Geol., **29**, 327-334, 1902.

577. The relation of changes of level to interglacial periods: Geol. Mag., 4th ser., **9**, 59-62, 1902.

578. Glacial lakes and Pleistocene changes in the St-Lawrence Valley: Inter. Geol. Cong., VIII, Rept 481-486, 1905.

579. Pre-Cambrian nomenclature: Jour. Geol., **14**, 60-64, 1906.

580. Interglacial periods in Canada; Inter. Geol. Cong., X, Mexico, 1906, C. R., 1237-1258, 1907.

581. A lower Huronian ice age: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **23**, 187-192, 1907; (b) (abst.) Science, new ser., **25**, 769, 1907.

582. Glacial periods and their bearing on geological theories: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **19**, 347-366, 1908; (b) (abst.) Science, new ser., **27**, 406, 1908.

583. Ancient ice ages and their bearing on astronomical theories: Royal Astron. Soc. Canada, Jour., **2**, 132-135, 1908.

584. The lower Huronian ice age: Jour. Geol., **16**, 149-158, 1908.

585. Lake Ojibway, last of the great glacial lakes: (a) Ontario Bureau Mines, An. Rept **23**, 1, 284-293, 1909; (b) (abst.) Science, new ser., **29**, 628, 1909.
First outline of the clay belt of northern Quebec and Ontario.

586. The bearing of pre-Cambrian geology on uniformitarianism: (a) (abst.) Can. Min. Jour., **30**, 646-647, 1909; (b) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci. Rept **79**, 473-474, 1910.

587. On the lower Huronian ice age: Can. Min. Jour., **30**, 694-695, 1909.

588. The history of the Canadian Shield: (a) Nature, **84**, 333-339, 1910; (b) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **80**, 591-602, 1911.

589. Copper and nickel deposits of Canada: (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **79**, 479-480, 1910.

590. Lake Ojibway, last of the great glacial lakes: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **20**, 639, 1910.

591. Climate and physical conditions of the Keewatin: (a) Jour. Geol., **19**, 1-14, 1911; (abst.) (b) Science, new ser., **32**, 190-191, 1910; Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **21**, 778-779, 1910.

592. The lower Huronian ice age (with discussion): Inter. Geol. Cong., XI, Stockholm, 1910, C. R., 1069-72, 1912.

593. An estimate of postglacial and interglacial time in North America: Inter. Geol. Cong. XII, Canada, 1913, C. R., 435-449, 1914.

594. Length and character of the earliest interglacial beds (with discussion): (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **25**, 71-73, 1914.

595. The Proterozoic of the Canadian Shield and its problems: Problems of American geology, 81-161, New Haven, 1915.

596. Length and character of the earliest interglacial period: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **26**, 243-254, 1915.

Coleman, A. P.—Continued.

597. The climatic conditions of the early pre-Cambrian: (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **84**, 359, 1915.

598. The building of the Torngats (Labrador): Can. Alpine Jour., **7**, 67-70, 1916.

599. Northeastern Peninsula of Labrador: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1916, 245-257, 1917.

600. La Péninsule du Labrador: Soc. Géog. Québec, Bull., **12**, 143-145, 1918.

601. The glacial history of Prince Edward Island and the Magdalen Islands: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **13**, IV, 33-37, 1920.

602. Extent and thickness of the Labrador ice sheet: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **31**, 2, 319-328, June 1920; (b) (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **31**, 1, 128, Mar. 1920.

603. Northeastern part of Labrador and New Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 124, 68 pp., 1921. Also in French, 82 pp., 1921.

604. The Gaspé Peninsula; a study of the geology of the region and its influence on its inhabitants: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **15**, XXXIX-1V, 1921.

605. Physiography and glacial geology of the Gaspé Peninsula: C. G. S., Bull. No. 34, 52 pp., 1922. Also in French, 54 pp., 1925.

606. The geology and surface features of the Torngats Mountains: (abst.) Science, new ser., **56**, 176, Aug. 1922.

607. Pleistocene and Recent ice conditions in Northeastern Labrador: (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci. Rept, 90th meeting, 363, 1923.

608. Glacial features of Canada: Handbook of Canada, 375-379, Toronto, 1924.

609. Mining possibilities in Labrador: Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 36, 868-870, 1934.

610. Ice ages, recent and ancient: New York, The MacMillan Co., 296 pp., 1926.

611. Glacial and interglacial periods in Eastern Canada: Jour. Geol., **35**, 5, 385-403, July-Aug. 1927.

612. Unsolved geological problems of Arctic America: Problems of Polar Research, Am. Geog. Soc., Spec. Publ., 7, 63-72, 1928.

613. An interglacial Champlain sea: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **24**, 311-315, Oct. 1932.

614. Correlation of glaciation in northern and southern hemispheres: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong., Canada, 1933, Proc., **2**, 897-900; discussion: 1027-1029, 1934.

Collet, L. W.

614*a*. See Bailey, E. B., 1928.

Collins, J. F.

615. –and **Fernald, M. L.** The region of Mount Logan, Gaspé Peninsula: Geog. Rev., 84, Jan. 1925.

Collins, W. H.

616. A classification of the pre-Cambrian formations in the region east of Lake Superior: Inter. Geol. Cong., XII, Canada, 1913, C. R., 399-407, 1914. Advance copy, 1913.

617. The Huronian formation of Timiskaming region: C. G. S., Mus. Bull., No. 8, 27 pp., 1914. Also in French, 30 pp., 1916.

618. The Nottaway sheet (northwestern Quebec): Can. Min. Jour., **48**, 6, 117, Feb. 1927.

619. The Keewatin iron formations: Fennia, **50**, 8, Helsingfors, 1928.

620. –and **James, W. F.** Mountain building in the Canadian Shield: (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **49**, 2, 159-160, Mar. 1928.

621. –and **James, W. F.** Orogeny of the Canadian Shield: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **39**, 1, 182-183, Mar. 1928.

622. See Quirke, T. T., 1930.

Combes, P.

623. Exploration de l'île d'Anticosti, (géologie pp. 8-11), Paris 1896.

Conine, W. H.

623*a*. See Twenhofel, W. H., 1921.

Conolly, H. J.

624. Structural geology of Osisko lake area, Quebec: Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. 285, 10-22, Jan. 1936.

Cooke, H. C.

625. An exploration of the headwaters of the Broadback or Little Nottaway river, northwestern Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1912, pp. A 337-431, 1941. Also in French, pp. 338-343, 1914.

626. The basins of the Nottaway and Broadback rivers, northwestern Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1914, A 95, 1915. Also in French, p. 104, 1915.

627. Headwaters of the Broadback and Nottaway rivers, northwestern Quebec: C. G. S. Sum. Rept 1915, A 170-172, 1916. Also in French, pp. 161-162, 1916.

628. Headwaters of Nottaway, Ashuapmuchuan, St-Maurice and Gatineau rivers, northwestern Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1916, A 228, 1917. Also in French, p. 247, 1917.

629. Some stratigraphic and structural features of the pre-Cambrian of northern Quebec: Jour. Geol., **27**, 2, 65-78; 3, 180-213; 4, 263-275; 5, 367-382, 1919.

630. A correlation of the pre-Cambrian formations of northern Ontario and Quebec: Jour. Geol., **28**, 4, 304-332, May-June, 1920.

631. Opasatika map area, Timiskaming county: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1922, D 19-74, 1923. Also in French, pp. 1-63, 1923.

632. The Quebec gold field: (a) Can. Min. Jour., **44**, 15, 276-278, April 1923; (b) Min. Mag., **28**, 6, 382-383, June 1923.

633. Exploration for gold in northern Quebec: (a) Can. Min. Jour., **44**, 21, 390-392, May 1923; (b) Min. Mag., **29**, 1, 49-51, July 1923.

634. Some gold deposits of western Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1923, C 1, 76-125, 1924. Also in French, pp. 38-89, 1926.

635. Folding and mountain-building in pre-Cambrian of Ontario and northern Quebec: (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **42**, 4, 308-309, Nov. 1924.

636. Progress of structural determinations in the Archean rocks of Ontario and Quebec: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **19**, IV, 1-19, 1925.

637. Recent developments in northern Quebec: Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. 156, 343-350, April 1925.

638. Recent developments in northwestern Quebec: Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. 189 627-640, May 1926; Trans., **29**, 237-250, 1927.

639. Ore deposits of the Rouyn area, Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **47**, 23, 572-575, June, 1926.

640. Wright mine, Duhamel township, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1925, C 20-27, 1927. Also in French, pp. 1-10, 1927.

641. Gold and copper deposits of western Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1925, C 28-51, 1927. Also in French, pp. 10-37, 1929.

642. An original Keewatin surface in northern Quebec: Royal Soc. Can., Trans., 3rd ser., 21, IV, 53-59, Mar. 1927.

643. A new era in geology; contributed discussion on the geology and mineral deposits of the Harricanaw and Bell river basins by G. W. Bain: Can. Min. Met., Bull. 180, 409-413, April 1927.

644. On the origin of the copper ores of the Rouyn district: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1926, C 48-55, 1927. Also in French, pp. 36-45, 1928.

645. Gisements d'or et de cuivre du Québec occidental: Soc. Géog. Québec, Bull. **22**, 1, 120-126, Jan.-May 1928; 2, 129-137, June-Sept. 1928; **23**, 1 and 2, 46-60, Jan.-Jul. 1929.

646. –and **James, W. F.** A general summary of observations on the sulphide deposits of northern Quebec: (a) Can. Min. Jour., **49**, 34, 670-674, Aug. 1928; **49**, 35, 196-198, Aug. 1928; (b) (abst.), Min. Mag., **39**, 5, 316-321, Nov. 1928.

647. Ore relations at the Horne and Aldermac mines: (a) Can. Min. Met., Bull. 198, 1184-1194, Oct. 1928; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Trans., **31**, 57-82, 1929.

648. Studies of the physiography of the Canadian Shield, I-Mature valleys of the Labrador Peninsula: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **23**, IV, 91-120, May 1929.

649. The compound laccolith of Lake Dufault, Quebec: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **24**, IV, 89-98, May 1930.

650. –and **Gunning, H. C.** Opasatika sheet, Temiscamingue county: Map 240A, C. G. S., publ. 2208, 1930.

651. –and **Johnston, W. A.** Gold resources of Canada: Gold resources of the world, 71-104, Inter. Geol. Cong. XV, Pretoria, 1930.

Cooke, H. C.—Continued.

652. The Amulet Mine, Quebec: Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. 219, 907-917, July 1930; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met,. Trans., **33**, 398-408, 1931.

653. Origin of the Aldermac ore (western Quebec): Can. Min. Jour., **51**, 27, 638-639, July 1930.

654. Studies of the physiography of the Canadian Shield, II-Glacial depression and postglacial uplifts: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **24**, IV, 51-87, May 1930.

655. –and **James, W. F.**, and **Mawdsley, J. B.** Geology and ore deposits of Rouyn-Harricanaw district, Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 166, 314 pp., 1931; Also in French, 333 pp., 1931.

656. Studies of the physiography of the Canadian Shield, III-The pre-Pliocene physiographies, as inferred from the geologic record: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **25**, IV, 127-180, 1931.

657. Anomalous grain relationships in the Caldwell quartzites of Thetford district, Quebec: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **25**, IV, 71-74, 1931.

658. Thetford map area, Quebec: G. C. S., Sum. Rept 1930, D 1-17, 1931. Also in French, pp. 1-17, 1931.

659. Asbestos deposits of Thetford area, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1931, D 1-24, 1932. Also in French, pp. 1-27, 1932.

660. –and **Johnston, W. A.** Gold occurrences of Canada (summary account): C. G. S., Econ. Geol. ser. No. 10, 61 pp., 1932.

661. The growth of theories of the formation of ore deposits in the last 50 years: Royal Soc. Can., Anniv. Volume, 1882-1932, 137-141, 1932.

662. Thetford district, 1932: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1932, D 44-55, 1933. Also in French, pp. 24-37, 1933.

663. Land and sea on the pre-Cambrian Shield in pre-Cambrian time: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **26**, 154, 428-441, Oct.; 155, 457-474, Nov. 1933.

664. Thetford and Disraeli quadrangles: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1933, D 121-128, 1934. Also in French, pp. 41-60, 1934.

665. The composition of asbestos and other fibres of Thetford district: Royal Soc. Can., Trans., 3rd ser., **29**, IV, 7-19, May 1935.

666. The mode of emplacement of the peridotites and pyroxenites of the Eastern Townships, Quebec: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **29**, IV, 1-6, May 1935.

667. Asbestos deposits of Thetford district: Econ. Geol., **31**, 4, 355-376, June-July 1936.

Cooney, R.

668. A compendious history of the Northern part of the province of New Brunswick and of the district of Gaspé in Lower Canada: Halifax, Howe, 1832.

Cooper, G. A.

668*a*. See Schuchert, C., 1930.

669. Collecting fossils in Gaspé, Quebec: Smithsonian Exploration and Field work in 1932, publ. 3213, 9-12, 1933.

670. –and **Kindle, C. H.** New Brachyopods and trilobites from the Upper Ordovician of Percé, Quebec: (a) Jour. Palæont., **10**, 5, 348-372, Jul. 1936; (b) (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1934, 354, June 1935.

Corkill, E. T.

671. Notes on the occurrences, production and uses of mica (with discussion): Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **7**, 284-307, 1905.

Corless, C. V.

672. Some of Canada's national problems and their physiographic causes: Can. Min. Jour., **44**, 17, 314-317; 18, 338-342, May 1923.

673. The mineral wealth of the pre-Cambrian: (a) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. 146, 366-392, June 1924; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Trans., **27**, 174-208, 1925.

674. Mineral wealth of the pre-Cambrian in Canada: Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 30, 719-721, July; 31, 737-739, Aug.; 32, 773-775, Aug.; 33, 796-798, Aug. 1924.

Coste, E.

675. Investigations . . . in the Eastern Townships of Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1885 (An. Rept **1**), A 7-8, 1886. Also in French, pp. 7-8, 1886.

676. The iron ores and phosphate deposits in the Archean rocks of Canada: C. G. S., An. Rept **3**, S 62-64, 1888. Also in French, pp. 74-77, 1888.

Coste. E.—Continued.

677. Natural gas and oil possibilities in Canada: "Natural Gas", **5**, 1, 24-25, Jan. 1924.

Cox, I. H.

678. The physical geology of Akpatok Island: Geog. Jour., **70**, 3, 224-227, Sept. 1932.

679. Rejuvenation on Akpatok Island; a topographical unconformity in northeastern Canada: Geol. Mag., 824 (**70**, 2,) 67-83, Fev. 1933.

680. Richmondian trilobites from Akpatok Island: Geol. Mag., 830 (**70**, 8) 359-373, Aug. 1933.

681. On *Climacograptus inuiti*, Sp. nov., and its development: Geol. Mag., 823 (**70**, 1), 1-19, Jan. 1933.

Crickmay, G. W.

682. Structure and stratigraphy of the Matapedia valley, Gaspé, Quebec: (abst.) (a) Pan-Am. Geol., **53**, 2, 146, Mar. 1930; (b) Geol. Soc. Am., Bull. **41**, 1, 116-117, Mar. 1930.

683. Evidence of Taconic orogeny in Matapedia valley: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **24**, 368-386, Nov. 1932.

Croll, J.

684. On the reason why the change in climate in Canada since the glacial epoch has been less complete than in Scotland: Geol. Soc. Glasgow, Trans., **2**, 138-141, 1866.

Crosby, I. B.

685. Preglacial drainage of the St-Maurice valley in Quebec: (abst.) (a) Pan-Am. Geol., **53**, 2, 137-138, Mar. 1930; (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **41**, 1, 100, Mar. 1930.

686. Further evidence of keystone faulting: (a) Jour. Geol., **38**, 2, 184-186, Feb.-Mar. 1930; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **40**, 1, 195, Mar. 1929; (c) Pan-Am. Geol., **51**, 1, 67, Feb. 1929.

687. Drainage changes and their causes in the St-Maurice valley, Quebec: Jour. Geol., **40**, 2, 140-153, Feb.-Mar. 1932.

Cross, J. G.

688. Pre-Cambrian rocks and iron ore deposits in the Abitibi-Mattagami area: Ont. Bur. Mines, 29th Rept, 2, 1-18, 1920.

Crosskey, H. W.

689. On the relations between the glacial deposits of Scotland and those of Canada: (a) Geol. Soc. Glasgow, Trans., **2**, 132-138, 1866; (b) Can. Nat., new ser., **3**, 207-211, 1867.

689*a*. See Brady, G. S., 1871.

Cummings, C. L.

690. The artesian wells of Montreal: C. G. S., Mem. 72, 150 pp., 1915. Also in French, 159 pp., 1917.

Cushing, H. P.

690*a*. A Northumberland Volcanic Plug: Geol. Soc. Am., 1913, Vol. 24., pp. 335-350.

Dadson, A. S.

691. A study of some Canadian apatites: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. Ser., 35, 51-59, 1933.

Dale, Nelson T.

691*a*. See Pumpelly, R., 1894.

Daly, R. A.

692. The deepest fjord on the Labrador coast: Science, new ser., **12**, 688, 1900.

693. The geology of the north east coast of Labrador: Harvard Coll. Mus. C. Z., Bull. **38** (Geol. Ser., 5), 205-270, 1902.

694. Report on geology (Brown-Harvard expedition to Nachvak, Labrador, in 1900): Geog. Soc. Phila, Bull. **3**, 206-212, 1902.

695. The geology and scenery of the northeast coast (of Labrador). In "Labrador, the country and the people', by W. T. Grenfell and others, 81-139, New York, 1909.

Dana, E. S.

696. –and others. Correspondance of Joachim Barrande, Sir William Logan and James Hall on the Taconic system and the age of the fossils found in the rocks of northern New England and the Quebec group of rocks: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **31**, 210-226, 1861; (b) Can. Nat., **6**, 106-120, 1861.

696*a*. On the barium sulphate from Perkins' Mill, Templeton, province of Quebec: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **39**, 61-65, 1890.

Dana, J. D.

697. On American geological history (Address Am. Ass. Adv. Sci.): Can. Naturalist, **1**, 395-431, 1856.

698. On the history of *Eozoon canadense*: Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **40**, 344-362, 1865.

699. Archean axes of eastern North America: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **30**, 378-383, 1890.

Danloux-Dumesnil, M.

700. L'or du Canada: Rev. Industrie Minérale, 345, 215-222, May 1935; 346, 237-244, May 1935; 356, 499-506, Oct. 1935; 357, 523-530, Oct. 1935.

Dart, J. D.

701. See Schuchert, C., 1926.

Darton, N. H.

702. North American geology for 1886: Smithsonian Inst. An. Rept 1887, 1, 189-229, 1889.

Daubeny, C.

703. Sketch of the geology of North America: Oxford, 1839.

Davis, N. B.

704. Feldspar in the Ottawa district: Can. Inst. Min. Met., Month. Bull. No. 118, 229-235, Feb. 1922.

Davis, W. M.

705. A Roxen lake in America (Lake Timiskaming): Scottish Geog. Mag., **41**, 2, 65-74, Mar. 1925.

Dawkins, W. B.

706. On some deposits of apatite near Ottawa, Canada: Manchester G. Soc., Trans., **18**, 47-60, 137-139, 1884.

Dawson, G. M.

707. –with **Selwyn, A. R. C.** Descriptive sketch of the physical geography and geology of the Dominion of Canada: C. G. S., Montreal, 1884 (to accompany the Map of the Dominion of Canada, geologically colored, 40 milles to an inch).

708. Notes to accompany a geological map of the northern portion of the Dominion of Canada, east of the Rocky Mountains: C. G. S., An. Rept **2**, R 1-62, 1887. Also in French, pp. 1-62, 1887.

709. The physical geology and geography of Canada: Toronto, 48 pp., 1897.

710. The pre-Cambrian rocks of Canada: (a) Nature, **56**, 396-401, 1897; (b) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **67**, 628-640, 1898; (c) (abst.) Scient. Am. Suppl., **44**, 18089-18090, 1897.

711. The Laurentide glacier: Jour. Geology, **5**, 78-81, 1897.

712. Economic minerals of Canada: Paris Inter. Exhibition, 54 pp., 1900.

713. Remarkable landslip in Portneuf county, Quebec: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **10**, 484-490, 1900; (abst.) (b) Am. Geol., **23**, 103, 1899; (c) Science, new ser., **9**, 139, 1899; (d) Ottawa Nat., **12**, 194-195, 1898.

Dawson, W. J.

714. On the newer Pliocene and post-Pliocene deposits of the vicinity of Montreal, with notice of fossils recently discovered in them: (a) Can. Nat., **2**, 401-426, 1857; (b) (abst.) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **25**, 275-277, 1857.

715. Remarks on a speciment of fossil wood from the Devonian rocks (Gaspé sandstones) of Gaspé, Canada: Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **10**, 2, 174-176, 1857.

716. On the newer Pliocene fossils of the St-Lawrence valley: (a) Can. Nat., **2**, 279-280, 1857; (b) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **11**, 2, 74-75, 1858; (c) (abst.) Edimbourg N. Phil. Jour., new ser., **6**, 351, 1857.

Dawson, W. J.—Continued.

717. A week in Gaspé: Can. Nat., **3**, 321-331, 1858.

718. Newer Pliocene fossils of the St-Lawrence valley: (abst.) Can. Jour., new ser., **3**, 86-87, 1858.

719. Report of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1853 to 1856: Can. Nat., **3**, 32-39, 81-97, 1858.

720. Additional notes on the post-Pliocene deposits of the St-Lawrence valley: (a) Can. Nat., **4**, 23-39, 1859; (b) (abst.) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **27**, 434-436, 1859.

721. Devonian plants of Gaspé: Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., XV, 1859.

722. On fossil plants from the Devonian rocks of Canada: Can. Nat., **15**, 1, 1860.

723. Notice of Tertiary fossils from Labrador, Maine, etc., and remarks on the climate of Canada in the newer Pliocene or Pleistocene Period: Can. Nat., **5**, 188-200, 1860.

724. Notes on the geology of Murray Bay, lower St-Lawrence: Can. Nat., **6**, 138-150, 1861.

725. On the pre-Carboniferous flora of New Brunswick, Maine and Eastern Canada: Can. Nat., **6**, 161-180, 1861.

726. On the flora of the Devonian period in northeastern America: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **18**, 296-330, 1862; (b) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **35**, 311-319, **36**, 41-42, 1863; (c) (abst.) Can. Nat., **7**, 223-224, 1862.

727. Further observations on the Devonian plants of Maine, Gaspé and New York: Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **19**, 458-469, 1863.

728. On American Devonian: Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **35**, 309-311, 1863.

729. On the structure of certain organic remains in the Laurentian limestones of Canada: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **21**, 51-59, 1865; (b) Can. Nat., new ser., **2**, 99-111, 127-128, 1865.

730. Notes on the post-Pliocene deposits of Canada: (abst.) (a) Geol. Mag., **2**, 561-563, 1865; (b) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **35**, 50, 1865.

731. The successive Palæozoic floras of North America: (abst.) Geol. Mag., **2**, 568-569, 1865.

732. General view of the Palæozoic floras of North America: (abst.) Geol. Mag., **2**, 568-569, 1865.

733. Notes on post-Pliocene deposits at Rivière-du-Loup and Tadoussac: Can. Nat., new ser., **2**, 81-88, 1865.

734. Note on supposed borrows of worms in the Laurentian rocks of Canada: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **22**, 608-609, 1866; (abst.) (b) Can. Nat., new ser., **2**, 321-322, 1868.

735. Comparison of the icebergs of Belle-Isle with the glaciers of Mont Blanc, with reference to the boulder clay of Canada: Can. Nat., new ser., **3**, 33-44, 1866.

736. The evidence of fossil plants as to the climate of the post-Pliocene period in Canada: (a) Can. Nat., new ser., **3**, 69-76, 1866; (b) (abst.) Jour. Botany, London, **5**, 121-122, 1866.

737. Notes on fossils recently obtained from the Laurentian rocks of Canada, and on objections to the organic nature of *Eozoon*: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **23**, 257-265, 1867; (b) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **44**, 367-376, 1867; (c) Can. Nat., new ser., **3**, 312-321, 1868.

738. On new specimens of *Eozoon canadense* . . .: Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **46**, 245-255, 1868.

739. On some new fossil plants, etc., from Gaspé: (abst.) Can. Nat., new ser., **4**, 464-465, 1869.

740. On the pre-Carboniferous floras of northeastern America, with special reference to that of the Erian (Devonian) period: (abst.) (a) Royal Soc. London, Proc., **18**, 333-335, 1870; (b) An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4th ser., **6**, 103-105, 1870.

741. On the granite of the Laurentian of Canada: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **26**, 112-117, 1870; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **25**, 406, 1869; (c) Can. Nat., new ser., **5**, 13-20, 1870.

742. Note on some animal remains from the Carboniferous and Devonian of Canada: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **29**, 166, 1870; (b) Geol. Mag., **7**, 86-88, 1870; (c) Phil. Mag., 4th ser., **40**, 75, 1870; (d) Can. Nat., new ser., **5**, 98-99, 1870.

Dawson, W. J.—Continued.

743. Handbook of Zoology, with examples from Canadian species, recent and fossil: 3rd edition, Montreal, 304 pp., 1870.

744. Post-Pliocene geology of Canada: Can. Nat., new ser., **6**, 19-42, 166-187, 241-259, 369-416, 1871. Reprinted under the title "Notes on the post-Pliocene geology of Canada, Montreal, 1872.

745. The fossil plants of the Devonian and Upper Silurian of Canada: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1871, 1-92; Sum. Rept 1871, 63-142, 1871.

746. Note on *Eozoon canadense*: Royal Irish Acad. Proc., 2nd ser., **1**, 117-123, 129-131, 1871.

747. On the *Eozoon:* Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **4**, 65-69, 1872.

748. Remarks re Mr. Carruthers' view of *Prototaxites*: M. Micro. Jour., **10**, 66-71, 1873.

749. *Eozoon canadense*: Nature, **10**, 103, 1874.

750. Life's dawn on earth; being the history of the oldest known fossil remains: Montreal, 239 pp., 1875.

751. Note on the phosphates of the Laurentian and Cambrian rocks of Canada: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **32**, 285-291, 1876; (b) Can. Nat., new ser., **8**, 162-170, 1876.

752. On the occurrence of *Eozoon canadense* at Côte St-Pierre, Quebec: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **32**, 66-74, 1876; (b) (abst.) Geol. Mag., 2nd ser., **2**, 334-335, 1875.

753. On Mr. Carter's objection to *Eozoon*: An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4th ser., **17**, 118-119, 1876.

754. *Eozoon canadense*, according to Hahn: An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4th ser., **18**, 29-38, 1876.

755. On the geology of Belœil Mountain, Quebec: Can. Nat., new ser., **8**, 286-288, 1877.

756. Note on a fossil seal from the Leda clay of the Ottawa valley: Can. Nat., new ser., **8**, 340-341, 1877.

757. New facts relating to *Eozoon canadense*: (a) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **25**, 231-234, 1877; (b) Can. Nat., new ser., **8**, 282-285, 1877.

758. Presidential address before the Natural Society of Montreal: Can. Nat., new ser., **9**, 165-180, 1879.

759. On the microscopic structure of *Stromatoporoides* and on Palæozoic fossils mineralized with silicates in illustration of *Eozoon*: Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **35**, 48-66, 1879.

760. Möbius on *Eozoon canadense*: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **17**, 196-202, 1879; (b) Can. Nat., new ser., **9**, 105-112, 1879.

761. Note on recent controversies respecting *Eozoon*; Can. Nat., new ser., **9**, 228-240, 1879.

762. Lecture notes on geology and outline of the geology of Canada: Montreal, 100 pp., 1880.

763. New Devonian plants and other Canadian fossils: (abst.) Can. Nat., new ser., **9**, 472-473, 1880.

764. Notes on new Erian (Devonian) plants: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **37**, 299-308, 1881; (b) (abst.) Can. Nat., new ser., **9**, 475-476, 1881.

765. Palæontological notes; 3 new Devonian plants from the Baie des Chaleurs: Can. Nat., new ser., **10**, 1-11, 1881.

766. On the glaciation of North America: Can. Nat., new ser., **10**, 183-184, 1882.

767. The successive Palæozoic floras in Canada: (a) Can. Nat., new ser., **10**, 372-378, 1882; (b) (abst.) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **31**, 415-416, 1883.

768. Notice of graptolites of the Quebec group: (a) Can. Nat., new ser., **10**, 461-463, 1883; (b) McGill Univ., Peter Redpath Mus., Rept **2**, 15-17, 1883.

769. The Quebec group; life of Sir William Logan, by B. J. Harrington, Appendix A, 403-418, 1883.

Outlines several geological questions that were active during the early years of the Geological Survey of Canada.

770. Canadian Pleistocene: Geol. Mag., 2nd ser., **10**, 111-113, 1883.

771. On the geological relations and mode of preservation of *Eozoon canadense*: (abst.) (a) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci. Rept **53**, 494, 1884; (b) Can. Rec. Sci., **1**, 58-59, 1884; (c) Can. Rec. Nat. Hist., **1**, 57-59, 1884.

772. Note on the boulder drift and sea margins at Little Metis, lower St-Lawrence: Can. Rec. Sci., **2**, 36-38, 1886.

Dawson, W. J.—Continued.

773. –with **Grant, C. E.** Notes on Pleistocene fossils from Anticosti: Can. Rec. Sci., **2**, 44-48, 1886.

774. Specimens of *Eozoon canadense* and their geological and other relations: (a) McGill Univ., Peter Redpath Mus., Notes on specimens, Sept. 1888; (abst.) Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 201-226, 1888.

775. Notes on new facts relating to *Eozoon Canadense*: (a) Geol. Mag., 3rd ser., **5**, 49-54, 1888; (abst.) (b) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci. Rept **57**, 702, 1888.

776. Preliminary note on new species of sponges from the Quebec group at Little Metis, Quebec: (a) Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 49-59, 1888; (b) McGill Univ., Peter Redpath Mus., Notes on specimens, April 1888, 49-50, 1888.

777. Note on *Balanus hameri* in the Pleistocene at Rivière Beaudette and on the occurrence of peculiar varieties of *Mya arenaria* and *M. truncata* in the modern sea and in the Pleistocene: Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 287-292, 1889.

778. On *Nematophyton* and allied forms from the Devonian (Erian) of Gaspé and Baie des Chaleurs; introductory notes: Royal Soc. Canada, Proc., Trans., **6**, IV, 27-36, 1889.

778*a*. See Penhallow, D. P., 1889.

779. On the Pleistocene flora of Canada: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **1**, 311-320, 1890; (b) (abst.) Am. Nat., **24**, 293-294, 1890.

780. The Quebec group of Logan: Can. Rec. Sci., **4**, 133-143, 1890.

781. On new species of fossil sponges from the Siluro-Cambrian at Little Metis on the lower St-Lawrence; including notes on the specimens from Dr. G. J. Hinde: (a) Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **7**, IV, 31-55, 1889; (abst.) (b) Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 429-430, 1889.

782. The Canadian ice age: Montreal, 301 pp., 1893.

783. Note on fossil sponges from the Quebec group (lower Cambro-Silurian) at Little Metis, Quebec: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **4**, 409-410, 1893.

784. The fossil plants of Canada as tests of climate and age: Nat. Sci., **4**, 177-182, 1893.

785. Note on a specimen of *Beluga catodon* from the Leda clay, Montreal: Can. Rec. Sci., **6**, 351-354, 1895.

786. Note on a paper on "Eozoonal structure of the ejected blocks of Monte Somma": Geol. Mag., 4th ser., **2**, 271-274, 1895.

787. Review of the evidence for the animal nature of *Eozoon canadense*: (a) Geol. Mag., 4th ser., **2**, 443-449, 502-506, 545-550, 1895; (b) Can. Rec. Sci., **6**, 470-478, 1895; **7**, 62-77, 1896.

788. Additional notes on fossil sponges from the Quebec group at Little Metis on the lower St-Lawrence; with notes on some of the specimens by Dr. G. J. Hinde: Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., 2nd ser., **2**, IV, 91-121, 1896.

789. Note on certain pre-Cambrian fossils supposed to be related to *Eozoon*: (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **67**, 656, 1898.

790. Note on a echinoderm collected by Dr. Ami at Besserers, Ottawa river, in the Pleistocene (Leda clay): Ottawa Nat., **13**, 201-202, 1899.

791. Fifty years of work in Canada: autobiographical notes: Edited by Rankine Dawson, 306 pp., 1901.

Deeks, W.

792. The Lower Helderberg formation of St-Helen's Island: Can. Rec. Sci., **4**, 105-109, 1890.

DeGeer, G.

793. Isobases of postglacial elevation: Am. Geol., **9**, 247-249, 1892.

794. On Pleistocene changes of level in eastern North America: (a) Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., **25**, 454-477, 1892; (b) Am. Geol., **11**, 22-44, 1893.

795. Correlation of the late glacial clay varves in North America with the Swedish time scale: Geol. Fören. i Stockholm, Förhandl., **43**, 1 and 2, 70-73, Jan.-Feb. 1921.

796. Om Nordamerikas Kvartargeologi belyst av dem svenska tidsskalen (North America's Quaternary geology compared with the swedish time scale): Geol. Fören. i Stockholm, Förhandl., **43**, 5, 497-499, May 1921.

DeMille, J. B.

797. Prospects for natural gas in the St-Lawrence lowlands: Can. Min. Met., Bull. No. 224, 1522-1541, Dec. 1930.

Denis, B. T.

797*a*. Note on the Titaniferous iron ore of the lake St. John region: Q. B. M., Min. Oper. 1924, 84-88, 1925. Also in French, 1925.

797*b*. Geological sketch and economic minerals of the province of Quebec. Economic minerals: Q. B. M. Edition for the second Empire Mining Congress, 16-63, 1927.

798. Asbestos occurrences in southern Quebec: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1930, D 147-193, 1931. Also in French, pp. 167-217, 1931.

799. The chromite deposits of the Eastern Townships of the province of Quebec: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1931, D 1-112, 1932. Also in French, pp. 1-112, 1932.

800. The northwest portion of the Lac St-Jean region: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1933, D 55-91, 1934. Also in French, pp. 63-103, 1934.

801. The Simard map area, Chicoutimi county: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1932, D 53-73. 1933. Appendix: Faunas of the limestone and shale formations of the Simard area, by H. W. McGerrigle, pp. 73-81. Also in French, pp. 59-90, 1933.

802. Sabourin map area, Témiscamingue county: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1934, C 3-18, 1935. Also in French, pp. 3-20, 1935.

803. Guillet township, Témiscamingue county: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1935, B 59-81, 1936. Also in French, pp. 65-89, 1936.

Denis, T. C.

804. Report on the mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1909: Quebec Dept Col., Mines Br., 32 pp., 1910. Also in French, 32 pp., 1910.

805. Report on the mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1910: Quebec Dept Col., Mines Br., 104 pp., 1911. Also in French, 109 pp., 1911.

806. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1911: Quebec Dept Col., Mines Br., 212 pp., 1912. Also in French, 229 pp., 1912.

807. Extracts from reports on the district of Ungava recently added to the province of Quebec under the name of New Quebec Territory: Quebec Dept Col., Mines Br., first edition, 160 pp., 1913; second edition, 208 pp., 1915; third edition, Q. B. M., 210 pp., 1929.

808. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1912: Quebec Dept Col., Mines Br., 241 pp., 1913. Also in French, 256 pp., 1913.

809. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1913: Quebec Dept Col., Mines Br., 166 pp., 1914. Also in French, 168 pp., 1914.

810. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1914: Quebec Dept Col., Mines Br., 151 pp., 1915. Also in French. 150 pp., 1915.

811. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1915: Quebec Dept Col., Mines Br., 146 pp., 1916. Also in French, 154 pp., 1916.

812. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1916: Quebec Dept Col., Mines Br., 170 pp., 1917. Also in French, 178 pp., 1917.

813. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1917: Quebec Dept Col., Mines Br., 147 pp., 1918. Also in French, 158 pp., 1918.

814. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1918 : Dept Col. Min. Fish., 158 pp., 1919. Also in French, 171 pp., 1919.

815. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1919; Dept Col. Min. Fish., 160 pp., 1920. Also in French, 170 pp., 1920.

816. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1920; Dept Col. Min. Fish., 140 pp., 1921. Also in French, 155 pp., 1921.

817. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1921: Dept Col. Min. Fish., 156 pp., 1922. Also in French, 137 pp., 1922.

818. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1922: Dept Col. Min. Fish., 138 pp., 1923. Also in French, 166 pp., 1923.

819. Prospects for gold in northwestern Quebec: Eng. Min. Jour. Press., **115**, 15, 674-675, April 1923.

820. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1923: Dept Col. Min. Fish., 124 pp., 1924. Also in French, 147 pp., 1924.

821. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1924: Dept Col. Min. Fish., 178 pp., 1925. Also in French, 200 pp., 1925.

822. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1925: Dept Col. Min. Fish., 198 pp., 1926. Also in French, 231 pp., 1926.

Denis, T. C.—Continued.

823. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1926: Dept Col. Min. Fish., 191 pp., 1927. Also in French, 230 pp., 1927.

824. Geological sketch and economic minerals of the province of Quebec: Q. B. M., Edition for the Second Empire Mining Congress, 92 pp., 1927.

825. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during 1927: Dept Min. Col. Fish., 246 pp., 1928. Also in French, 294 pp., 1928.

Dewey, F. P.

826. Some Canadian iron ores: Am. Jour. Min. Eng., Trans., **12**, 192-204, 1884.

De Schmid, H. S.

(Changed his name to Spence, H. S., in 1917).

827. On the mica deposits of Ontario and Quebec: Canada Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1910, 102-109, 1911.

828. Mica; its occurrence, exploitation and uses: Canada Mines Br., second edition, pub. No. 118, 411 pp., 1912. Also in French, No. 264, 412 pp., 1912.

829. On the prosphate and feldspar deposits of Ontario and Quebec: Canada Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1911, 117-122, 1912.

830. Mica mining in the province of Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **33**, 423-426, 1912.

831. Continued examination of the phosphate and feldspar deposits of Ontario and Quebec: Canada Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1912, 86-88, 1913.

832. Mica mining in Canada: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Q. J., **21**, 19-41, 1913; (b) Can. Min. Inst., Trans., **16**, 371-393, 1913.

833. Feldspar in Canada: Canada Mines Br., 125 pp., 1916. Also in French, No. 402, 131 pp., 1917.

For other works of H. S. De Schmid, see H. S. Spence.

Desor, E.

834. On deposits of marine shells in Maine, on Lake Champlain and the St-Lawrence and their probable origin (with discussion by H. D. Rogers): Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc., **3**, 357-358, 1850.

Devine, T.

835. Description of a new trilobite (Olenus? logani) from the Quebec group: Can. Nat., **8**, 95-98, 1863.

836. Description of a new trilobite from the Quebec group (Menocephalus salteri): Can. Nat., **8**, 210-211, 1863.

Dixon, J. D.

837. See Nolan, A. W., 1903.

Dolan, E. P.

838. The contact-metamorphic zone of Mount Royal, Montreal; Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **17**, IV, 127-151, May 1923.

Donald, J. T.

839. The Helderberg rocks of St-Helen's Island, Quebec: Can. Nat., new ser., **9**, 302-304, 1880.

840. Samarskite from Berthier county, Quebec: Can. Rec. Nat. Hist., **1**, 52-54, 1884.

841. Notes on a deposit of clay at Côte St-Luc, Montreal, Quebec: Can. Rec. Nat. Hist., **1**, 56-57, 1884.

842. Scolecite from a Canadian locality: Can. Rec. Sci., **4**, 99-100, 1890.

843. Notes on asbestos and associated minerals: Can. Rec. Sci., **4**, 100-104, 1890.

844. Note on magnesite from near Black Lake, Quebec: Can. Rec. Sci., **5**, 137, 1892.

845. Chromic iron: its properties, mode of occurrence and uses: Gen. Min. Ass., Quebec, Jour., **2**, 108-111, 1896.

846. A notable Canadian deposit of chromite: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **2**, 25-27, 1899; (b) Can. Min. Rev., **18**, 40-41, 1899.

847. The composition of some Canadian limestones: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **4**, 152-154, 1901; (b) Can. Min. Rev., **20**, 67-68, 1901.

848. Notes on the limestone of the Philipsburg Railway and Coal Company (Philipsburg, Que.): (a) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **5**, 47-48, 1902; (b) Eng. Min. Jour., **73**, 657, 1902.

Dougherty, E. Y.

849. Relation of regional deformation to the distribution of ore in the pre-Cambrian: Min. and Sci. Press, **119**, 227-230, Aug. 1919.

850. Geologic problems of the Canadian pre-Cambrian gold fields: Econ. Geol., **30**, 8, 879-889, 1935.

Douglas, J.

851. The gold fields of Canada: Lit. Hist. Soc. Que., Trans., new ser., **2**, 51-66, 1864.

852. Notes on the copper deposits of Harvey Hill, Quebec: Lit. Hist. Soc. Que., new ser., Trans., **8**, 42-50, 1871.

853. Early copper mining in the province of Quebec: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Quar. Bull. No. **11**, 63-81, 1910; (b) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **13**, 254-273, 1911; (c) Can. Min. Jour., **31**, 452-456, 1910.

Dowling, D. B.

854. A condensed summary of the field work annually accomplished by the officers of the Geological Survey of Canada from its commencement to 1865: Ottawa Nat., **14**, 107-118, 1900.

855. The possibilities of the oil resources of Canada: Can. Min. Jour., **41**, 287-292, April, 1920.

856. The possibilities of the oil resources of Canada: Royal Can. Inst., **13**, 29, part 1, 39-47, Feb. 1921.

Dresser, J. A.

857. Petrographical notes on some Archean rocks from Chelsea, Quebec: Ottawa Nat., **10**, 129-133, 1896.

858. Geological report and map of the district about Montreal: Can. Rec. Sci., **7**, 247-255, 1897.

859. Preliminary report on Shefford Mountain, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1898 (An. Rept **11**) A 120-121, 1899. Also in French, pp. 133-135; Sum. Rept 1899 (An. Rept **12**) A 138-139, 1900. Also in French, pp. 158-160; Sum. Rept 1900 (An. Rept **13**), A 141-143, 1901. Also in French, pp. 163-166.

860. Note on the glaciation of Mount Orford, Quebec: Can. Rec. Sci., **8**, 223-225, 1900.

861. A hornblende lamprophyre dike at Richmond, Quebec: Can. Rec. Sci., **8**, 315-320, 1901.

862. A preliminary note on an amygdaloidal trap rock in the Eastern Townships of the province of Quebec: Ottawa Nat., **14**, 180-182, 1901.

863. On the petrography of Mount Orford, Que.: Am. Geol., **27**, 14-21, 1901.

864. On the petrography of Shefford Mountain, Quebec: Am. Geol., **28**, 203-213, 1901.

865. A petrographical contribution to the geology of the Eastern Townships of the province of Quebec: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **14**, 43-48, 1902.

866. Report on the geology and petrography of Shefford Mountain, Quebec: C. G. S., An. Rept **13**, L 1-35, 1902. Also in French, 38 pp., 1912.

867. On the copper-bearing volcanic rocks in the Eastern Townships of the province of Quebec: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **5**, 81-86, 1902; (b) Eng. Min. Jour., **73**, 412, 1902; (c) (abst.) Can. Min. Rev., **21**, 165-166, 1902.

868. Petrography of Shefford and Brome mountains, Que.: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1901 (An. Rept **14**), A 185-189, 1902. Also in French, pp. 196-201, 1902.

869. An investigation of the copper-bearing rocks of the Eastern Townships of the province of Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1902, (An. Rept **15**) A 304-318, 1903. Also in French, pp. 317-333, 1903.

870. The copper-bearing rocks of the Eastern Townships of the province of Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1903 (An. Rept **16**), A 146-149, 1904. Also in French, pp. 166-170, 1904.

871. A new area of copper-bearing rocks in the Eastern Townships of the province of Quebec: Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **7**, 397-400, 1904; (b) Can. Min. Rev., **23**, 29, 1904.

872. On the geology of Brome Mountain, one of the Monteregian Hills: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **17**, 347-358, 1904.

873. The bedrock of the Gilbert river gold fields, Quebec (with discussion): (a) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **8**, 259-266, 1905; (b) Can. Min. Rev., **24**, 71, 1905.

Dresser, J. A.—Continued.

874. The copper-bearing rocks of the Sherbrooke district, P. Q.: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1904 (An. Rept **16**), A 263-269, 1905. Also in French, pp. 270-275, 1905.

875. A note on varieties of serpentine in southeastern Quebec (with discussion): Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **8**, 267-271, 1905.

876. A study of the metamorphic rocks of the St-Francis Valley, Que.: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **21**, 67-76, 1906.

877. The Monteregian Hills: a series of volcanic buttes: Jour. Geol., **5**, 74-77, 1906.

878. Copper deposits of the Eastern Townships of the province of Quebec: (a) Econ. Geol., **1**, 445-453, 1906; (b) Can. Min. Rev., **26**, 186-188, 1906.

879. Igneous rocks of the Eastern Townships of Quebec: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **17**, 497-522, 1906.

880. Report on the geology of Brome mountain, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept **16**, G 1-22, 1906. Also in French, 25 pp., 1912.

881. Report on St-Bruno Mountain; C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1905, 113-115, 1906. Also in French, pp. 119-121, 1906.

882. Report on the copper deposits of the Eastern Townships of the province of Quebec, with a review of the igneous rocks of the district: C. G. S., Publ. 975, 38 pp., 1907. Also in French, 40 pp., 1907.

883. The serpentine belt of the Eastern Townships, Que.; C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1907, 72-73, 1908. Also in French, pp. 88-90, 1908.

884. Report on a recent discovery of gold near Lake Megantic, Quebec: C. G. S., Publ. 1028, 13 pp., 1908. Also in French, 14 pp., 1908.

885. A recent discovery of gold near Lake Megantic, Que.: Can. Min. Jour., **29**, 234-235, 1908.

886. A geological reconnaissance along the National Transcontinental Railway from the St-Lawrence river to the interprovincial boundary between Quebec and New Brunswick: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1908, 124-128, 1909. Also in French, pp. 140-145, 1909.

887. On a rare rock type from the Monteregian Hills: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **28**, 71-73, 1909.

888. On the asbestos deposits of the Eastern Townships of the province of Quebec: (a) Econ. Geol., **4**, 130-140, 1909; (b) Min. World, **30**, 593-595, 1909.

889. Mineral deposits of the serpentine belt of southern Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **30**, 334-339, 365-368, 1909.

890. Climate changes in southeastern Quebec since the glacial period: Inter. Geol. Cong. XI, Stockholm; Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem Maximum der letzten Eiszeit, 380-382, 1910.

891. Geology of St-Bruno Mountain, province of Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 7, 33 pp., 1910. Also in French, 33 pp., 1912.

892. Serpentine belt of southern Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1909, 180-200, 1910. Also in French, pp. 234-259, 1910.

893. Mineral deposits of the serpentine belt of southern Quebec: Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **12**, 163-183, 646-649, 1910.

894. On the distribution of asbestos deposits in the Eastern Townships of the province of Quebec: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Q. Bull. No. **11**, 105-120, 1910; (b) Can. Min. Jour., **13**, 414-437, 1911. (c) Can. Min. Jour., **31**, 465-470, 1910.

895. Serpentine belt of southern Quebec: C. G. S., Rept 1910, 208-220, 1911. Also in French, pp. 215-228, 1911.

896. On the slate industry in southern Quebec: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Quar. Bull. No. **15**, 71-85, 1911; (b) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **14**, 149-163, 1912; (c) Can. Min. Jour., **32**, 584-590, 1911.

897. Reconnaissance along the National Transcontinental Railway in southern Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 35, 42 pp., 1913. Also in French. 42 pp., 1914.

898. Preliminary report on the serpentine and associated rocks of southern Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 22, 103 pp., 1913. Also in French, 122 pp., 1914.

899. The great Clay belt: Journal of Geog., Madison, Wisconsin, 1913.

900. Asbestos in southern Quebec: (a) A. I. M. E. Bull. No. **93**, 2267-2274, 1914; (b) A. I.M. E. Trans., **50**, 954-963, 1915; (c) Can. Min. Jour., **35**, 600-604, 1914;

901. Part of the district of Lake St-John, Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 92, 88 pp., 1916. Also in French, 95 pp., 1918.

Dresser, J. A.—Continued.

902. The district southeast of and adjoining Lake St-John, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1915, 173-178, 1916. Also in French, pp. 163-168, 1917.

903. Geological structure of the basin of Lake St-John, Quebec: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **10**, IV, 125-130, 1916.

904. Magmatic ore separation (occurrence of chromite in Quebec): Min. Sci. Press, **115**, 7, 1917.

905. Granitic segregations in the serpentine series of Quebec: Royal Soc. Can., Trans. Proc., 3rd ser., **14**, IV, 7-13, 1921.

906. Mining in Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **44**, 33, 645-647, Aug. 1923.

907. The Magog conglomerate; an horizon mark in the "Quebec group": Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **19**, IV, 115-121, 1925.

908. –and others. Geological traverses in the counties of Maskinongé, St-Maurice, Champlain, Portneuf, Quebec, Montmorency: Que. Dept Col. Min. Fish., Mines Br., 22 pp., the last 9 of which contain the French text., 1928.

909. Copper in the Eastern Townships of Quebec: (a) Can. Min. Met., Bull. No. 191, 341-346, Mar. 1928; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., **31**, 83-88, 1929.

910. Geological traverses in the counties of Labelle, Papineau, Argenteuil, Terrebonne, Montcalm, Joliette, Berthier, Maskinongé, Two-Mountains, Montmorency and Charlevoix: Q. B. M., Rept on Min. Oper., 1928, 164-174, 1929. Reprint, 25 pp., 1929. Also in French, pp. 197-220, 1929.

911. The division of geology, Quebec Bureau of Mines: Can. Min. Met., Bull. No. 240, 233-238, 1932.

912. Abitibi: Can. Min. Jour., **57**, 10, 463-466, Oct. 1936.

Drummond, A. T.

913. The distribution of plants in Canada in some of its relations to physical and past geological conditions: Can. Nat., 2nd ser., **3**, 161-177, 1866.

Dufresne, A. O.

914. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during the year 1915: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., Mines Br., 146 pp., 1916. Also in French, 154 pp., 1916.

915. An occurrence of native gold in calcite, Dorchester county, Quebec: (a) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Month. Bull. 128, 1227-1228, Dec. 1922; (b) Min. Mag., **28**, 1, 59-60, Jan. 1923.

916. Descubrimiento de oro nativo en calcite (Discovery of native gold in calcite): Cuba, Dirección de Montes y Minas, Bol. Minas, **7**, 87-88, 1923.

917. Gold in northwestern Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **44**, 33, 647-649, Aug. 1923.

918. Notes on some of the gold deposits in Témiscamingue and Abitibi counties, Quebec: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., Mines Br., Rept Min. Oper. 1924, 42-78, 1925. Also in French, pp. 51-94, 1925.

919. Mining deposits of western Quebec and their development in 1925: Dept Col. Min. Fish., Min. Oper. 1925, 99-153, 1926. Also in French, pp. 118-182, 1926.

920. Copper and zinc deposits of western Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **47**, 33, 793-798, Aug., 1926.

921. Recent mineral discoveries in western Quebec: (a) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. No. 169, 610-626, May 1926; (b) Can. Min. Jour., **47**, 23, 569-571, June 1926.

922. Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during the year 1927: Dept Col. Min. Fish., Bur. Mines, 246 pp., 1928. Also in French, 294 pp., 1928.

923. –and **Taschereau, R. H.** Progress in the development of the mineral deposits of western Quebec in 1927: Dept Col. Min. Fish., Bur. Mines, An. Rept 1927, 77-161, 1928. Also in French, pp. 90-193, 1928.

924. Mining developments in western Quebec, 1926-27: Can. Min. Met., Bull. 198, 1171-1183, Oct. 1928.

925. Report on mining in the province of Quebec during the year 1928: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1928, 189 pp., 1929. Also in French, 225 pp., 1929.

926. Annual report of the Q. B. M. for the calendar year 1929; part A, Mining operations and statistics: Q. B. M., 191 pp., 1930. Also in French, 224 pp., 1930.

Dufresne, A. O.—Continued.

927. Annual report of the Q. B. M. for the calendar year 1930; part A, Mining operations and statistics: Q. B. M., 138 pp., 1931. Also in French, 160 pp., 1931.

928. Annual report of the Q. B. M. for the calendar year 1931; Part A, Mining operations and statistics: Q. B. M., 154 pp., 1932. Also in French, 176 pp., 1932.

929. –and **Larochelle, E.** The classification of Canadian chrysotile asbestos: (a) Can. Min. Met., Bull. No. **240**, 224-232, April 1932; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., 1932, **35**, 224-232, 1933.

930. Annual report of the Q. B. M. for the calendar year 1932; Part A, Mining operations and statistics: Q. B. M., 158 pp., 1933. Also in French, 180 pp., 1933.

931. Annual report of the Q. B. M. for the calendar year 1933; Part A, Mining operations and statistics: Q. B. M., 175 pp., 1934. Also in French, 190 pp., 1934.

932. Annual report of the Q. B. M. for the calendar year 1934; Part A, Mining operations and statistics: Q. B. M., 202 pp., 1935. Also in French, 217 pp., 1935.

933. Annual report of the Q. B. M. for the calendar year 1935; Part A, Mining operations and statistics: Q. B. M., 122 pp., 1936. Also in French, 132 pp., 1936.

Dulieux, E.

934. Report on an exploration in the region of lakes Chibougamau, Doré, David and Asinichibastat, Quebec: Dept Col. Min. Fish., Rept Min. Oper. 1908, 50-83, 1909. Also in French, pp. 52-87, 1909.

935. The Chibougamau region, province of Quebec: Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **12**, 184-192, 1910.

936. Preliminary report on some iron deposits in the north shore of the River and Gulf of St-Lawrence; Quebec, Dept Col. Min. Fish., Rept Min. Oper. 1911, 71-134, 1912. Also in French, pp. 81-148, 1912.

937. The magnetic sands of the north shore of the Gulf of St-Lawrence: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., Rept Min. Oper., 1911, 135-159, 1912. Also in French, pp. 149-175, 1912.

938. The titaniferous ore and the magnetic sands on the north shore of the St-Lawrence: Can. Min. Jour., **33**, 450-451, 1912.

939. Preliminary report on some iron-ore deposits in the province of Quebec: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., Rept Min. Oper., 1912, 65-130, 1913. Also in French, pp. 70-142, 1913.

940. The iron resources of the province of Quebec: Can. Min. Inst. Trans., **16**, 351-370, 1913.

941. Les minerais de fer de la province de Québec, gisements et utilisation: Minis. Col. Min. Pêch., 238 pp., 1915.

942. Les gisements de fer de la province de Québec et leur utilisation: Rev. Trim. Can., **2**, 173-183, 1916.

Dumais, P. H.

943. Quelques aperçus sur la géologie du Saguenay: Nat. Can., **25**, 104-109, 137-140, 172-175, 1898; *ibid.*, **26**, 118-122, 132-135, 152-157, 182-185, 1899; *ibid.*, **27**, 11-14, 24-25, 42-47, 72-77, 106-109, 133-136, 178-182, 1900; *ibid.*, **29**, 149-152, 172-175, 182-184, 1902; *ibid.*, **30**, 23-28, 70-74, 137-142, 147-149, 172-176, 1903; *ibid.*, **31**, 15-19, 42-46, 63-66, 87-88, 1904; *ibid.*, **32**, 15-16, 30-33, 51-54, 1905.

Duncan, W. R.

944. Tests on Quebec mica: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1900, (An. Rept **13**), A 8-10, 1903. Also in French, pp. 9-11, 1903.

DuRietz, T. A.

945. The deformation of the pre-Cambrian peneplain of North America: Geol. Fören. Stockholm, Förhandl., **47**, 2, 250-257, Mar. April 1925.

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L.

946. Graphite; recent developments in the Buckingham district, Quebec: (a) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. No. 110, 539-555, June 1921; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., **24**, 124-142, 1922.

947. Canadian feldspar in 1922: Canada, Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1922, 21-32, 1924.

948. Fluorspar in 1922: Canada, Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1922, 32-35, 1924.

949. Graphite in Canada, 1922: Canada Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1922, 36-39, 1924.

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L.—Continued.

950. Talc and soapstone in Canada, 1922: Canada, Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1922, 40-41, 1924.

951. The molybdenum situation in Canada, 1922: Canada, Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1922, 43-44, 1924.

952. Natural abrasives in Canada: Canada, Mines, Br., Investigations of Mineral resources and the mineral industry, 1923, 12-15, 1924.

953. Molybdenum and its future prospects in Canada: Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 33, 787-788, Aug. 1924.

954. The origin and uses of diotomaceous earth: Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 38, 918-920, Sept. 1924.

955. Molybdenum; matallurgy and uses, and the occurence, mining and concentration of its ores: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Br., publ. 592, 292 pp., 1925.

956. Abrasives; part I, Siliceous abrasives; sandstones, quartz, tripoli, pumice and volcanic dust.: Canada, Mines Br., publ. 673, 119 pp., 1927. Also in French, publ. 674, 128 pp., 1930.

957. Abrasives; part II, Corundum and diamond: Canada Mines Br., publ. 675, 51 pp., 1927. Also in French, publ. 676, 53 pp., 1931.

958. Abrasives; part III, Garnet: Canada Mines Br., publ. 677, 68 pp., 1927. Also in French, publ. 178, 73 pp., 1931.

959. Diatomite, its occurrence, preparation and uses: Canada Mines Br., publ. 691, 185 pp., 1928.

Eastman, C. R.

960. Devonic fishes of the New York formations: New York State Mus., Mem. 10, 235 pp., 1907.

Eckel, E. C.

961. Extent and limits of glacial migrations in eastern America: (abst.) Pan. Am. Geol., **60**, 5,378, Dec. 1933.

Edwards, F.

962. The story of Canadian mining: Can. Min. Jour., **55**, 3,114-121, Mar.; 5, 243-247, May; 6, 281-287, June, 1934.

Edwards W. H.

963. Notes on the production and uses of Canadian chrome: Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **9**, 35-38, 1906.

Edwards, W. N.

964. On the cuticular structure of the Devonian plant *Psilophyton* (from Gaspé): Linnean Soc. Jour. Botany, **46**, 310, 377-385, April 1924.

Ells, R. W.

965. Report on the geology of northern and eastern New Brunswick and the north side of the Baie des Chaleurs, 1881; C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1880-82, D1-24, 1883. Also in French, pp. 1-27, 1883.

966. Report on the geological formations in the Gaspé Peninsula: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1880-82, DD1-32, 1883. Also in French, pp. 1-36, 1883.

967. Report on explorations and surveys in the interior of the Gaspé Peninsula, Quebec: C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1882-84, E1-34, 1885. Also in French, pp. 1-36, 1885.

968. Notes .... examinations in the Eastern Townships: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1885, (An. Rept **1**) A50-54, 1886. Also in French, pp. 50-54, 1886.

969. Report on the geology of a portion of the Eastern Townships of Quebec, relating more especially to the counties of Compton, Stanstead, Beauce, Richmond and Wolfe: C. G. S., An. Rept **2**, J1-70, 1887. Also in French, pp. 1-74, 1887.

With 970, 971, 1005, outlines geology of the Eastern Townships map-sheet (scale 1 in.-4m.), an area of 30,000 square miles. No. 971 reviews mineral resources of same area in 1888.

970. Second report on the geology of a portion of the province of Quebec (Megantic to Montmagny counties): C. G. S., An. Rept **3**, K1-114, 1889. Also in French pp. 1-139, 1889.

971. Report on the Chaudière gold districts and the asbestos deposit of the Thetford region: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1887-88, (An. Rept **3**), A 28-31, 1889. Also in French, pp. 34-37, 98-105, 1889.

Ells, R. W.—Continued.

972. Notes on the geological relations and mode of occurrence of some of the more important economic minerals of eastern Quebec: Ottawa Nat., **3**, 45-57, 1889.

973. Report on the mineral resources of the province of Quebec: C. G. S., An. Rept **4**, K 1-159, 1890. Also in French, pp. 1-170, 1890.

974. Report on work in the Eastern Townships of Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1888-89 (An. Rept **4**), A 33-34, 1890. Also in French, pp. 39-40, 1890.

975. The stratigraphy of the Quebec group: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **1**, 453-467, 1890.

976. The mining industries, of eastern Quebec: (a) A. I. M. E., Trans., **18**, 316-333, 1890; (b) (in part) C. G. S., An. Rept **5**, S 19-26, 1891. Also in French, pp. 19-27, 1891.

977. The geology of Quebec city: Science, **16**, 359, 1890.

978. Summary report of work in the Eastern Townships of Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1890 (An. Rept **5**), A 44-48, 1891. Also in French, pp. 47-51, 1891.

979. Asbestos, its history, mode of occurrence and uses: Ottawa Nat., **4**, 201-225, 1891.

980. Report on field work in southwestern Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1891 (An. Rept **5**), A 35-39, 1892. Also in French, pp. 37-42, 1892.

981. On the geology of part of the province of Quebec, south of the St. Lawrence: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **9**, IV, 105-126, 1892.

982. Report of work in Ottawa and Argenteuil counties, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1892 (An. Rept **6**), A 35-40, 1893. Also in French, pp. 36-42, 1893.

983. The Laurentian of the Ottawa district: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **4**, 349-360, 1893; (b) (abst.) Am. Geol., **11**, 133-134, 1893.

984. Summary report on field work in Ottawa and Pontiac counties: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1893 (An. Rept **6**), A 40-46, 1894. Also in French, pp. 40-46, 1894.

985. Recent deposits in the valley of the Ottawa river: Ottawa Nat., **8**, 104-107, 1894.

986. Mica deposits in the Laurentian of the Ottawa district: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **5**, 481-488, 1894.

987. The Potsdam and Calciferous formations of Quebec and eastern Ontario: Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., **12**, IV, 21-30, 1895.

988. Report on field work in Ottawa, Pontiac and Carleton counties, Quebec and Ontario: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1894 (An. Rept **7**), A 57-62, 1895. Also in French pp. 61-67, 1895.

989. The Rensselaer grit plateau: Ottawa Nat., **9**, 9-11, 1895.

990. The apatite-bearing rocks of the Ottawa district: Can. Rec. Sci., **6**, 213-222, 1895.

991. Report on a portion of the province of Quebec comprised in the southwest sheet of the Eastern Township map (Montreal sheet): C. G. S., An. Rept **7**, J 1-92, 1896. Also in French, pp. 1-103, 1896.

992. Report on field work in Renfrew county, Ontario, and Pontiac county, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1895 (An. Rept **8**), A 64-68, 1896. Also in French, pp. 72-77, 1896.

993. Palæozoic outliers in the Ottawa river basin: Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., 2nd ser., **2**, IV, 137-149, 1896.

994. The gold deposits of the Eastern Township, Quebec: (a) Can. Min. Rev., **15**, 14-15, 1896; (b) (abst.) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **1**, 109-126, 1896.

995. Notes on the Archean of eastern Canada: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 2nd ser., **3**, IV, 117-124, 1897.

996. Notes on "origin and relations of the Grenville-Hastings series of the Canadian Laurentian" (Adams): Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **8**, 401-402, 1897.

997. Recent conclusions in Quebec geology: (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **67**, 640-642, 1897; (b) Ottawa Nat., **11**, 173-176, 1897.

998. Report of work in Coulonge and Black rivers area: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1896 (An. Rept **9**), A 53-59, 1898. Also in French, pp. 59-66, 1898.

999. Problems in Quebec geology: Can. Rec. Sci., **7**, 480-502, 1898.

1000. Some characteristic genera of the Cambrian: Geol. Mag., 4th ser., **5**, 83-85, 1898.

1001. Sands and clays of the Ottawa basin: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **9**, 211-222, 1898; (abst.) (b) Jour. Geol., **6**, 117-118, 1898; (c) Ottawa Nat., **11**, 222, 1898; (d) Science, new ser., **7**, 49, 1898.

Ells, R. W.—Continued.

1002. Report on field work in southwestern Quebec and adjacent parts of Ontario: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1898 (An. Rept **11**), A 111-119, 1899. Also in French, pp. 124-133, 1900.

1003. Canadian geological nomenclature: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 2nd ser., **5**, IV, 3-38, 1899.

1004. Report of field work in the Ottawa region, Quebec and Ontario: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1899 (An. Rept **12**), A 131-138, 1900. Also in French, pp. 151-158, 1900.

1005. Report on the geology of the Three Rivers map sheet or northwestern sheet of the Eastern Townships map: C. G. S., An. Rept **11**, J 1-62, 1900. Also in French, pp. 1-79, 1900.

1006. Report on the geology of Argenteuil, Ottawa and part of Pontiac counties, province of Quebec, and portions of Carleton, Russell, and Prescott counties, province of Ontario: C. G. S., An. Rept **12**, J 1-138, 1909. Also in French, pp. 1-150, 1902.

1007. Ancient channels of the Ottawa river: Ottawa Nat., **15**, 17-30, 1901.

1008. Marl deposits in Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia; Ottawa Nat., **16**, 59-69, 1902. Also separate reprint.

1009. Report on the geology and natural resources of the area included in the map of the city of Ottawa and vicinity: C. G. S., An. Rept **12**, G 1-77, 1902. Also in French, pp. 1-84, 1902.

1010. Bulletin on asbestus: C. G. S., Publ. No. 854, 28 pp., 1903.

1011. The oil fields of Gaspé, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1902 (An. Rept **15**), A 340-363, 1903. Also in French, pp. 354-377, 1903.

1012. Report on field work in the Ottawa region, Quebec and Ontario: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1900 (An. Rept **13**) A 129-139, 1903. Also in French, pp. 149-160, 1903.

1013. Bulletin on apatite (phosphate of lime): C. G. S., Publ. No. 881, 32 pp., 1904.

1014. Bulletin on graphite: C. G. S., Publ. No. 877, 30 pp., 1904.

1015. Bulletin on mica: C. G. S., Publ. No. 869, 32 pp., 1904.

1016. Bulletin on the ores of copper in the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Quebec: C. G. S., Publ. No. 882, 58 pp., 1904.

1017. The recent landslide on the Lièvre river, P. Q.: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1903 (An. Rept **15**), A 136-139, 1904. Also in French, pp. 156-160, 1904.

1018. Report on the geology and natural resources of the area included in the northwest quarter sheet, number 122 of the Ontario and Quebec series, comprising portions of the counties of Pontiac, Carleton and Renfrew: C. G. S., Publ. No. 977, 71 pp., 1907. Also in French, 78 pp., 1907.

1019. Report on the landslide at Notre-Dame-de-la-Salette, Lièvre river, Quebec: C. G. S., Publ. No. 1030, 10 pp., 1908. Also in French, 12 pp., 1908.

1020. The oilfields of eastern Canada: Nova Scotia Inst. Sci., Proc. Trans., **11**, 4, 598-622, 1908.

1021. Notes on mineral fuels of Canada: Nova Scotia Inst. Sci. Proc. Trans., **12**, 1, 61-71, 1908.

1022. Oil-shales of Eastern Canada: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1909, 200-217, 1910. Also in French, pp. 259-280, 1910.

1023. Geological position and character of the oil-shale deposits of Canada: C. G. S., Publ. No. 1107, 75 pp., 1910. Also in French, 86 pp., 1914.

Ells, S. C.

1024. Oil shales of Canada: (a) Canada Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1921, 41-55, 1923; (b) in "Shale Oil", by McKee, R. H., 43-60, New York, 1925.

1025. Canadian pegmatites and their minerals: Can. Min. Jour., **46**, 9, 224-226, Feb. 1925.

1026. Duration of pre-Cambrian time: Pan-Am. Geol., **43**, 2, 99-104, Mar. 1925.

Ellsworth, H. V.

1027. Thucolite and uraninite from the Wallingford mine near Buckingham, Quebec: Am. Miner., **13**, 8, 442-448, Aug. 1928.

1028. Nickel-cobalt minerals on Calumet Island, Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **51**, 37, 886-888, Sept. 1930.

Ellsworth, H. V.—Continued.

1029. Four stages in the alteration of the Villeneuve uraninite: Am. Miner., **15**, 10, 455-460, Oct. 1930.

1030. Rare-element minerals of Canada: C. G. S., Econ. Ser., 11, 272 pp., 1932.

1031. –and **Osborne, F. F.** Uraninite from Lac Pied des Monts, Saguenay district, Quebec: Am. Miner., **19**, 9, 421-425, Sept. 1934.

Elworthy, R. T.

1032. Natural gas in Canada: (a) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Trans., **30**, 680-686, 1928; (b) Second Triennal Empire Min. Met. Cong., Canada, 1927, Proc., 3, 164-170, 1928.

Emmons, E.

1033. Geology of the Montmorency: (a) Am. Mag., **1**, 146-150, 1841; (b) Am. Geol., **2**, 94-100, 1888.

Emmons, W. H.

1034. Prospecting for gold in the shield areas of Canada, Siberia, Southern Rhodesia and Western Australia: (a) A. I. M. E., Tech. Publ. 452, Feb. 1932; (b) A. I. M. E., Trans., **102**, 175-205, 1932.

English, W. A.

1035. See Arnold, R., 1922.

Erlenborn, W.

1036. Report of the feldspar deposits of the Quetachou Manicouagan Bay: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., Rept Min. Oper. 1924, 93-111, 1925. Also in French, pp. 110-133, 1925.

Eustis, W. E. C.

1037. The nickel ores of Orford, Quebec (with discussion by T. S. Hunt): (a) A. I. M. E., Trans., **6**, 209-213, 1879; (b) Eng. Min. Jour., **25**, 187, 1878.

Evans, N. N.

1038. Native arsenic from Montreal, Quebec: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **15**, 92-93, 1903.

1039. Chrysoberyl from Canada: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **19**, 316-318, 1905.

Eve, A. S.

1040. –and **McIntosh, D.** The amount of radium present in the typical rocks in the immediate neighbourhood of Montreal: Phil. Mag., 6th ser., **14**, 231-237, 1907.

Everman, J.

1041. Bibliography of North American vertebrate palæontology; for the year 1889: Am. Geol., **5**, 250-253, 1890; for the year 1890: *ibid.*, **7**, 231-238, 1891; for the year 1891: *ibid.*, **9**, 249-256, 1892; for the year 1892: *ibid.*, **11**, 388-393, 1893.

Faessler, C.

1042. Notes on the geological reconnaissance traverses between Beaupré and the Saguenay river, in the counties of Montmorency and Saguenay: Q. B. M., Rept Min. Oper., 1928, 175-184, 1929. Also in French, pp. 209-220, 1929.

1043. Geological exploration on the North Shore of St. Lawrence, Tadoussac to Escoumains: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1929, D 73-89, 1930. Also in French, pp. 88-106, 1930.

1043*a*. Études sur la géologie de la Côte Nord du St-Laurent, du Cap Tourmente à Tadoussac: Nat. Can., Vol. 57, pp. 143-147 et 172-177, 1930.

1043*b*. L'origine géologique des principales mines de la province de Québec: Nat. Can., Vol. 57, pp. 83-89, 1930.

1044. Geological exploration on the North Shore of St. Lawrence, Escoumains to Forestville: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1930, B 89-111, 1931. Also in French, pp. 101-125, 1931.

1045. Geological exploration on the North Shore of St. Lawrence, Forestville to Betsiamites (Bersimis): Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1931, C 17-40, 1932. Also in French, pp. 17-43, 1932.

1045*a*. La Côte Nord: Nat. Can., Vol. 59, pp. 81-107, 1932.

1046. Geological exploration on the North Shore of St. Lawrence, Betsiamites to Manicouagan: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1932, D 115-150, 1933. Also in French, pp. 119-154, 1933.

Faessler, C.—Continued.

1046*a*. Quelques particularités physiographiques de la presqu'île du Labrador: Nat. Can., Vol. 60, pp. 257-271, 1933.

1047. Geological exploration on the North Shore of St. Lawrence, from Manicouagan to Godbout: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1933, D 149-166, 1934. Also in French, pp. 169-186, 1934.

1048. Geological exploration on the Laflamme river, Abitibi county: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1934, C 35-44, 1935. Also in French, pp. 39-51, 1935.

1049. Megiscane River headwaters area: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1935, C 27-38, 1936. Also in French, pp. 31-45, 1936.

1049*a*. –et **Laverdière, J. W.** Quelques observations sur la géologie de la Côte de Beaupré: Nat. Can., Vol. 63, pp. 33-45, 1936.

Fairbairn, H. W.

1050. Some recent mining development in southern Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1931, D 25-27, 1932. Also in French, pp. 27-30, 1932.

1051. Chemical changes in metabasalt from southern Quebec: Jour. Geol. **41**, 5, 553-558, Jul.-Aug. 1933.

1052. Spilite and the average metabasalt: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **27**, 158, 92-97, Feb. 1934.

1053. See Clark, T. H., 1936.

1053a. Quartz Orientation in Tectonites: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 50, pp. 1488.

Fairchild, H. L.

1054. Post-glacial uplifts of northern America: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull. **29**, 217, 1918.

1055. Pleistocene marine submergence of the Hudson, Champlain and St-Lawrence valley: New York State Mus., Bull. Nos. 209 and 210, 1919.

Falding, F. J.

1056. Notes on Canadian fluor-apatite or fluor phosphate of lime: Eng. Min. Jour., **42**, 383-384, 402-404, 1886.

Faribault, E. R.

1057. Notes on the Little Ditton gold district, Compton county, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1891, (An. Rept **5**), A 55-59, 1892. Also in French, pp. 60-64, 1892.

1058. See Barlow, A. E., 1911.

Farish, L. T.

1059. See Snider, L. C., 1935.

Fernald, M. L.

1060. See Collins, J. F., 1925.

Ferrier, W. F.

1061. Notes on the microscopical character of some rocks from the counties of Quebec and Montmorency: C. G. S., An. Rept **5**, L 73-82, 1892. Also in French, pp. 79-89, 1892.

1062. Notes on the discovery of scheelite in Marlow township, Beauce county: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1891 (An. Rept **5**), A 73-75, 1892. Also in French, pp. 78-80, 1892.

1063. Catalogue of a stratigraphical collection of rocks (Canadian) prepared for the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893: C. G. S., 130 pp., 1893.

1064. Notes of the microscopic structure of some rocks from the Labrador Peninsula: C. G. S., An. Rept **8**, L 335-351, 1896. Also in French, pp. 382-400, 1896.

1065. See Barlow, A. E., 1898.

1066. –with **Ferrier, D. J.** Annotated catalogue of and guide to the publications of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1845-1917: C. G. S. 1920, 544 pp., 1920.

Fettke, C. R.

1067. Subsurface stratigraphy of the northern Appalachian plateau province: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Proc., 1934, 445-446, June 1935.

Fields, R. M.

1067*a*. See Bailey, E. B., 1928.

Finch, I.

1068. Travels in the United States of America and Canada . . . and notices of the geology and mineralogy . . . 455 pp., London, 1833.

Finlay, J. R.

1069. The Permian revolution in North America: Eng. Min. Jour., **112**, 27, 1058-1059, Dec. 1921.

Finley, F. L.

1070. The nepheline syenites and pegmatites of Mount Royal, Montreal, Quebec (introductory note by F. D. Adams): Can. Jour. Research, **2**, 4, 231-248, April 1930.

Fisher, N. B.

1071. The Quebec asbestos industry: Can. Min. Jour., **44**, 33, 649-655, Aug. 1923.

Fisher, R. G.

1072. The relation of North American prehistory to postglacial climatic fluctuations: New Mexico Univ. Bull., Monograph ser., **1**, 2, 91, Oct. 1936.

Flint, R. F.

1073. The stagnation and dissipation of the last ice sheet: (a) Geog. Rev., **19**, 2, 256-289, April 1929; (b) (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **40**, 1, 189, Mar. 1929; (c) Pan-Am. Geol., **51**, 1, 69, Feb. 1929.

Foerste, A. F.

1074. Richmond formation of the province of Ontario and Quebec: (abst.), Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **24**, 110, 1913.

1075. Notes on the Lorraine faunas of New York and the province of Quebec: Denison Univ. Sci. Lab., Bull. **17**, 247-339, 1914.

1076. Upper Ordovician formations in Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 83, 279 pp., 1916.

1077. *Comarocystites* and *Caryocrinites*: Ottawa Nat., **30**, 69-79, 85-93, 101-113, 1916.

1078. The distribution of the Ottawa Trenton echinoderm faunas: Can. Field Nat., **36**, 5, 84-86, May 1922.

1079. Upper Ordovician faunas of Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Mem, 138, 255 pp., 1924.

1080. Notes on American Palæozoic cephalopods: Denison Univ. Sci. Lab. Bull., **20**, 193-267, Dec. 1924.

1081. Cephalopods of Lake Timiskaming area and certain related species: C. G. S., Mem. 145, 64-93, 1925.

1082. Ordovician and Silurian cephalopods of the Hudson Bay area: Denison Univ. Bull., **27**, 3, Sci. Lab. Jour., **22**, 1-107, Mar. 1927.

1083. See Twenhofel, W. H., 1927.

1084. Some hitherto unfigured Ordovician cephalopods from the Anticosti Island: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **22**, IV, 223-234, May 1928.

1085. The Ordovician and Silurian of American Arctic and sub-Arctic regions: (a) Denison Univ. Bull., **29**, 2, Sci. Lab. Jour., **24**, 27-80, April 1929; (b) (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **40**, 1, Mar. 1929.

1086. Symposium on Arctic and sub-Arctic geology and palæontology: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **40**, 1, 223-224, Mar. 1929.

1087. The influence of the Canadian and Baltic Shields of pre-Cambrian rocks on the distribution of the Ordovician and Silurian faunas of northern America and Europe: (abst.) (a) Ohio Jour. Sci., **29**, 4, 169, July 1929; (b) Ohio Sci. Acad. Proc., **8**, 6, 305, 1929.

1088. –and **Teichert, C.** The actinoceroids of east central north America: Denison Univ. Bull., Sci. Lab. Jour., **25**, 201-296, Dec. 1930.

1089. Cephalopods from the Upper Ordovician of Percé, Quebec: Jour. Paleont., **10**, 5, 373-384, July 1936.

1090. Silurian cephalopods of the Port-Daniel area, on Gaspé Peninsula,Quebec: Denison Univ. Bull., **36**, 4, Sci. Lab. Jour., **31**, 21-92, April 1936.

1091. Cephalopods and a *Beatricea* from Akpatok Island: Geol. Mag., 865, (**73**, 7), 289-307, July 1936.

1092. Several new Silurian cephalopods and crinoids, chiefly from Ohio and Hudson Bay: Ohio Jour. Sci., **36**, 5, 261-275, Sept. 1936.

Forbes, A.

1093. A flight to Cape Chidley, with appendix I, notes on the construction of the Cape Chidley sheet, by Osborn Maitland Miller: II, Physiography of the Cape Chidley sheet, by Hitchcock: Geog. Rev., **26**, 1, 48-58, 1936.

Ford, J. H.

1093*a*. See Boyle, R. S., 1934.

Ford, S. W.

1094. Notes on certain fossils discovered within the limits of the city of Quebec: New York Acad. Sci. Trans., **7**, 2-5, 1887.

Foster, J. W.

1095. Sur la distribution du terrain silurien dans l'Amérique du Nord: Soc. Géol. France, Bull., **12**, 86-87, 1841.

Fourmarier, P. F.

1096. Observations sur la géologie et quelques gîtes minéraux de l'Amérique du Nord: Rev. Univ. Mines, An. 76, 8ème sér., **9**, 3, 61-67, fév. 1933.

Fraser, F. J.

1097. Heavy minerals in the basal Ordovician sandstones of Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1930, D 58-60, 1931.

Fréchette, H.

1098. Investigations of iron-ore deposits at Torbrook, N. S., and magnesite deposits, township of Grenville, Argenteuil county, Quebec: Canada, Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1910, 87-92, 1911.

1099. Canadian magnesite: Can. Min. Inst. Trans., **19**, 139-147, 1917.

Freeman, C. H.

1100. Preliminary report on moulding sands in eastern Canada: Canada Mines Br., Investigations of Min. Res., 1928, 47-52, 1930.

Freeman. L.

1101. Features common to Appalachian zinc deposits: (abst.) (a) Ohio Acad. Sci., Proc., **8**, 4, 76, 1928; (b) Ohio Jour. Sci., **28**, 3, 154, May 1928.

Freuchen, P.

1102. –and **Matthiassen, T.** Contribution to the physical geography of the region north of Hudson Bay: Geog. Rev., **15**, 4, 548-561, Oct. 1925.

Fuller, M. L.

1103. The elevated beaches of Labrador: (abst.) Science, new ser., **25**, 32, 1907.

Gardner, J. H.

1104. See Clapp, F. G., 1914.

Gauthier, H.

1105. Road material surveys in the city and district of Montreal: C. G. S., Mem. 114, 52, pp., 1919.

1106. Road materials in Two-Mountains and the southeastern portion of Argenteuil county: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1916, 198-201, 1917. Also in French, pp. 214-217, 1917.

1106*a*. Geological sketch and economic minerals of the province of Quebec. Building materials: Q. B. M. Edition for the second Empire Mining Congress, 63-73, 1927.

Gerry, C. N.

1107. Molybdenite in Lacorne and Malartic townships, Quebec: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser., **24**, 37-40, 1927.

Gilchrist, L.

1108. See Mawdsley, J. B., 1931.

1109. Geophysical investigations made in 1930, in Ontario and in Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 170, 65-98, 1932.

Gill, J. E.

1110. Pleistocene lakes and lake deposits in northwestern Quebec: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **40**, 1, 195, Mar. 1929; (b) Pan. Am. Geol., **51**, 1, 71-72, Feb. 1929.

Gill, J. E.—Continued.

1111. –and **Schindler, N. R.** Geology of the Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery property, Duprat and Dufresnoy Twps: (a) Can. Min. Met., Bull. No. 246, 398-416, Oct. 1932; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., 1932, **35**, 398-416, 1932.

1112. –and **Tolman, C.,** and **Bannerman, H.** Wapussakatoo mountains of Labrador: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1934, 78, June 1935.

Gilligan, A.

1113. A contribution to the geological history of the North Atlantic region: (a) Yorkshire Geol. Soc. Proc., new ser., **21**, 4, 301-321, Jan. 1931; (b) Smithsonian An. Rept for 1932, 207-222, 1933.

Gillson, J. L.

1114. Genesis of the ilmenite deposits of St-Urbain, Charlevoix county, Quebec: Econ. Geol., **27**, 6, 554-577, Sept-Oct. 1932.

Girmounsky, A. M.

1115. Versuch einer Vergleichenden Zusammenstellung der westeuropaischen, amerikanischen und russischen Schemen für die Gliederung der Quartärzeit (Research of a method of adequate comparison of the west-european, American and Russian schemes of division of the Quaternary): Zeitschr. Gletscherkunde, **19**, 1 to 3, 28-48, April 1931.

Giroux, N. J.

1116. Serpentines of Canada: Ottawa Nat., **4**, 95-116, 1890.

1117. Summary of work in Assomption, Berthier and Maskinongé counties: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1891 (An. Rept **5**), A 40-44, 1892. Also in French, pp. 43-47, 1892.

1118. Report on work in Berthier, Maskinongé and St-Maurice counties: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1892 (An. Rept **6**), A 40-45, 1893. Also in French, pp. 42-47, 1893.

See also Harvie, R., on Lac à Baude.

1119. Summary report on field work in the country west of St-Maurice river, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1893 (An. Rept **6**), A 46-52, 1894. Also in French, pp. 47-54, 1894.

1120. Report of field work in the St. Lawrence valley, Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept. 1895 (An. Rept **8**), A 68-74, 1896. Also in French, pp. 77-84, 1896.

1121. Report (completed by R. W. Ells) on the area located between the Ottawa and St. Lawrence rivers, Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1898 (An. Rept **9**), A 59-64, 1898. Also in French, pp. 66-71, 1898.

Glenn, W.

1122. Chromic iron, with reference to its occurrence in Canada: U. S. G. S., An. Rept **17**, 3, 261-273, 1896.

Glock, W. S.

1123. See Trowbridge, A. C., 1922.

Goldring, W.

1124. Decreasing salinity of the Pleistocene Champlain Sea going southward, as shown by the character of the fauna, with a brief discussion of the Pleistocene fauna of the Hudson valley and its significance: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **32**, 1, 132-133, Mar. 1921.

1125. The Champlain Sea; evidence of its decreasing salinity southward as shown by the character of its fauna: New York State Mus., Bull. 239 and 240, 153-194, 1922.

Goldthwait, J. W.

1126. Raised beaches of southern Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1910, 220-233, 1911. Also in French, pp. 228-243, 1911.

1127. The twenty-foot terrace and seacliff of the lower St. Lawrence: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **32**, 291-317, 1911; (b) (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **22**, 723-724, 1911.

1128. Accumulation of inherited features in shore lines of elevation: (abst.) Ass. Am. Geog., An. **1**, 111, 1911.

1129. Records of postglacial changes of level in Quebec and New Brunswick: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1911, 296-302, 1912. Also in French, pp. 308-320, 1914.

Goldthwait, J. W.—Continued.

1130. Excursion in eastern Quebec and the Maritime provinces; Physiography. Quebec and vicinity, physiographical notes. Rivière-du-Loup, the postglacial submergence. Bic, the postglacial marine submergence. Chaleur Bay, physiographic note: Inter. Geol. Cong., XII, Canada, Guide book No. 1, 16-24, 48-51, 66-67, 77-79, 119-120, 1913. Also in French, pp. 16-25, 50-55, 70-71, 82-83, 126-128, 1913.

1131. The upper marine limit at Montreal; the upper marine limit at Covey Hill and vicinity: Inter. Geol. Cong., XII, Canada, Guide book No. 3, 119-126, 1913. Also in French, pp. 126-135, 1913.

1132. Marine shore lines in southeastern Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1912, 357-359, 1914. Also in French, pp. 358-361, 1914.

1133. Marine submergence at Montreal, Covey Hill and Rigaud Mountain: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1913, 211, 1914. Also in French, pp. 203-204, 1914.

1134. Occurrence of glacial drift on the Magdalen Island, Gulf of St. Lawrence: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am., Bull. **25**, 84, 1914.

1135. Physiography and surficial geology of Nova Scotia; included notes on the glaciation of the Magdalen Islands: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1913, 244-251, 1913. Also in French, pp. 235-242, 1914.

1136. The occurrence of glacial drift on the Magdalen Islands: C. G. S., Mus. Bull. **14**, 11 pp., 1915.

1137. Late glacial oscillations of level in the St. Lawrence-Ottawa valley: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am., Bull. **37**, 173-174, Mar. 1926; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **45**,2, 168, Mar. 1926.

Goodwin, W. L.

1138. Titaniferous iron ores on Canada: Can. Min. Inst. Trans., **22**, 86-99, 1920.

1139. The outliers of Porcupine; a study of the eastward extension of the Porcupine gold field (Ontario): (a) Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 14, 324-326, April 1924; (b) Min. Mag., **30**, 5, 310-312, May 1924.

1140. Geology and minerals of Quebec; prepared for the instruction and guidance of those prospecting in Quebec: Gardenvale, Industrial and Educational Publ. Co., 1929.

Goodwin, W. M.

1141. Lake Fortune gold (northwestern Quebec): (a) Can. Min. Jour., **44**, 40, 776-779, Oct. 1923; (b) Min. Mag., **29**, 5, 303-305, Nov. 1923.

1142. Developments in the Quebec gold belt: Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. No. 143, 188-198, Mar. 1924.

1143. The Grenville series as a source of metal mines: Can. Min. Jour., **50**, 20, 540-543, May 1929.

1144. The trend of Canadian gold development: Can. Min. Jour., **53**, 5, 195-198, May 1931.

1145. Canada's oldest producing copper mine (Eustis): Can. Min. Jour., **52**, 23, 571-576, June 1931.

1146. The Ditton gold placers of southeastern Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **54**, 11, 417-420, Nov. 1933.

Goranson, R. W.

1147. Calumet Island, Pontiac county, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1925, C 105-124, 1927. Also in French, pp. 97-118, 1927.

Gordon, C. H.

1148. Syenite rock gneiss (leopard rock) from the apatite region of Ottawa county, Canada: (a) Geol. Soc. Am., Bull. **7**, 95-134, 1895; (abst.) (b) Am. Geol., **16**, 241, 1895; (c) Ottawa Nat., **9**, 152-153, 1895; (d) Jour. Geol., **4**, 377-379, 1896.

1149. On the pyroxenite of the Grenville series in Ottawa county: Jour. Geol., **12**, 316-325, 1904.

Goudge, M. F.

1150. Preliminary report on the limestones of Quebec and Ontario: Canada, Mines Br., publ. 682, 75 pp., 1927. Also in French, publ. 683.

1151. Limestone in industry: Canada, Mines Br., Investigations of Min. Res., 1929, 43-53, 1930.

Goudge, M. F.—Continued.

1152. Canadian limestones for building purposes: Canada, Mines Br., publ. 733, 196, pp., 1933.

1153. Limestones of Canada, their occurrence and characteristics; part III, Quebec: Canada, Mines Br., publ. 755, 1935. Also in French, publ. 758.

Gould, C. N.

1154. Geography of North American geology: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am., Bull. **42**, 1, 216, Mar. 1931; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **55**, 4, 303-304, May 1931.

Graham, R. P. D.

1155. Origin of massive serpentine and chrysotile asbestos, Black Lake-Thetford area, Quebec: (a) Econ. Geol., **12**, 154-202, 1927; (b) (abst.) Can. Min. Inst., Bull. No. 61, 439-441, 1917.

1156. –and **Poitevin, E.** Contributions to the mineralogy of Black Lake area, Quebec: C. G. S., Mus. Bull. No. 27, 82, pp. 1918. Also in French, 87 pp., 1919.

1157. Mines and mineral deposits of Canada: (a) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. No. 151, 715-830, Nov. 1924; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Trans., **27**, 19-134, 1925; (c) Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 35, 845-849, Aug. 29; **45**, 36, 878-881, Sept. 5, 1924.

1158. Mines and mineral deposits of Canada: (a) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. No. 248, May 1925; discussion, Bull. No. 249, 21-28, June 1925; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., **34**, 2, 251-355, 1925.

1159. –and **Jones, I. W.** Geology of the Canadian Pacific Railway Tunnel, Quebec: Royal Soc. Can., Trans., 3rd ser., **25**, IV, 75-84, 1931.

Graham-Smith, W.

1160. *Scaumenella mesacanthi*, gen. et sp. nov., a peculiar organism from the Upper Devonian of Scaumenac Bay, Quebec: Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, 10th ser., **16**, 94, 473-476, Oct. 1935.

1161. The tail of fishes: Zool. Soc. London, Proc., part 3, 1936.

Grant, C. C.

1162. Geological notes on Marl Lake, Anticosti: Hamilton, (Ont.) Assoc., Jour., Proc., **8**, 140-146, 1892.

1163. Fragments of Palæozoic sea floors from Hamilton, Ontario, and Anticosti: Hamilton (Ont.) Assoc., Jour. Proc., **8**, 149-154, 1892.

Grant, C. E.

1164. –and **Dawson, J. W.** Notes on Pleistocene fossils from Anticosti: Can Rec. Sci., **2**, 44-48, 1886.

Grant, J. A.

1165. The geology of the Ottawa valley: Can. Nat., new ser., **1**, 419-426, 1864.

Gratacap, L. P.

1166. The asbestos mines at Thetford, Canada: Sci. Am., **82**, 213-214, 1900.

Graton, L. C.

1167. –and others. Outstanding features of Hollinger geology: (a) Can. Min. Met., Inst. Trans., 1933 (also in Bull. No. 250, Jan.), **36**, 1-20; discussion, pp. 606-618, 1933; (abst.) (b) Min. Met., **14**, 315, 126, Mar. 1933; (c) Min. Mag., **48**, 2, 116-119, Feb. 1933.

Gray, A.

1168. The alluvial gold fields of Quebec: Min. World, **32**, 801-802, 1910.

Green, W.

1169. Notes on the country in the neighbourhood of the Falls of Montmorency, Quebec: Lit. Hist. Soc. Quebec, Trans., **1**, 181-188, 1829.

Gregory, H. E.

1170. Volcanic rocks from Temiscouata lake, Quebec: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **10**, 14-18, 1900.

Gregory, J. W.

1171. The Tudor specimen of *Eozoon*: Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **47**, 348-355, 1891.

1172. –and **Barrett, B. H.** The stratigraphical position of the Keewatin: Jour. Geol., **35**, 2, 141-149, Feb-Mar. 1927.

Gregory, J. W.—Continued.

1173. –and **Barrett, B. H.** The major terms of the pre-Paleozoic: Jour. Geol., **35**, 8, 734-742, Nov-Dec. 1927.

Grenfell, W. T.

1174. The physiography of Labrador: Labrador, the country and the people, 49-80, New York, 1909.

Grimes-Graeme, R.

1175. See Osborne, F. F., 1936.

Guettard, J. E.

1176. Mémoire dans lequel on compare le Canada à la Suisse par rapport à ses minéraux: Histoire de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, Paris, 1752, 189-220, 1756.

Gumbel.

1177. On the Laurentian rocks of Bavaria (and *Eozoon canadense*): Can. Nat., 2nd ser., **3**, 81-102, 1866.

Gunning, H. C.

1178. Syenite porphyry of Boischatel township, Quebec: C. G. S., Bull., 46, 31-41, 1927.

1179. See Cooke, H. C., 1930.

1180. See O'Neill, J. J., 1934.

1181. Sulphide deposits at Cape Smith, east coast of Hudson Bay: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1933, D 139-154, 1934.

1182. –and **J. W. Ambrose.** Notes to accompany preliminary map of the Cadillac belt from Pandora to Pan-Cadillac, Quebec: C. G. S. Paper 36-9, 1936. Also in French, 1936.

Guppy, R. J. L.

1183. On the nature of *Eozoon*: Geol. Mag., **4**, 376-377, 1867.

Gutenberg, B.

1184. Microseisms in North America: Seismol, Soc. Am. Bull., **21**, 1, 1-24, Mar. 1931.

1185. Is present tilting in North America due to glacial melting?: (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **58**, 1, 67-68, Aug. 1932.

Gwilling, J. C.

1185*a*. See Barlow, A. E., 1911.

Haanel, B. F.

1186. Facts about peat: Canada Mines Br., publ. 614, 48 pp., 1924. Also in French, publ. 615, 1924.

1187. Final report of the peat committee . . .; peat, its manufacture and uses: Canada Mines Br., publ. 641, 298 pp., 1926.

Haanel, E.

1188. The iron ores of Canada: Inter. Geol. Cong., XI, Stockholm, 1910, The iron-ore resources of the world, **2**, 721-743, 1910.

Haas, H.

1189. Zur Geologie von Canada (On the geology of Canada): Peter. Mitt., **50**, 20-28, 47-55, 1904.

Hahn, O.

1190. Gibt es ein *Eozoon canadense*? ein mikrogeologische Untersuchung (Is there an *Eozoon canadense*? a microgeological study): Ver Vaterl. Naturk. Wuttemberg, Jahr. **32**, 132-155, 1876; *ibid.*, **34**, 155-177, 1878; *ibid.*, **36**, 71-74, 1880; (b) An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4th ser., **17**, 265-282, 1876.

Hall, J.

1191. Report on Canadian graptolites: C. G. S., Rept, Prog. 1857, 109-145, 1858.

1192. On the Primordial fauna and Point Lévis, Quebec, fossils: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **31**, 220-226, 1861; (b) Can. Nat., **6**, 113-120, 1861; (c) Can. Jour., new ser., **6**, 284-292, 1861; (d) Report on the geology of Vermont (Hitchcock), **1**, 382-386, 1861.

1193. Figures and descriptions of Canadian organic remains; Decade II, Graptolites of the Quebec group: C. G. S., 151 pp., 1865.

Hall, J.—Continued.

1194. On the graptolites of the Quebec group: Can. Nat., new ser., **2**, 42-53, 1865.

1195. –and **Logan, E. W.** Geological map of Canada . . . (and adjacent parts of the United States): C. G. S., 1866 (1869). Mentioned in Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **49**, 394-398, 1870.

1196. On the relation of the Niagara and Lower Helderberg formations and their geographical distribution in the United States and Canada: (a) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **22**, 2, 321-335, 1874; (b) New York State Mus., An. Rept **27**, 117-131, 1875; (c) (abst.) Can. Nat., new ser., **7**, 157-159, 1874.

1197. Note upon the geological position of the serpentine limestone of northern New York and an inquiry regarding the relations of this limestone to the *Eozoon* limestones of Canada: (abst.) Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **12**, 298-300, 1876.

Hanson, G.

1198. Some Canadian occurrences of pyritic deposits in metamorphic rocks (Eustis mine): Econ. Geol., XV, **7**, 574-609, Nov. 1920.

1199. Manganese deposits of Canada: C. G. S., Econ. Geol. ser., 12, 1932, 120 pp., 1932.

Hantzsch, B.

1200. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Nordöstlichsten Labradors (Contributions to the knowledge of the most northeastern part of Labrador); Ver. Erdk. Dresden, Mitt., Heft **8**, 168-229, 1909.

Hardman, J. E.

1201. The gold fields of Canada: Can. Min. Rev., **17**, 156-163, 184-190, 1898.

1202. Quebec's new mineral region: Can. Min. Rev., **25**, 9-12, 43-47, 1905.

Harkness, R. B.

1203. Account of early endeavors on anticlinal theory in Canada: Am. Ass. Petroleum Geol., Bull., **15**, 6, 597-610, June 1931.

Harrington, B. J.

1204. Notes on samples of brick clay from Fort Garry; analyses of serpentine from Abitibi . . .: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1872-73, 296-300, 1873. Also in French, pp. 357-364, 1873.

1205. Notes on dawsonite, a new carbonate: Can. Nat., new ser., **7**, 305-309, 1874.

1206. Note on the composition of dawsonite: Can. Nat., new ser., **10**, 84-86, 1881.

1207. Notes on the iron-ores of Canada and their development: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1873-74, 192-359, 1874. Also in French, pp. 230-314, 1874.

1208. Notes on a few Canadian minerals and rocks: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1874-75, 301-312, 1876. Also in French, 323-335, 1876.

1209. Catalogue des minéraux, roches et fossiles du Canada: Exposition Universelle de 1878 à Paris, C. G. S., London, 134 pp., 1878.

1210. Notes on miscellaneous rocks and minerals . . .: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1876-77, 464-488, 1878. Also in French, pp. 522-547, 1878.

1211. Report on the minerals of some of the apatite-bearing veins of Ottawa county, Quebec, with notes on miscellaneous rocks and minerals, 1878: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1877-78, G 52 pp., 1879. Also in French, pp. 1-61, 1879.

1212. Notes on chromic garnet, pyrrhotite and titaniferous iron ore: Can. Nat., new ser., **9**, 305-309, 1880.

1213. Note on a specimen of bog iron ore from Lac la Tortue, Quebec: Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 43-44, 1888.

1214. On Canadian spessartite and mountain cork: Can. Rec. Sci., **4**, 226-229, 1890.

1215. On the composition of some Canadian amphiboles: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **15**, 392-394, 1903.

1216. On the composition of some Montreal minerals: Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., 2nd ser., **11**, IV, 25-28, 1906.

1217. On an interesting variety of fetid calcite and the cause of its odor: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **19**, 345-348, 1905.

1218. Graphite in the Ottawa valley: Ottawa Field Nat. Club, Trans., **1**, 22-25, 1880.

1218*a*. Isomorphism as illustrated by certain varieties of magnetite: Miner. Mag., **14**, 373-377, 1907.

Harvie, R.

1219. On the origin and relations of the Palæozoic breccia of the vicinity of Montreal: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **3**, IV, 249-299, 1910.

1220. Notes on the discovery of a telluride gold ore at Opasatika and its probable relations to the gold ores of the Porcupine and neighbouring districts: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Q. Bull. **14**, 183-189, 1911; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Q. Jour., **14**, 164-170, 1912.

1221. The Opasatica district, Quebec; geological and mineralogical notes: Quebec Dept Col., Mines Br., Rept Min. Oper., 1910, 78-85, 1911. Also in French, pp. 82-91, 1911.

1222. Geology of a portion of Fabre township, Pontiac county, Quebec: Quebec Dept Mines Br., 33 pp., 1911. Also in French, 36 pp., 1911.
An investigation in the southern part of the metalliferous rocks of western Quebec.

1223. Geology of the Orford area, Quebec, southern part of the serpentine belt, Bolton township: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1911, 286-292, 1912. Also in French, pp. 300-307, 1914.

1224. Asbestos deposits of the province of Quebec: Inter. Geol. Cong., XII, Canada, Guide book No. 2, 99-117, 1913. Also in French, pp. 98-119, 1913.

1225. Geology of Orford map area, and the southeast part of the serpentine belt, Potton township, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1913, 212-216, 1914. Also in French, pp., 204-208, 1914.

1226. Brome and Missisquoi counties, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1914, 98-99, 1915. Also in French, pp. 107-109, 1915.

1227. Thetford-Black Lake map area, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1915, 172-173, 1916. Also in French, pp. 162-163, 1916.

1228. Thetford-Black Lake mining district, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1916, 228-229, 1917. Also in French, pp. 228-229, 1917.

1229. Chromite in Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1917, E 44, 1919.

1230. Asbestos, Weir township, Bonaventure county: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1920, D 84, 1921.

1231. Notes on the allanite deposits at Lac à Baude, Champlain county: Can. Min. Jour., **42**, 29, 575, July 1921.

1232. Dufresnoy map area, Abitibi district, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1923, 145-150, 1924. Also in French, pp. 110-117 (part C), 1926.

1233. Dufresnoy lake map area; report on part of the gold belt of northwestern Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 16, 364-366, April 1924.

Hauer, M.

1234. Das *Eozoon canadense*; eine mikrogeologische Studie (*Eozoon canadense*; a microgeological study): Leipzig, 55 pp., 1885.

Hawley, J. E.

1235. An evaluation of the evidence of life in the Archean: Jour. Geol., **34**, 5, 441-461, July-Aug. 1926.

1236. Gold and copper deposits of Dubuisson and Bourlamaque townships, Abitibi county: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1930, C 3-95, 1931. Also in French, pp. 3-107, 1931.

1237. Molybdenite deposits of LaCorne township, Abitibi: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1930, C 97-122, 1931. Also in French, pp., 107-135, 1931.

1238. The Siscoe gold deposit: (a) Can. Min. Met. Bull. 245, 368-386, Sept. 1932; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., 1932, **35**, 368-386, 1932.

1239. The Granada gold mine and vicinity, Rouyn township: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1931, B 3-57, 1932. Also in French, pp. 3-65, 1932.

1239*a*. McWatters Mine Gold Belt, East-Rouyn and Joannes twps., Quebec: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1933, C 7-74, 1934. Also in French, pp. 7-91, 1934.

Hay, O. P.

1240. The Pleistocene of North America and its vertebrated animals from the State east of the Mississippi river and from the Canadian provinces east of Longitude 95°: Carnegie Inst. Washington, publ. 322, Feb. 1923.

1241. A revision of the Pleistocene period in North America based especially on glacial geology and vertebrate palæontology: Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., **15**, 6, 126-133, Mar. 1925.

Hay, O. P.—Continued.

1242. Report on the progress of the investigations on the Pleistocene of North America and its vertebrate animals: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year book 24, Dec. 1925.

Haycock, E.

1243. Geology of part of the county of Ottawa, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1904 (An. Rept **16**), A 232-239, 1905. Also in French, pp. 239-246, 1905.

1244. Report on the geology of parts of the counties of Labelle and Wright, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1905, 105-112, 1906. Also in French, pp. 110-119, 1906.

Heilprin, A.

1245. On the direction of the glacial movement in Labrador: Science, **6**, 388, 1885.

Henderson, J. F.

1246. Guillet (Mud) lake area, northern Quebec: C. G. S., Paper **36**, 11, Mar. 1936. Also in French, **30**, 11, 1936.

1246*a*. Geology and mineral deposits of Ville-Marie and Guillet (mud) Lake map-areas. Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 201, 38 pp., 1936. Also in French, 41 pp., 1937.

Henwood, W. J.

1247. Notes to accompany a series of specimens from Chaleur Bay and the River Ristigouche in New Brunswick: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Proc., **3**, 454-456, 1842; (b) Phil. Mag., 3rd ser., **20**, 326-328, 1842.

Hille, F.

1248. Contribution to the discussion on the genesis of the graphite in Argenteuil and Labelle counties, in the province of Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **29**, 361-363, 1908.

Hind, H. Y.

1249. Minerals in Canada (lecture): (a) Can. Nat., **2**, 52-63, 1857; (b) Daily Colonist (Toronto), 21st Feb. 1857.

1250. A preliminary report on the geology of New Brunswick together with a special report on the distribution of the Quebec group in the province: (a) Frederickton, 293 pp., 1865; (b) (abst.) Can. Nat., new ser., **2**, 232-239, 1865.

1251. Notes on some geological features of the northeastern coast of Labrador: Can. Nat., new ser., **8**, 227-240, 262-268, 1877.

Hinde, G. J.

1252. Notes on sponges from the Quebec group at Metis, and from the Utica slate (a) Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 59-68, 1888; (b) McGill Univ., Peter Redpath Mus., Notes on specimens, April 1888, 59-68, 1888.

1253. On conodonts from the Chazy and Cincinnati group of the Cambro-Silurian and from the Hamilton and Genesee shale division of the Devonian in Canada and the United States: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Nat. Jour., **35**, 351-369, 1879; (b) (abst.) Can. Nat. 2nd ser., **9**, 189-190, 1879; (c) Nature, **19**, 523, 1879.

1254. See Dawson, J. W., 1890.

1255. On Palæosaccus dawsoni Hinde, a new genus and species of hexactinellid sponge from the Quebec group (Ordovician) at Little Metis, Quebec: Geol. Mag., 3rd ser., **10**, 56-59, 1893.

1256. See Dawson, J. W., 1896.

Hitchcock, C. H.

1257. On the antimony mine of South Ham, Eastern Townships: Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **37**, 405-406, 1864.

1258. The distribution of maritime plants in North America, a proof of maritime submergence in the Champlain period: (abst.) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **19**, 175-181, 1871; reviewed by J. D. Dana, Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **2**, 207-208, 1871.

1259. The glacial period in eastern America: Geol. Mag., 2nd ser., **6**, 248-250, 1879.

1260. North America in the ice period: Pop. Science Month., **20**, 229-242, 1881.

1261. Divisions of the ice age in the United States and Canada: Am. Geol., **15**, 330-335, 1895.

Hitchcock, C. H.—Continued.

1262. Champlain glacial epoch: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **7**, 2-4, 1895; (b) Am. Geol., **16**, 235-236, 1895; (c) Science, new ser., **2**, 278, 1895; (d) Ottawa Nat., **9**, 151, 1895.

1263. Glacial lake Memphremagog: (abst.) Science, new ser., **25**, 773, 1907; Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **18**, 641-642, 1907.

Hobbs, W. H.

1264. Earth movements in the Laurentian basin since its occupation by the ice: (abst.) Science, new ser., **27**, 725, 1908.

1265. Recent earth movements within the basin of the Laurentian lakes: (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci. Rept, **78**, 707, 1909.

1266. The Pleistocene glaciation of North America viewed in the light of our knowledge of existing continental glaciers: Am. Geol. Soc. Bull., **43**, 641-659, 1911.

Hobson, B.

1267. The Twelfth International Geological Congress in Canada: Geol. Mag., new ser., (5th), **10**, 486-490, 1913.

Hodgson, E. A.

1268. The St. Lawrence earthquake, Feb. 28, 1925: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., **15**, 2, 84-90, June 1925.

1269. The rotation effects of the St. Lawrence earthquake of Feb. 28, 1925: Royal Astron. Soc. Can., Jour., **19**, 6, 169-178, Oct. 1925.

1270. Hypothesis correlating data collected with reference to the St. Lawrence earthquake of Feb. 28 1925: (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **45**, 2, 172-173, Mar. 1926.

1271. The St. Lawrence earthquake of Feb. 28, 1925: (a) Royal Soc. Can., Trans., 3rd ser. **21**, IV, 145-152, May 1927. (b) (abst.) Royal Soc. Can. Trans., XCV, 1927.

1272. The Temiskaming earthquake of November, 1st, 1935; the location of the epicenter and the determination of the focal depth: (a) Royal Astron. Soc. Can., Jour., **30**, 4, 113-123, Jan. 1936; (b) (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **65**, 3, 235-236, April 1936.

1273. Preliminary report on the earthquake of November, 1st, 1935: Earthquake Notes, **7**, 4, 1, Mar. 1936.

1274. Progress report on the research connected with the Timiskaming earthquake of November, 1st, 1935: (a) Am. Geophys. Union, Trans., 17th an. meet., **1**, 76, July 1936; (b) Earthquake Notes, **8**, 1 and 2, 76, June 1936.

Hoff L. R.

1275. See Pearson, J. R., 1912.

Hoffmann, G. C.

1276. Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada: C. S. G., Rept Prog. 1874-75, 313-319, 1876; 1875-76, 489-512, 1878; 1877-78, H 14 pp., 1879; 1878-79, H 25 pp., 1880; 1879-80, H 20 pp., 1881; 1880-82, H 16 pp., 1883; 1882-84, MM 19 pp., 1885; Ann. Rept **1**, M 29 pp., 1885; **2**, T 42 pp., 1887; 3, T 58 pp., 1888; **4**, R 68 pp., 1890; **5**, R 72 pp., 1892; **6**, R 93 pp., 1895. Also in French.

1277. Annotated list of the minerals occurring in Canada: (a) C. G. S., An. Rept **4**, T 67 pp., 1890; Also in French, 73 pp., 1890; (b) Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., **7**, III, 65-105, 1890.

Holden, J. H.

1278. The duration of the Appalachian revolution: (abst.) Virginia Acad. Sci. Proc., 1932-33, p. 54, 1933.

Holden, R, J.

1279. Time location of orogeny in central Appalachian: (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **61**, 2, 144, Mar. 1934.

Holtedahl, O.

1280. Palæogeography an diastrophism in the Atlantic-Arctic region during Palæozoic time: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **49**, 1-25, Jan. 1926.

1281. Some points of structural resemblance between Spitzbergen and Great Britain and between Europe and North America: Norske Videnskaps-Akademi i Osle, Avhandl., Mat. Nat. Kl., 1925, 4, 1925.

Honeyman, D.

1282. Geological maps of the Magdalen Islands: Nova Scotia Inst. Mat. Sci. Proc. Trans., **5**, 136-138, 1880.

1283. Glacial action at Rimouski, Canada: Nova Scotia Inst. Nat. Sci. Proc. Trans., **6**, 119-121, 1885.

1284. Glacial distribution in Canada: (a) Geol. Soc. London Proc., **8**, 377-381, 1885; (b) Nova Scotia Nat. Sci. Proc. Trans., **6**, 2, app. XIII-XVIII, 1885.

Hopkins, P.

1285. Notes on Lake Abitibi area: Ont. Bur. Mines, An. Rept **27**, 200-214, 1918.

Hore, R. E.

1286. The Huntingdon copper mine (Eastman), Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **40**, 582-584, Aug. 1919.

1287. The Rouyn-Boischatel gold area, Timiskaming county: Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 31, 745-748, Aug. 1924.

Howard, W. V.

1288. Some outliers of the Monteregian Hills, Quebec: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **16**, IV, 47-95, 1922.

1288*a*. See Bannerman, H. M., 1923.

Howell, B. J.

1289. An illustrated card catalogue of North American fossils: Wagner Free Inst. Sci. Bull., **9**, 1, 105-108, Feb. 1934.

1290. –with **Dunn** and others. Early Cambrian Foraminifera from Greenland and Labrador: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1934, 350-351, 1935.

Huard, V. A.

1291. Abrégé de géologie; Québec, 155 pp., 1913. Reviewed in: A modern textbook of geology—and evolution, by Vernon L. Kellogg, Science, new ser., **38**, 64-67, 1914.

Hubbard, W. D.

1292. The Black Lake asbestos area, Quebec: Eng. Min. Jour., **112**, 10, 365-368, Sept. 1921.

Hume, G. S.

1293. Palæozoic rocks of Lake Temiskaming area, Ontario: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1916, 188-192, 1917. Also in French, pp. 203-207, 1917.

1294. The stratigraphy and geologic relations of the Palæozoic outlier of Lake Temiskaming: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **50**, 293-309, Oct. 1920.

1295. The oil situation and prospects in Canada: Inst. Petroleum Tech. Jour., **10**, 41, 84-86, Feb. 1924.

1296. Liquid fuels in Canada: (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **42**, 1, 75-76, Aug. 1924.

1297. The Palæozoic outlier of Lake Temiskaming, Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 145, 1925.

1298. Developments of petroleum and natural gas in Canada: Inst. Petroleum Techn., Jour., **14**, 69, 669-676, Aug. 1928.

1299. Oil and gas in eastern Canada: C. G. S., Econ. Geol. ser., **9**, 187 pp., 1932.

Hunt, T. S.

1300. On the examination of various minerals, ores, and mineral waters along the Ottawa river, with analyses: C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1847-48, 125-165, 1849. Also in French.

1301. On mineral springs in the valleys of the St. Lawrence and Richelieu; minerals and metallic ores from Lake Huron and the Eastern Townships, Quebec, with analyses: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1848-49, 47-65, 1850. Also in French, pp. 51-70, 1850.

1302. On soils of localities along the Richelieu and Yamaska rivers: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1849-50, 73-106, 1850. Also in French.

1303. Description and analysis of Loganite, a new mineral species: Phil. Mag., 4th ser., **2**, 65-67, 1851.

1304. On rocks, clays, soils, ores, and mineral waters from the Richelieu river, . . .: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1851-52, 91-122, 1852. Also in French, 95-129, 1852.

Hunt, T. S.—Continued.

1305. On minerals from . . . Grenville and Calumet Island; and mineral waters from various localities in Ontario and Quebec, with analyses: C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1850-51, 35-54, 1852. Also in French, pp. 37-56, 1852.

1306. On mineral waters of Chambly, St-Ours, rivière Jacques-Cartier, Nicolet and LaBaie, Quebec, with analyses: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1852-53, 152-179, 1854. Also in French, pp. 168-197, 1854.

1307. –and **Logan, W. E.** Esquisse géologique du Canada. . . . à l'Exposition Universelle de Paris, 1855: C. G. S., Paris, 100 pp., 1855.

1308. Examination of some feldspathic rocks: Phil. Mag., 4th ser., **9**, 354-363, 1855.

1309. Observations sur les roches magnésiennes du groupe de la rivière Hudson: Soc. Géol. France, Bull. 2ème sér., **12**, 1029-1032, 1855.

1310. On the geological distribution of mineral waters of Canada; waters of the Ottawa and St-Lawrence rivers . . .; fossils shells . . .; assays of gold and galena: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1853-54-55-56, 347-371, 1857. Also in French, pp. 361-385, 1857.

1311. Report for the year 1856 (on the metamorphic rocks, mineralogy): C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1853-56, 431-494, 1857. Extract with title: Contributions to the history of ophiolites: Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **25**, 217-226, 1857; **26**, 234-240, 1858.

1312. On the rocks of the Silurian and Laurentian series, and igneous rocks near Montreal, with analyses: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1853-56, 431-494, 1857. Also in French, pp. 445-509, 1857.

1313. On serpentine and some of its uses: Can. Nat., **2**, 28-34, 1857.

1314. On the triclinic feldspars of the Laurentian series; Silurian rocks and nickel ores, with analyses: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1853-56, 1857. Also in French, pp. 387-404, 1857.

An early examination of anorthosite; several analyses.

1315. On the serpentines of the Green Mountains and some of their associates: (abst.) Edimburg N. Phil. Jour., new ser., **5**, 367, 1857.

1316. On dolomites and magnesian limestones, and fish manures, with analyses: C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1857, 193-225, 1858. Also in French.

1317. On intrusive rocks from various localities, and some minerals from Silurian rocks, with analyses; and further contributions to the history of magnesian limestones: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 171-217, 1859. Also in French, pp. 171-219, 1859.

1318. On some igneous rocks of Canada: Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **29**, 282-284, 1860.

1319. Note on chloritoid from Canada: Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **31**, 442-443, 1861.

1320. –and **Logan, W. E.** Descriptive catalogue of a collection of the economic minerals of Canada and of its crystalline rocks: London International Exhibition, 1862, C. G. S., Montreal, 88 pp., 1862.

1321. On the gold mines of Canada and the manner of working them: Can. Nat., **8**, 13-19, 1863.

1322. Canada; a geographical, agricultural and mineralogical sketch: Canada Bureau of Agriculture, 33 pp., Quebec, 1865.

1323. Contribution to the chemistry of natural waters: Can. Nat., 2nd ser., **2**, 1-21, 161-184, 276-299, 1865.

1324. On the mineralogy of *Eozoon canadense*: Can. Nat., new ser., **2**, 120-127, 1865.

1325. A geographical sketch of Canada: Can. Nat., new ser., **2**, 356-363, 1865.

1326. On the mineralogy of certain organic remains from the Laurentian rocks of Canada: Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **21**, 67-71, 1865.

1327. Petroleum; its geological relations considered with especial reference to its occurrence in Gaspé: Quebec, 19 pp., 1865.

1328. Report on the gold of Lower Canada: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1863-66, 79-90, 1866. Also in French, pp. 79-93, 1866.

1329. Terrains anciens de l'Amérique du Nord (with discussion by J. Marcou): Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2nd ser., **24**, 664-669, 1867.

1330. On the geology and mineralogy of the Laurentian limestone; geology of petroleum and salt; the porosity of rocks, and on peat and its applications: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1863-66, 181-291, 1867. Also in French, pp. 187-301, 1867.

1331. Belœil Mountain, Quebec: Can. Nat., new ser., **4**, 220-222, 1869.

Hunt, T. S.—Continued.

1332. Messrs King and Rowney on *Eozoon canadense*: Royal Irish Acad. Proc., 2nd ser., **1**, 123-127, 1871.

1333. The Mountain of Montarville and its geological history: (abst.) Can. Nat., new ser., **6**, 224-226, 1871.

1334. The Quebec group in geology: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., **19**, 2-4, 1877.

1335. Des terrains précambriens de l'Amérique du Nord: Inter. Geol. Cong., Paris, 1878, C. R., 229-233, 1880.

1336. The apatite deposits of Canada: (a) A. I. M. E. Trans., **12**, 459-468, 1884; (b) Eng. Min. Jour., **37**, 138-140, 1884; (c) Can. Rec. Sci., **1**, 65-75, 1885.

1337. Note on the apatite region of Canada: A. I. M. E., Trans., **14**, 495-496, 1886.

1338. Apatite deposits in Laurentian rocks: (abst.) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci. Proc., **34**, 199, 1886.

1339. The geological history of the Quebec group: Am. Geol., **5**, 212-225, 1890.

Huntley, L. G.

1340. See Clapp, F. G., 1913.

Hurst, M. E.

1341. Arsenic-bearing deposits of Canada: C. G. S., Econ. Geol. ser., **4**, 181 pp., 1927.

Hussakof, L.

1342. Notes on Devonic fishes from Scaumenac Bay, Quebec: New York State Mus., Bull. 158, 127-139, 1913.

Hutchison, L. L.

1343. On *Eozoon canadense*: Essex Inst., Proc., **5**, 110, 1867.

Hyatt, A.

1344. On *Beatricia*: Essex Inst., Proc., **5**, 187, 1868.

Ihering, H. von.

1345. Die Geschichte des Atlantischen Ozeans (The history of the Atlantic Ocean): Jena, Gustav Fisher, 1927.

Ingall, Lieut. F. L.

1346. Remarks on the district traversed by the St-Maurice expedition, in the summer of 1829: Lit. Hist. Soc. Quebec, Trans., **2**, 7-23, 1831.

1347. Remarks on the country lying between the rivers St-Maurice and Saguenay, on the north shore of the St-Lawrence: Lit. Hist. Soc. Quebec, Trans., **2**, 216-230, 1831.

Ingall, E. D.

1348. Investigations of the Lièvre River phosphate deposits, in Ottawa county: C. G. S. Sum. Rept 1889 (An. Rept **4**), A 28-29, 1890. Also in French, pp. 33-35, 1890.

1349. Notes on the Lièvre River phosphate deposits in Ottawa county: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1891 (An. Rept **5**), A 60-64, 1892. Also in French, pp. 65-69, 1892.

1350. Deep borings in Ontario, Quebec and the Maritime provinces: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1925, C 154-161, 1927.

1351. Preliminary note on the limestone of the Laurentian system: Can. Rec. Sci., **6**, 88-91, 1894.

1351*a*. Deap borings in Ontario, Quebec and maritimes provinces. C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1924, C 240-246, 1926.

Jackson, C. T.

1352. Sketch of the copper-bearing belt of Canada: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc., **9**, 202-203, 1863.

James, W. F.

1353. Duparquet map area, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1922, D 75-96, 1923. Also in French, pp. 63-89, 1923.

1354. The Rouyn map area, Temiskaming county ,Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1923, CI 126-144, 1924. Also in French, pp. 89-110, 1924.

James, W. F.—Continued.

1355. The Rouyn map area; report on part of the Quebec gold belt: Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 18, 421-425, May 1924.

1356. –and **Mawdsley, J. B.** Clericy and Kinojévis map areas, Temiskaming and Abitibi counties: (a) C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1924, C 99-125. Also in French, pp. 1031, 1927; (b) (in part) Can. Min. Jour., **46**, 10, 243-246, Mar. 1925.

1357. –and **Mawdsley, J. B.** LaMotte and Fournière map area, Abitibi county, Quebec; C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1925, C 52-57, 1927. Also in French, pp. 37-67, 1927.

1358. –and **Mawdsley, J. B.** Certain mineral deposits in Desmeloizes and Trécesson townships, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1925, C 78-81, 1927. Also in French, pp. 67-71, 1927.

1359. –and **Mawdsley, J. B.** Fiedmont and Dubuisson map areas, Abitibi county, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1926, C 56-72, 1927. Also in French, pp. 45-64, 1928.

1359*a*. See Cooke, H. C., 1928.

1359*b*. See Collins, J. F., 1928.

1360. Developments in the western part of Rouyn district, Quebec: Can. Min. Met., Bull. No. 198, 1195-1212, Oct. 1928.

1361. –and **Mawdsley, J. B.** Geology, Fiedmont sheet, Abitibi. Map 206A, C. G. S., publ. 2155, 1929.

1362. –and **Mawdsley, J. B.** Geology, Dubuisson sheet, Abitibi. Map 224A, C. G. S., publ. 2179, 1929.

Jewitt, W.

1362*a*. See Bruce, E. L., 1935.

Johnson, D. W.

1363. Subaqueous terraces of the Great Lakes and the St-Lawrence embayment: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **36**, 1, 148-149, Mar. 1925; (b) Pan-Am. Geol. **43**, 1, 148, Mar. 1925.

1364. Shore line investigations on the Atlantic coast: Science, new ser., **65**, 4-7, Jan. 1927. In French, in Annales Géog., **36**, 176-180, Mar. 1927.

1365. Physiography of Atlantic coast of North America: (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **50**, 4, 311-312, Nov. 1928.

1366. Stream sculpture on the Atlantic slope; a study in the evolution of Appalachian rivers: New York, Columbia University Press, 1931.

1367. L'évolution du réseau fluvial dans la partie centrale des Appalaches: Annales Géog., **40**, 228, 639-654, Nov. 1931.

1368. A theory of Appalachian geomorphic evolution: (a) Jour. Geol., **39**, 6, 497-508, Aug.-Sept. 1931; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **42**, 1, 196, Mar. 1931; (c) Pan-Am. Geol., **55**, 1, 69, Feb. 1931.

1369. Reconnaissance survey of former shore lines along the Atlantic and Gulf coasts: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year book **31**, 345-346, 1932.

1370. Evolution of the drainage system of Eastern North America: Cong. Inter. Géographie, Paris, 1931, C. R., II, 2, 1, 600-606, 1933.

Johnston, J. F. E.

1371. Eastern part of the Abitibi region, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1901, (An. Rept **14**), A 130-143, 1902. Also in French, pp. 140-154, 1902.

1372. Geology of part of the county of Ottawa, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1904 (An. Rept **16**), A 239-250, 1905. Also in French, pp. 246-257, 1905.

Johnston, R. A. A.

1373. The Chambord meteorite: Ottawa Nat., **20**, 51, 1906.

1373*a*. Bulletin on molybdenum and tungstene, with notes by C. W. Willimot: C. G. S., Publ. No. 872, 16 pp., 1904.

Johnston, W. A.

1374. Late Pleistocene oscillations of sea levels in Ottawa valley: C. G. S., Mus. Bull., **24**, 14 pp., 1916.

1375. Pleistocene and Recent deposits in the vicinity of Ottawa, with a description of the soils: C. G. S., Mem. 101, 69 pp., 1917.

Johnston, W. A.—Continued.

1376. Deep borings in Ontario, Quebec and the Maritime provinces: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1930, D 67-84, 1931.

1376*a*. See Cooke, H. C., 1930.

1377. Deep borings in Ontario, Quebec and the Maritime provinces: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1931, D 42-52, 1932.

1378. Quaternary geology of North America in relation to migration of man: in The American Aborigenes, their origin and antiquity (edited by Diamond Jenness) 9-45, University of Toronto Press, 1933.
A study in geologic control.

1379. Borings in Eastern Canada: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1933, D 155-156, 1934.

1380. Borings in Eastern Canada: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1932, D 37-40, 1933.

Jonas, Anna I.

1380*a*. –and **George W. Stose.** Age reclassification of the Frederick Valley (Maryland) Limestones: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 47, pp. 1669.

1380*b*. Geologic Reconnaissance in the Piedmont of Virginia: Geol. Soc. Am., Vol. 38, pp. 837.

Jones, I. W.

1381. The Berry Mountain Map area, Gaspé: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1929, D 1-42, 1930. Also in French, pp. 3-50, 1930.
The first of ten yearly reports by this author on the geology of Gaspé.

1382. The Lesseps area, Gaspé Peninsula: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1930, D 195-226, 1931. Also in French, pp. 217-250, 1931.

1383. The Bonnecamp map area, Gaspé Peninsula: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1931, C 41-75, 1932. Also in French, pp. 43-81, 1932.

1383*a*. –and **Graham, R. P. D.** Geology of Can. Pac. Railway tunnel, Quebec: Roy. Soc. Can., 3rd ser. **25**, IV, 75-84, 1931.

1384. The Tabletop map area, Gaspé Peninsula: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1932, D 5-32, 1933. Also in French, pp. 5-37, 1933.

1385. Lead and zinc deposits near Gaspé Bay and on Marsoui river: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1932, 33-54, 1933. Also in French, pp. 37-59, 1933.

1386. Marsoui map area, Gaspé Peninsula: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1933, D 1-40, 1934. Also in French, pp. 3-45, 1934.

1387. Summary report on North Central Gaspé: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1933, D 41-54, 1934. Also in French, pp. 45-63, 1934.

1388. Dartmouth river map area, Gaspé Peninsula: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1934, D 3-44, 1935. Also in French, pp. 3-49. 1935.

1389. Geology of North Central Gaspé: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1934, 447-448, June 1935.

1390. Upper York river area, Gaspé Peninsula: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1935, D 1-28, 1936. Also in French, pp. 1-31, 1936.

Jones, O. T.

1391. The Ordovician-Silurian boundary in Britain and North America: (a) Jour. Geol., **33**, 4, 371-388, May-June 1925; (abst.) (b) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci. Rept 92th meet., 393-394, 1925; (c) Pan-Am. Geol. **42**, 4, 316, Nov. 1924.

Jones, T. R.

1392. On the oldest known fossil, *Eozoon canadense*, of the Laurentian rocks of Canada; its place, structure and significance: Pop. Sci. Rev., **4**, 343-352, 1865.

Julien, A. A.

1393. A study of *Eozoon canadense*: (abst.) (a) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc. **33**, 415-416, 1885; Science, **4**, 327-328, 1884.

Kavanagh.

1394. On modern concretions from the St-Lawrence; with remarks by J. W. Dawson, on cylinders found in the Potsdam sandstone: Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 292-294, 1889.

Kay, G. F.

1395. The Abitibi region: Ontario Bur. Mines, Rept 1904, 104-121, 1904.

Keele, J.

1396. Placer gold in Meule Creek, Seigniory of Rigaud-Vaudreuil, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1911, 303-308, 1912. Also in French.

1397. Clay and clay industries of Canada: Applied Sci., new ser., **7**, 39-49, 1912.
From a series of studies of clay resources of Canada, in part made in cooperation with H. Ries.

1398. Investigations of clay resources of Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1912, 351-356, 1914. Also in French, pp. 352-358, 1914.

1399. Report on progress of investigation of clay resources: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1913, 288-292, 1914. Also in French.

1400. Preliminary report on the clay and shale deposits of the province of Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 64, 280 pp., 1915. Also in French, 227 pp., 1917.

1401. Northern portions of Pontiac and Ottawa counties, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1916, 219-227, 1917. Also in French, pp. 237-247, 1917.

1402. Kaolin in Quebec (with discussion by H. Ries and R. R. Hice): Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., **1**, 8-14, 1918.

1403. Investigation of clay and shale resources: Canada Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1917, 97-111, 1918.

1404. –and **Cole, L. H.** Report on structural materials along the St-Lawrence river between Prescott, Ontario, and Lachine, Quebec: Canada, Mines Br., No. 549, 119 pp., 1922. Also in French, No. 550.

Keith, A.

1405. Outlines of Appalachian structure: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **34**, 2, 309-380, June 1923.

1406. The geology of the St-Lawrence earthquake, Feb. 28, 1925: (abst.) Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., **16**, 2, 158, June 1926.

1407. Recently determined overthrusts in the Appalachians: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **39**, 1, 178, Mar. 1928; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **49**, 2, 139-140, Mar. 1928.

1408. Structural symmetry in North America: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **39**, 1, 321-385, Mar. 1928.

1409. Reconnaissance of the Appalachians in Quebec: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. Proc., 1935, 85, June 1936.

Keith, S. B.

1410. –and **Bain, G. W.** Chrysotile asbestos; I, Chrysotile veins: Econ. Geol., **27**, 2, 169-188, Mar.-April 1932 For part II, see Bain.

Kelly, S. F.

1411. Electrical prospecting in Canada: Can. Inst. Min. Met., Month. Bull. No. 143, 166-187, Mar. 1924.

Kemp, A. F.

1412. . . . Acton copper mines, Quebec: Can. Nat., **5**, 349-362, 1860.

Kerr-Lawson, D. E.

1413. Pleochroic haloes in biotite from near Murray Bay, Quebec: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser., **24**, 54-70, 1927.

1414. Pleochroic haloes in biotite: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser., **27**, 15-27, 1928.

Keyes, C. R.

1415. Adjudication of the Permian question in America: Pan-Am. Geol., **52**, 2, 151-154, Sept. 1929.

1416. Span of our American Cambric: Pan-Am. Geol., **52**, 5, 321-339, Dec. 1929.

Keys, D. A.

1417. A magnetic survey of Ivry (Quebec) ilmenite deposits: A. I. M. E., Contr., 102, July 1936.

Kinahan, G. H.

1418. On a possible genesis of the Canadian apatites: Manchester Geol. Soc. Trans., **18**, 123-132, 1884.

1419. Apatite deposits near Ottawa: Manchester Geol. Soc. Trans., **19**, 132-135, 1885.

1420. Notes on the apatite of Buckingham, Ottawa county, Quebec: Royal Geol. Soc. Ireland, Jour., **17**, 1-2, 1886.

Kindle, C. H.

1421. New fauna and flora from the Percé area, Gaspé Peninsula: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **42**, 1, 347, Mar. 1931; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **55**, 2, 150, Mar. 1931.

1422. A geological map of southeastern Gaspé: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc. 1934, 354, June 1935.

1423. A geological map of southeastern Gaspé: Eastern Geol., **1**, April 1936.

Kindle, E. M.

1424. Columnar structure in limestone: C. G. S., Mus. Bull., 2, 35-39, 1914.

1425. –and **Burling, L. D.** Structural relations of the pre-Cambrian and the Palæozoic rocks north of the Ottawa and St. Lawrence valleys: C. G. S., Mus. Bull. 18, 23 pp., 1915.

1426. An Ottawa beach of the Champlain sea: Ottawa Nat., **32**, 83-86, 1918.

1427. Distribution of *Stringocephalus burtoni* in Canada (Devonian); Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **15**, IV, 21-24, 1921.

1428. Notes on postglacial terraces on the eastern and western shores of the Gulf of St. Lawrence: Can. Field Nat., **36**, 6, 111-113, Sept. 1922.

1429. Lilley and Devonic fishes: Pan-Am. Geol., **37**, 4, 330-331, May 1922.

1430. Unusual type of sand bar: Pan-Am. Geol., **32**, 1, 15-16, Feb. 1923.

1431. Range and distribution of certain types of Canadian Pleistocene concretions (with discussion by T. T. Quirke): (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **34**, 3, 609-648, Sept. 1923; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **34**, 1, 64-65, Mar. 1923.

1432. Geography and geology of Lake Melville district, Labrador peninsula: C. G. S., Mem. 141, 105 pp., 1924. Also in French, 111 pp. 1924.

1433. The terraces of Lake Melville district, Labrador: Geol. Rev., **14**, 4, 597-602, Oct. 1924.

1434. Palæogeographic significance of certain Arctic and sub-Arctic Devonian sections: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **40**, 1, 226-227, Mar. 1929; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **61**, 3, 226-227, April 1929.

1435. Stratigraphic relations of the Upper Devonian beds and the Bonaventure conglomerate at Escuminac Bay, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1928, C 83-89, 1930. Also in French, pp. 63-70, 1931.

1436. Proposed illustrated catalogue of the Devonian fossils of North America: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **42**, 1, 354, Mar. 1931; (b) Pan. Am. Geol., **55**, 2, 159-160, Mar. 1931.

1437. Report of committee on catalogue of Devonian fossils of North America: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **43**, 1, 262-265, Mar. 1932.

1438. A new Eurypterid locality in eastern Canada (Silurian): Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **28**, IV, 43-48, May 1934.

King, W.

1439. –and **Rowney, T. H.** On the so-called "eozoonal rock": (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. Jour., **22**, 185-218, 1866; (abst.) (b) Geol. Mag., **3**, 80, 1866; (c) Phil. Mag., 4th ser., **31**, 159, 1866.

1440. –and **Rowney, T.H.** On the so-called "eozoonal rock": (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. Jour., **25**, 115-117, 1869; (b) Geol. Mag., **6**, 84-87, 1869.

1441. –and **Rowney, T. H.** On *Eozoon canadense*: (a) Royal Irish Acad. Proc., **10**, 506-551, 1870; (b) (abst.) Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **1**, 68, 138-142, 1871.

1442. –and **Rowney, T. H.** On the mineral origin of the so-called *Eozoon canadense*: Royal Acad. Irish., Proc., 2nd ser., **1**, 140-153, 1871.

1443. –and **Rowney, T. H.** Remarks on the subject of *Eozoon*: An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4th ser., **13**, 390-396, 1874.

1444. –and **Rowney, T. H.** *Eozoon* examined chiefly from a foraminiferal standpoint: An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4th ser., **14**, 274-289, 1874.

1445. Remarks on "Dawn of Life" by Dr. Dawson, to which is added a supplementary note (*Eozoon*); An. Mag. Hist. Nat., 4th ser., **17**, 360-377, 1876.

1446. –and **Rowney, T. H.** An old chapter of the geological record with a new interpretation . . . with an introduction . . . on the so-called *Eozoon canadense*: LVII, 142 pp., London, 1881.

Kirk, E.

1447. *Syndetocrinus*, a new crinoid genus from the Silurian of Canada: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **26**, 153, 344-354, Sept. 1933.

Kirkpatrick, R.

1448. On the stromatoporoids and *Eozoon*: An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 8th ser., **10**, 446-460, 1912.

1449. On the structure of stromatoporoids and *Eozoon*: An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 8th ser., **10**, 341-347, 1912.

1450. On the structure of the stromatoporoid skeleton and on *Eozoon*: Nature, **90**, 37, 1912.

Knight, C. W.

1451. On the lower Huronian ice age: Can. Min. Jour., **30**, 727-728, 1909.

1452. –and **Miller, W. G.** Grenville-Hastings unconformity and the probable identity of age of the Grenville limestone with the Keewatin iron formation of the Lake Superior region: (a) Ontario Bur. Mines, An. Rept **16**, 1, 221-223, 1907; (abst.) (b) Science, new ser., **27**, 407-408, 1908; (c) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **16**, 539-540, 1909.

1453. –and **Miller, W. G.** The Laurentian system: Ont. Bureau Mines, An. Rept **20**, 280-284, 1911.

1454. –and **Miller, W. G.** The pre-Cambrian geology of southeastern Ontario, with an appendix on the correlation of the pre-Cambrian rocks of Ontario, western Quebec and southern Manitoba: Ontario Bur. Mines, An. Rept **22**, 2, 151 pp., 1914.

1455. Central Canada's gold belt: Can. Min. Jour., **54**, 3, 98-101, Mar. 1933.

Knox, J. K.

1456. Southeastern part of Thetford-Black Lake mining district (Coleraine sheet, Quebec): C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1916, 229-245, 1917. Also in French, pp. 248-266, 1917.

1457. Geology of the serpentine belt, Coleraine sheet, Thetford-Black Lake mining district, Quebec: Thesis, University of Chicago, 67 pp., 1918.

Kunz, G. F.

1458. On the white garnet from Wakefield, Canada: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **27**, 306, 1884.

1459. On a white garnet from near Hull, Canada: (abst.) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci. Proc., **32**, 269-270, 271-273, 1884.

Lacroix, A.

1460. Description des syénites néphéliniques de Pouzac, Hautes-Pyrénées, et de Montréal, Canada, et de leurs phénomènes de contact: Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 3rd ser., **18**, 511-558, 1890.

Laflamme, J. C. K.

1461. Éléments de minéralogie et de géologie: Québec, 288 pp., 1881.

1462. Note sur la géologie du lac St-Jean: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **1**, IV, 163-164, 1883.

1463. Note sur certains dépôts aurifères de la Beauce: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **2**, IV, 227-230, 1885.

1464. Report on geological observations in the Saguenay region, Que.: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1882-84, D 1-18, 1885. Also in French, 1-18, 1885.

1465. Note sur un gisement d'émeraude au Saguenay: Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., **2**, IV, 231-232, 1885.

1466. Notes on an examination of the North Shore of the St. Lawrence river, below Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1885 (An. Rept **1**), A 54-55, 1886. Also in French, pp. 54-55, 1886. (b) Sum. Rept Oper., 1885, An. Rept, Dept Interior, part III, 32 pp., 1885.

1467. On Ordovician rocks in Quebec, north of the St. Lawrence: C. G. S., An. Rept **2**, A 36-38, 1887. Also in French, pp. 39-41, 1887.

1468. Note sur le contact des formations paléozoïques et archéennes de la province de Québec: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **4**, IV, 43-47, 1887.

1469. Observations on the north side of the St. Lawrence above Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1887-88 (An. Rept **3**), A 31-32, 1889. Also in French, pp. 37-39, 1889.

1470. Le gaz naturel dans la province de Québec: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **6**, IV, 15-25, 1889.

Laflamme, J. C. K.—Continued.

1471. Report on investigations in the county of Charlevoix, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1890 (An. Rept **5**), A 48-50, 1891. Also in French, pp. 51-53, 1891.

1472. Report on the northwest shore of the St. Lawrence between Malbaie and Tadoussac, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1891 (An. Rept **5**), A 44-45, 1892. Also in French, pp. 47-48, 1892.

1473. Report on field work in Charlevoix and Montmorency counties, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1892 (An. Rept **6**), A 45-46, 1893. Also in French, pp. 51-52, 1893.

1474. L'éboulis de St-Alban: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **12**, IV, 63-70, 1895.

1475. Influence d'un éboulement sur le régime d'une rivière (rivière Ste-Anne): Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **67**, 658, 1898.

1476. Modifications remarquables causées à l'embouchure de la rivière Ste-Anne par l'éboulement de St-Alban: Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., 2nd ser., **6**, IV, 175-177, 1900.

1477. Éboulement à St-Luc de Vincennes, Rivière Champlain, le 21 septembre 1895: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 2nd ser., **6**, IV, 179-186, 1900.

1478. Geological exploration of Anticosti: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1901 (An. Rept **14**), A 190-196, 1902. Also in French, pp. 201-207, 1902.

1479. Les tremblements de terre de la région de Québec: Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **1**, IV, 157-183, 1907.

1480. Les montagnes Notre-Dame et les Shickshocks: Soc. Géog. Québec, Bull., **3**, 3-13, 1909.

1481. Les Laurentides: Soc. Géog. Québec, Bull., **3**, 67-70, 1909.

Lamb, H. M.

1482. Canadian graphite: Eng. Min. Jour., **85**, 360-361, 1908.

Lambe, L. M.

1483. Description of a supposed new genus of *Polyzoa* from the Trenton limestone of Ottawa: Can. Rec. Sci., **7**, 1-3, 1896.

Lane, A. C.

1484. The stratigraphic value of the "Laurentian": Inter. Geol. Cong. XI, Stockholm, 1910, C. R., 633-637, 1912.

1485. The age of the Keweenawan series: (abst.) Michigan Acad. Sci., Rept **14**, 107-108, 1912.

1486. Lawson's correlation of the pre-Cambrian era : Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **43**, 42-48, 1917.

1487. Laurentian problems and atomic disintegration: (a) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. No. 157, 484-508, May 1925: (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., **28**, 102-129, 1926.

1488. On the relative ages of the pre-Cambrian rocks: Can. Min. Jour., **46**, 24, 579-581, June 1925.

Lang, A. H.

1489. Palmarolle and Taschereau map area, Abitibi county: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1932, D 22-35, 1933. Also in French, pp. 1-16, 1933.

1490. Waswanipi Lake map area, Abitibi: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1932, D 36-43, 1933. Also in French, pp. 16-24, 1933.

1491. Gold prospecting, Rouyn-Bell river area, Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **54**, 7, 267-272, July 1933.

Lang, W. H.

1492. On the spines, sporangia and spores of *Psilophyton* princeps Dawson, shown in specimens from Gaspé: Royal Soc. London Phil. Trans., B, **219**, 421-422, 1931.

Langelier, J. C.

1493. Esquisse sur la Gaspésie: Lévis, Mercier and Co., le Quotidien, 1884.

Lankester, E. R.

1494. On a new *cephalaspis* (*C. dawsoni*) discovered in America (Gaspé): (a) Geol. Mag., **7**, 397-398, 1870; (b) Can. Nat., 2nd ser., **5**, 222-223, 1870.

Lapworth, C.

1495. Preliminary report on some graptolites from the lower Palæozoic rocks on the south side of the St. Lawrence from Cape Rosier to Tartigo river, from the north shore of the Island of Orleans, one mile above Cap-Rouge, and from the Cove Fields, Quebec: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **4**, IV, 167-184, 1887.
An important contribution towards the solution of the Quebec group question.

Larochelle, E.

1495*a*. See Dufresne, A. O., 1932.

Laverdière, J. W.

1496. The Palæozoic of the Deschambault region, Portneuf: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1934, D 45-62, 1935. Also in French, pp. 49-69, 1935.

1497. –and **Ruedemann, R.** Notes sur quelques graptolites nouveaux des environs de Québec: Nature Can., 3rd ser., **6**, 1 (**62**, 1) 6-12, Jan. 1935.

1498. Marbleton and vicinity, Dudswell township, Wolfe, county: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1935, D 29-32, 1936. Also in French, pp. 33-46, 1936.

Lawson, A. C.

1498*a*. See Adams, F. D., 1888.

1499. The Norian rocks of Canada: Science, **21**, 281-282, 1893.

1500. A standard scale for the pre-Cambrian rocks of North America: Inter. Geol. Cong. XII, Canada, 1913, C. R., 349-370, 1914. Preprint, 1913.

1501. The ep-Archean peneplain; an exploitation of the doctrine of isostasy: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **45**, 6, 1059-1072, Dec. 1934.

Ledoux, A. J. G.

1502. Mineralogical exploration of east Templeton district, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1915, 162-168, 1916. Also in French, pp. 150-158, 1916.

Lee, D.

1503. Some new species of corals from the Niagaran strata of the Hudson Bay region: Illinois State Acad. Sci. Trans., **24**, 2, 360-362, Dec. 1931.

Leighton, M. M.

1504. Elimination of the Peorian interglacial epoch from the North American classification: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **43**, 1, 176, Mar. 1932; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **57**, 3, 229, April 1932.

Leith, C. K.

1505. The iron ores of Canada: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **11**, 91-105, 1908; (b) Econ. Geol., **3**, 276-291, 1908; (c) Can. Min. Jour., **29**, 370-374, 1908.

1506. –and **van Hise, C. R.** Pre-Cambrian geology of North America: U. S. G. S., Bull., 360, 939 pp., 1909.
Contains a summary description of numerous Precambrian localities in Quebec:

1507. An Algonkian basin in Hudson Bay; a comparison with the Lake Superior basin: Econ. Geol., **5**, 227-246, 1910.

1508. Algonkian versus Pre-Cambrian: Econ. Geol., **8**, 507-508, 1913.

1509. Iron ores of the Americas: Pan-Am. Sci. Cong., 2nd, Washington, Proc., 7, v, 8, 954-959, 1917.

1510. The pre-Cambrian: Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1933, 151-180, June 1934.

LeRoy, O. E.

1511. Report of field work in the Montreal area, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1900 (An. Rept **13**), A 139-141, 1901. Also in French, pp. 160-163, 1903.

1511*a*. Geology of Rigaud Mountain, Canada: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **12**, pp. 377-394, pls. 33-34, 1901 ; (abst.): Sciences, new ser., **13**, pp. 136-137, 1901; McGill University papers from Dept Geol., no 13, 1902.

1511*b*. See also Adams, F. D., 1906.

Leverett, E.

1512. Geschichte des Eiszeit in Nordamerika (History of the Ice age in North America): (abst.) Naturw. Wochens., **23**, 635-637, 1908.

Lieber, O. M.

1513. Notes on the geology of the coast of Labrador: U. S. Coast Survey, Rept 1860, 402-408, 1861.

Lieber, O. M.—Continued.

1514. Die amerikanische astronomische Expedition nach Labrador im Juli 1860 (The American astronomical expedition to Labrador, July 1860): Peterm, Mitt., **7**, 213-219, 1861.

Lincoln, D. F.

1515. Types of Canadian gold deposits: Eng. Min. Jour., **91**, 470-472, 1911.

Lindeman, E.

1516. Report on iron-ore deposits: Can. Dept Int., Supt Mines, Rept 1907, 32-37, 1907.

1517. On the iron-ore deposit of the Bristol mine, Pontiac county, Quebec: Canada, Mines Br., Bull. 2, 15 pp., 1910.

1517*a*. See Bolton, L. L., 1917.

Lindgren, W.

1518. The gold production in North America, its geological derivation and its probable future: (a) M. Sci. Press, **85**, 117, 193-206, 1902; (b) Inter. Min. Cong., 5th, Proc., 29-36, 1903.

1519. The geological features of the gold production of North America (with discussion by W. G. Miller, W. L. Austin, J. E. Spurr, and H. W. Turner): (a) A. I. M. E., Trans., **33**, 790-845, 1077-1083, 1903; *ibid.*, **34**, 921, 1904; (b) in Ore Deposits, by S. F. Emmons, published by A. I. M. E., 424-449, New York, 1913.

1520. Gold and silver deposits in North and South America: (a) Pan-Am. Sci. Cong., 2nd, Proc., 7, **8**, 560-577, 1917; (b) A. I. M. E., Bull. 112, 721-746, 1916; ((c) A. I. M. E., Trans., **55**, 883-909, 1917; (d) Smithsonian Inst. An. Rept 1917, 147-173, 1919.

Little, H. P.

1521. Ordovician fossils from Labrador: Science, new ser., **83**, 268-269, 1936.

Ljungstedt, O. A.

1522. The erratic (a general account of the ice age in North America): Nat. Geog. Mag., **21**, 525-531, 1910.

Logan, W. E.

1523. On the packing of ice in the river St. Lawrence: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Proc., **3**, 766-770, 1842; (b) Can. Nat., **3**, 115-122, 1858.

1524. Preliminary report, 1842 (giving a "probable sketch of some leading features in Canadian geology"): C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1843, 9-21, 1845.

1525. Report of progress for the year 1843 (contains a short account of the general geological structure of the eastern and western parts of the province of Canada in relation to that of the United States, with notes on lithographic stone): C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1843, 23-50, 1845.

1526. On the geology of the Chat and Cascapédia rivers, Gaspé, and the Chaleur Bay: C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1844, 5-66, 1846. Also in French, 5-72.
Earliest geological traverse across Gaspé Peninsula.

1527. Sections on Chaleur Bay and coast of Gaspé: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1844, 78-110, 1846. Also in French, 85-119, 1846.

1528. On the packing of ice on the St. Lawrence; the occurrences of landslips in the modern deposits of its valley, and the existence of marine shells in them and on the mountain of Montreal: Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **2**, 422-432, 1846.

1529. On the geology of the Ottawa river region: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1845-46, 5-98, 119-122, 1847. Also in French, pp. 5-107, 1847.

1530. On the geology of the country on the south side of the St. Lawrence from Montreal and Lake Champlain to the Chaudière river, Quebec: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1847-48, 5-92, 1849. Also in French.

1531. Extract from Report of Progress for 1847-48, "Gold": C. G. S., 9 pp., 1849.

1532. Catalogue of some of the economic minerals and deposits of Canada, and their localities: (a) C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1849-50, 107-115, 1850. Also in French; (b) Grand Industrial Exhib. London.

1533. On the geology of the vicinity of Bay St. Paul and Murray Bay, and of the Eastern Townships, from the Chaudière river to the Témiscouata portage road, with notes on the economic minerals: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1849-50, 5-72, 1850.

Logan, W. E.—Continued.

1534. On the occurrence of tracks and footprints of an animal in the Potsdam sandstone of Lower Canada: Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **7**, 247-250, 1851.

1535. On the age of the copper-bearing rocks of Lakes Superior and Huron, and various facts relating to the physical structure of Canada: (a) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **21**, 59-62, 1852; (b) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **14**, 224-229, 1852.

1536. On the gold of the Chaudière river and rivière du Loup, and various localities between Lake Etchemin and Sherbrooke, Quebec: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1850-51, 5-11, 1852. Also in French, pp. 5-11, 1852.

1537. On the gold-bearing drift of the Chaudière river: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1851-52, 5-56, 1852.

1538. On the geology of the Beauharnois region, etc.: C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1851-52, 5-52, 1852.

1539. On the footprints occurring in the Potsdam sandstone of Canada: Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **8**, 199-213, 1852.

1540. On the rocks of Canada: Can. Jour., **1**, 124-126, 1853.

1541. On the geology of the region north of the St. Lawrence between Montreal and Cape Tourmente, Quebec: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1852-53, 5-74, 1854. Also in French, pp. 5-80, 1854.
Recognition of the Laurentian system.

1542. Extract from the report of progress of the Geological Survey of Canada, for the year 1852-53: Can. Jour., 97-101, 1854.

1543. Sur la formation silurienne des environs de Québec: Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2nd ser., **12**, 504-508, 1855.

1544. On the probable subdivision of the Laurentian series of rocks of Canada: (a) Can. Nat., **2**, 270-274, 1857; (b) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **11**, 2, 47-51, 1858; (c) Can. Jour., new ser., **3**, 1-5, 1858; (d) (abst.) Edinburg N. Phil. Jour., new ser., **6**, 350, 1857.

1545. On the geology of Argenteuil and Two-Mountains, Quebec: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1853-56, 5-57, 1857. Also in French, pp. 5-59, 1857.

1546. On the division of the Azoic rocks of Canada into Huronian and Laurentian: (a) Can. Nat., **2**, 255-258, 1857; (b) Can. Jour., new ser., **2**, 439-442, 1857; (c) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **11**, 2, 44-47, 1858; (d) (abst.) Edinb. N. Phil. Jour., new ser., **6**, 349, 1857.
Recognition of Huronian as well as Laurentian system.

1547. Relative dates of various intrusives cutting the Laurentian series in Canada: Can. Jour., New ser., **3**, 107-110, 1858.

1548. On the Laurentian limestone and drift of the Grenville region Quebec: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1858, 5-66, 1859. Also in French, pp. 5-66, 1859.
Recognition of Grenville series.

1549. On the Laurentian limestones: (abst.) Can. Nat., **4**, 300-301, 1859.

1550. List of localities showing traces of copper ore in the lower Silurian rocks of Canada East: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1858, Appen. II, pp. 222-225, 1859. Also in French, pp. 224-227, 1859.

1551. Contribution to the history of the Laurentian limestones: Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **13**, 310-312, 1860.

1552. On the track of an animal lately found in the Potsdam formation: (a) Can. Nat., **5**, 279-285, 1860; (b) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **31**, 17-23, 1860.

1553. Remarks on the fauna of the Quebec group of rocks and primordial zone of Canada: (a) Can. Nat., **5**, 472-477, 1860; (b) Can. Jour., new ser., **6**, 40-46, 1861; (c) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **31**, 216-220, 1861; (d) Report on the geology of Vermont (Hitchcock), **1**, 379-382, 1861.
Discussion bearing on Quebec group.

1554. Considerations relating to the Quebec group and upper copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior: (a) Can. Nat., **6**, 199-207, 1861; (b) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **33**, 320-327, 1862.

1555. Remarques sur la faune des roches du groupe du Québec et sur la zone primordiale du Canada ; Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2nd ser., **18**, 309-314, 1861.

1556. . . . the age of the Quebec rocks: Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **33**, 105-106, 1862.

1557. –and others. Report on the geology of Canada: C. G. S., Rept Prog. to 1863, 983 pp., 1863. Also in French, 1043 pp., 1864.
This volume contains, in a condensed form, the substance of all the previous reports, with much original matter.

Logan, W. E.—Continued.

1558 On the rocks of the Quebec group at Point Lévis: (a) Can. Nat., **8**, 183-194, 1863; (b) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **36**, 366-377, 1863.

1559. Notes on the gold of eastern Canada; beng a reprint of portions of various reports of the Geological Survey of Canada from 1848 to 1863: C. G. S., Montreal, 40 pp., 1864.

1560. On organic remains in the Laurentian rocks of Canada: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **37**, 272-273, 1864; (b) Can. Nat., new ser., **1**, 159-160, 1864.

1561. On the occurrence of organic remains in the Laurentian rocks of Canada: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **21**, 45-50, 1865; (b) Can. Nat. new ser., **2**, 92-99, 1865.

1562. Summary report of the Director: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1863-66, 3-27, 1866. Also in French, pp. 2-37, 1866.
Contains notes on the Quebec group, on *Eozoon*, etc.

1563. Esquisse géologique du Canada, suivie d'un catalogue descriptif . . . à l'Exposition Universelle de 1867: C. G. S., 72 pp., 1867.

1564. On new specimens of *Eozoon*: Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **23**, 253-257, 1867; (b) Can. Nat., new ser., **3**, 306-310, 1868.

1565. Summary report of progress in geological investigations: C. G. S., 9 pp., 1869.

1565*a*. The copper deposits of Acton and others localities in Canada: M. Mag. (2) **2**, 1-14, 1861.

1565*b*. See Hunt, T. S., 1855, 1862.

Longfellow, D. W.

1566. Suggested cause of the Pleistocene glaciation and its termination: (abst.) (a) Pan-Am. Geol., **52**, 5, 374-375, Dec. 1929; (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **41**, 1, 172, Mar., 1930.

Low, A. P.

1567. Report on explorations and surveys in the interior of the Gaspé Peninsula (1883): C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1882-84, F 21 pp., 1885. Also in French, 22 pp., 1865.

1568. Report of the Mistassini expedition, 1884-85: C. G. S., An. Rept **1**, D 1-34, 1886. Also in French, pp. 1-34, 1886.
The first of a long series (1885-1905) of valuable explorations across the peninsula of Labrador—both S. to N. and W. to E. — with traverses of entire coast line.

1569. –and **Bignell, F. H.** Extracts of letters on the Mistassini expedition, 1884-85: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1885 (An. Rept **1**), A 8-14, 1886. Also in French, pp. 8-14, 1886.

1570. Report on explorations in James Bay and Country east of Hudson Bay, drained by the Big, Great Whale, and Clearwater rivers: C. G. S., An. Rept **3**, J 1-62, 1888. Also in French, pp. 1-105, 1888.

1571. The Mistassini region, Quebec: Ottawa Nat., **4**, 11-28, 1890.

1572. Summary report on work in the Lake St-John region, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1890 (An. Rept **5**), A 50-53, 1891. Also in French, pp. 53-57, 1891.

1573. Report on field work in the southern parts of Champlain and Portneuf counties, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1891 (An. Rept **5**), 45-48, 1892. Also in French, pp. 48-52, 1892.

1574. Report on the geology and economic minerals of the southern portion of Portneuf, Quebec and Montmorency counties, Quebec: C. G. S., An. Rept **5**, L 1-71, 1892. Also in French, pp. 1-77, 1892.

1575. Report on field work in Lake Mistassini region: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1892 (An. Rept **6**), A 46-48, 1893. Also in French, pp. 52-55, 1893.

1576. Notes on the glacial geology of western Labrador and northern Quebec: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **4**, 419-421, 1893: (b) (abst.) Am. Geol., **11**, 133-134, 1893.

1577. Report on explorations in northern Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1894 (An. Rept **7**), A 62-80, 1895. Also in French, pp. 67-87, 1895.

1578. Report on explorations in the Labrador peninsula along the East Main, Koksoak, Hamilton, Manicouagan and portions of other rivers in 1892-93-94-95: C. G. S., An. Rept **8**, L 1-311, 1896. Also in French, pp. 1-435, 1896.

1579. Report on explorations in Labrador Peninsula: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1895, (An. Rept **8**), A 98-105, 1896. Also in French, pp. 111-119, 1896.

1580. Report on field work in the northern part of Labrador Peninsula: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1896 (An. Rept **9**), A 83-89, 1897. Also in French, pp. 92-99, 1898.

Low, A. P.—Continued.

1581. The Labrador area: Ottawa Nat., **10**, 208-216, 1897.

1582. Report on a traverse of the northern part of the Labrador Peninsula from Richmond Gulf to Ungava Bay: C. G. S., An. Rept **9**, L 43 pp., 1898. Also in French, 48 pp., 1898.

1583. Report of exploration in the Hudson Strait region: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1897 (An. Rept **10**), A 84-92, 1899. Also in French, pp. 93-103, 1899.

1584. Report of explorations on the east coast of Hudson Bay: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1898 (An. Rept **11**), A 124-133, 1899. Also in French, pp. 138-149, 1900.

1585. Report on an exploration of part of the south shore of Hudson Strait and Ungava Bay: C. G. S., An. Rept **11**, L 47, pp. 1899. Also in French, pp. 1-55, 1900.

1586. Report on explorations of the east coast of Hudson Bay: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1899 (An. Rept **12**), A 160-170, 1900. Also in French, pp. 160-170, 1900.

1587. Report on an exploration of the east coast of Hudson Bay from cape Wolstenholme to the south end of James Bay: C. G. S., An. Rept **13**, D 84 pp., 1902. Also in French, 98 pp., 1910.

1588. Report on the geology and physical character of the Nastapoka Islands, Hudson Bay: C. G. S., An. Rept **13**, DD 31 pp., 1903. Also in French, 34 pp., 1912.

1589. The Government expedition to Hudson Bay and northward by the S. S. Neptune, 1903-04: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1904 (An. Rept **16**), A 122-143, 1905. Also in French, pp. 127-149, 1905.

1590. Report on the Dominion Government Expedition to Hudson Bay and the Arctic Islands on board the D. G. S. Neptune, 1903-04: Ottawa, publ. 905, 355 pp., 1906.

1591. Report on the Chibougamau mining region in the northern part of the province of Quebec: (a) C. G. S., publ. 923, 61 pp., 1906; (b) (abst.) Quebec Dept Col., Mining Oper., 1905, 24-36, 1906. Also in French, C. G. S., publ. 955, 57 pp., 1906; Quebec Dept Col., Oper., 1905.

1592. The east coast of Hudson Bay (Extracts from 1686): Can. Min. Jour., **49**, 36, 712-727; 37, 736-739, Sept. 1928.

Lowe, J.

1593. Laurentian limestones on the upper waters of the Rouge, North Petite-Nation, and Mattawin rivers, on which no further reports have been published: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1870-71, 7-9, 1872. Also in French.

Lowther, G. K.

1594. Villebon-Demain area, Abitibi, Témiscamingue and Pontiac counties: Q. B. M. An. Rept for 1935, C 39-53, 1936. Also in French, pp. 45-61, 1936.

1594*a*. See Osborne, F. F., 1936.

Lyell, C.

1595. Remarks on some fossil and recent shells collected . . . in Canada: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Proc., **3**, 119-120, 1839; (b) Geol. Soc. London, Trans., 2nd ser., **6**, 135-141, 1841.

1596. On the ridges, elevated beaches ,inland cliffs, and boulder formations of the Canadian Lakes and valley of the St. Lawrence: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Proc., **4**, 19-22, 1843; (b) Am. Jour. Sci., **46**, 314-317, 1844; (c) Phil. Mag., 3rd ser., 183-186, 1843; (d) Geologist, 1843, 130-134.

1597. Travels in North America in the years 1841-42, with geological observations on the United States, Canada and Nova Scotia: (a) New York, 2 vols, 251 pp. and 221 pp., 1845; (b) London, 2 vols, 316 pp. and 272 pp., 1845; (c) German edition, Halle, 395 pp., 1846; (d) Also other editions.

1598. On impressions of rain drops on ancient and modern strata: Royal Inst. Proc., **1**, 50-53, 1851.

Lynch, F. C. C.

1599. Asbestos, a Canadian specialty: Min. and Sci. Press, **120**, 531-533, April 1920.

Maddox, D. C.

1600. Deep borings in Ontario, Quebec and the maritime Provinces: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1928, C 94-107, 1930.

1601. Deep borings in Ontario, Quebec and the maritime Provinces: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1929, C 33-45, 1930.

1602. Thickness of the Ordovician formations in Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1930, D 49-57, 1931. Also in French, pp. 55-64, 1932.

Maddox, D. C.—Continued.

1603. Logs of wells drilled for oil and gas in Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1930, D 85-133, 1931.

Mailhiot, A.

1604. Geological reconnaissance in the Gaspé district, Quebec: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., Rept Min. Oper., 1910, 86-94, 1911. Also in French, pp. 91-99, 1911.

1605. Granites of the Eastern Townships of Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1913, 217-218, 1914. Also in French, pp. 208-210, 1914.

1606. Granites of the Eastern Townships, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1914, 100, 1915. Also in French, p. 109, 1915.

1607. Geology of a portion of the projected township of Lemieux, county of Gaspé; comprising a description of the lead and zinc deposits at the head of the Berry mountain Creek, a tributary of the great Cascapédia river: Quebec Dept Col., Rept Min. Oper., 1917, 117-145, 1918. Also in French, pp. 125-156, 1918.

1608. The upper Harricana river gold area, Temiskaming county, Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **40**, 765-770, Oct. 1919.

1609. Geology of a portion of the projected township of Lemieux, county of Gaspé, Province of Quebec: Quebec, Dept Col. Min. Fish., Rept Min. Oper., 1918, 134-145, 1919. Also in French, pp. 145-156, 1919.

1610. Geology of Mount Albert, county of Gaspé: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., Min. Oper. 1918, 146-151, 1919. Also in French, pp. 158-164, 1919.

1611. The new zinc and lead fields of Gaspé Peninsula: Can. Inst. Min. and Met., Trans., **22**, 368-377, 1920.

1612. Gold deposits at Lake Demontigny, Abitibi: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., Min. Oper. 1919, 125-158, 1920. Also in French, pp. 132-168, 1920.

1613. Molybdenite deposits of LaCorne township, Abitibi: Can. Min. Jour. **41**, 135-138, Feb. 1920.

Malcolm, W.

1614. The oil and gas fields of Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 81, 248 pp., 1915. Also in French, 254 pp., 1917.

1615. Bibliography of Canadian geology for 1914: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **9**, IV, 279-305, 1916.

1616. Bibliography of Canadian geology for 1915: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **10**, IV, 131-168, 1917.

1617. Contributions to the economic geology of Canada, 1922: Can. Min. Jour. **44**, 1, 27-29, Jan. 1923.

1618. Contributions to the economic geology of Canada, 1923: Can. Min. Jour. **45**, 1, 15-18, Jan. 1924.

1619. The mineral industry of Canada: Handbook of Canada, 384-396, Toronto, 1924.

1619*a*. See Brock, R. W., 1926.

1620. –and **Robinson, A. H. A.** Canada, geology, mines and metallurgical industries: Canada Dept Mines, 1927; prepared for the Second Triennial Empire Min. Met. Cong., 1927.

Marcou, J.

1621. A geological map of the United States and the British provinces of North America; with an explanatory text, geological sections and plates of fossils which characterize the formations: Map and text, 92 pp., Boston, 1853; Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **17**, 199-206, 1854.

1622. On the Primordial of Canada: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., **8**, 87-98, 1861.

1623. The Taconic and Lower Silurian rocks of Vermont and Canada: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., **8**, 239-253, 1861.

1624. Liste additionnelle des fossils du terrain taconique de l'Amérique du Nord: Soc. Géol. France, Bull. 2nd ser., **19**, 746-752, 1862.

1625. Letter to Mr. Joachim Barrande on the Taconic rocks of Vermont and Canada: Cambridge, private publication, 15 pp., 1862.

1626. Notices sur les gisements des lentilles trilobitifères taconiques de la Pointe-Lévis, au Canada: Soc. Géol. France, Bull. 2nd ser., **21**, 236-250, 1864.

Marcou, J.—Continued.

1627. Distribution géographique de l'or et de l'argent aux États-Unis et dans le Canada : Soc. Géog. Paris, Bull. **14**, 523-532, 1867.

1628. Explication d'une seconde édition de la carte géologique de la terre: Zurich, 222 pp., 1875.

1629. The Taconic system and its place in stratigraphic geology: Am. Acad. Arts, Proc., **21**, 174-256, 1885.

1630. The geology of the vicinity of Quebec City: Am. Geol., **2**, 355-356, 1888.

1631. Canadian geological classification for the province of Quebec: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., **24**, 54-83, 1889.

1632. Reply to the question of Mr. Selwyn on "Canadian geological classification for Quebec": Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc. **24**, 357-364, 1890.

1633. The Lower and Middle Taconic of Europe and North America: Am. Geol., **5**, 357-375; **6**, 78-102, 221-233, 1890.

1634. Use of the terms Laurentian and Champlain in geology: Am. Geol., **6**, 64-66, 1890.

1635. Geology of the environs of Quebec, with map and sections: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., **25**, 202-227, 1891.

1636. Second supplement to "Mapoteca geologica americana", 1752-1881: Am. Geol., **11**, 95-99, 1893.

Marcou, J. B.

1637. A review of the progress of North American invertebrate palæontology for 1883: Am. Nat., **18**, 385-392, 1884.

1638. –and **Marcou, J.** Mapoteca geologica americana; a catalogue of geological maps of America (North and South), 1752-1881, in geographic and chronological order: U. S. G. S., Bull **7**, 184 pp., 1884.

1639. Progress of North American invertebrate palæontology for 1884: Am. Nat., **19**, 353-360, 1885.

1640. A review of the progress of North American palæontology (invertebrate) for 1884: Smithsonian Inst., An. Rept 1884, 563-582, 1885.

1641. Record of North American invertebrate palæontology for 1885: Smithsonian Inst., An. Rept 1885, 713-759, 1886.

1642. Review of the progress of North American invertebrate palæontology for 1885: Am. Nat., **20**, 504-514, 1886.

1643. Review of the progress of North American palæontology for the year 1886: Am. Nat., **21**, 532-544, 1887.

1644. Review of the progress of North American palæontology for the year 1887: Am. Nat., **22**, 679-791, 1888.

1645. North American palæontology for 1886: Smithsonian Inst., An. Rept 1887, 1, 231-287, 1889.

Margerie, E. de

1646. La carte géologique internationale de l'Amérique du Nord: Ann. Géog., **17**, 56-70, 1908.

1647. The geological map of the world: Inter. Geol. Cong., XII, Canada, 1913, C. R., 173-187, 1914.

Marsters, V. F.

1648. Camptonites and other intrusives of Lake Memphremagog, Canada: Am. Geol., **16**, 25-39, 1895.

Martens, J. H. C.

1649. Some pre-Cambrian rocks in northern Quebec: (a) Can. Min. Met., Bull. 177, 99-126, Jan. 1927; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., **30**, 274-301, 1928.

1650. The mineral composition of some sands from Labrador, Quebec and Greenland: Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Geol. ser., **5**, No. 2, 17-31, July 1929.

Martin, D. S.

1651. Glacial geology in America: Pop. Sci. Month., **54**, 356-361, 1899.

Martin, L.

1652. Standard map of the maxima of the Pleistocene glaciation in North America: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am., Proc., 1933, 96 June 1934.

Martins, C.

1653. Du transport de certains blocs erratiques de la Scandinavie et de l'Amérique septentrionale par des glaces flottantes, considéré comme conséquence de l'ancienne extension des glaciers et des changements de niveau de ces contrées . . .: Soc. Géol. France, Bull. 2nd ser., **4**, 1113-1123, 1847.

Mather, K. F.

1654. The continental glacier of the great ice age: Home Geol. Month. **1**, 2, 38-43, Feb. 1931.

Mathews, Alfred E.

1655. Geological chart of the world with special reference to North America: 30 x 48 inches, 1874.

Matthew, G. F.

1656. Studies of Cambrian faunas: Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., 2nd ser., **3**, IV, 165-203, 1897.

1657. Notes on Cambrian faunas: No. 9, Ostracoda; No. 10, Trilobites Nat. Hist. Soc. New Brunswick, Bull. 24 (5 pt, 4), 406, 475-480, 1906.

1658. A Devonian glacier (St. John area, New Brunswick): Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **14**, IV, 1-6, 1921.

Matthiassen, T.

1658*a*. See Freuchen, P., 1925.

Mawdsley, J. B.

1658*a*. See James, W. F., 1925.

1659. St. Urbain area, Charlevoix county, Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 152, 60 pp., 1927. Also in French, 64 pp., 1928.
This area has been studied for rare minerals by Obalski, J.

1660. The Chibougamau district, Quebec: (a) Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., Rept Min. Oper., 1927, 182-198, 1928; (b) Can. Min. Jour., **49**, 46, 942-945, Nov. 1928. Also in French, pp. 217-238, 1928.

1661. Eagle River area, Abitibi territory, Quebec: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., Rept Min. Oper., 1927, 199-204, 1928. Also in French, pp. 238-246, 1928.

1662. Recent geological investigations in Chicougamau district, Quebec: (a) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. 198, 1213-1227, Oct. 1928; (b) (abst.) Min. Mag., **39**, 5, 323-324, Nov. 1928.

1663. Eagle River area, Abitibi territory, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1927, C 23-26, 1928. Also in French, pp. 26-30, 1928.

1663*a*. Lake David area, Chibougamau district, Quebec: C. G. S., Summ. Rept 1927, C pp. 1-22, 1928.

1664. Desmeloizes area, Abitibi district, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1928, C 28-82, 1930. Also in French, pp. 1-63, 1931.

1665. Geological conditions at the site of the investigation (Geophysical prospecting, Abana mines, Desmeloizes township): C. G. S., Mem. 165, 32-44, 1931.

1665*a*. See also Cooke, H. C., 1931.

1666. –and **Gilchrist, L.** Investigations made in cooperation with Radiore Co. of Canada, Ltd, Schlumberger electrical prospecting methods, and Swedish American Prospecting Co. of Canada: C. G. S., Mem. 165, 1-77, 1931.

1667. –and **Norman, G. W. H.** Chibougamau Lake map area, Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 185, 95 pp., 1936. Also in French, 107 pp. 1936.

1668. The washboard morraines of the Opawika-Chibougamau map area: (a) Royal Soc. Can., Trans., 3rd ser., **30**, IV, 1-8, May 1936; (b) (abst.) Royal Soc. Can., Proc., XCVII, 1936.

Mehl, M. G.

1668*a*. See Branson, G. S.

Merciai, G.

1669. Escursióne mineralogica nel Canada (Mineralogical excursion in Canada): Soc. Geol. Italiana, Bull., **34**, 181-201, 1915.

Merrill, F. J .H.

1670. Preliminary list of public geological and mineralogical collections in the United States and Canada: New York State Mus., An. Rept **50**, 1, 45-74, 1898.

Merrill, G. P.

1671. Contributions to the history of American geology: U. S. Nat. Mus., An Rept 1904, 189-733, 1906.

Merritt, W. H.

1672. On the occurrence, localities, and output of the economic minerals of Canada: (a) (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **54**, 719, 1885; (b) Geol. Mag., 3rd ser., **1**, 521, 1884.

1673. –and others. Report on the mining industries of Canada: Can. Inst. Proc., 3rd ser., **5**, 240-254, 1888.

1674. A few notes on merchantable mica in the Laurentian: Can. Min. Rev., **14**, 44-45, 1895.

Michel, A.

1675. Report on the gold region of Lower Canada: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1863-66, 46-77, 1866. Also in French, pp. 49-79, 1866.
An early investigation of placer deposits in Quebec.

Mickle, G. R.

1676. The iron-bearing rocks of the Nastapoka Islands: Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **5**, 256-264, 1902.
An early and important contribution to knowledge of iron-ore deposits of Hudson Bay.

Millar, C. C. H.

1677. Florida, South Carolina, and Canadian phosphates: London, 223 pp., 1892.

Miller, A. H.

1678. Gravitational and magnetometric investigations (in Ontario and Quebec): C. G. S., Mem. 170, 99-118, 1932.

1679. See Alcock, F. J., 1932.

Miller, B. L.

1680. Graphite industry of the United States and Canada: Eng. Min. Jour., **112**, **6**, 207-213, Aug. 1921.

1680*a*. Age of the Schists of South Valley Hills. Pennsylvania: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 46, pp. 710.

Miller, S. A.

1681. Observations on the unification of geological nomenclature with special reference to the Silurian formation of North America: Minn. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., **4**, 267-293, 1881.

Miller, W. G.

1682. Note on some basic dikes and volcanic rocks of eastern Ontario and Quebec: Can. Inst. Proc., new ser., **1**, 85-86, 1897.

1683. See Knight, C. W., 1907.

1684. Lake Temiscaming to the Height of Land: Ontario Bur. Mines, Rept 1902, 214-230, 1902.

1685. Lake Abitibi gold deposits: Ontario Bur. Mines, Rept **1**, 219-221, 1907.

1686. The pre-Cambrian rocks of Canada: (abst.) (a) Can. Min. Jour., **30**, 647, 1909; (b) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **79**, 474-475, 1910.

1687. Gold and silver ores of Canada: (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **79**, 479, 1910.

1688. Iron deposits of Canada: (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept, **79**, 480, 1910.

1689. The principles of classification of the pre-Cambrian rocks, and the extent to which it is possible to establish a chronological classification: Inter. Geol. Cong., XI, Stockholm, 1910, C. R., 673-682, 1912.

1690. Petroleum in Canada: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **28**, 721-726, 1917.

1691. Pre-Cambrian rocks in Canada: (abst.) (a) Pan-Am. Geol., **42**, 76-78, Aug. 1924; (b) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept 92nd meet., 386-387, 1925.

Miller, W. J.

1692. An introduction to historical geology, with special reference to North America: New York, 399 pp., 1916.

1693. Pre-Cambrian folding in North America: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **34**, 4, 679-702, Dec. 1923.

Miner, N. E.

1694. Talus slopes of the Gaspé Peninsula: Science, new ser., **79**, 2045, 229-230, Mar. 1934.

Mitchill, S. L.

1695. Observations on the geology of North America: illustrated by the description of various organic remains found in that part of the world: in Cuvier, G.: Essay on the theory of the earth, New York, 319-341, 1818.

Möbius, K.

1696. Der Bau des *Eozoon canadense* (The structure of *Eozoon canadense*): Palæontographica, **25**, 175-192, 1878.

1697. Principal J. W. Dawson's criticism on my memoir on the structure of *Eozoon canadense* compared with that of the Foraminifera: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **18**, 177-185, 1879.

Moehlman, R. S.

1698. Geology of Opemiska district, Quebec: Pan-Am. Geol., **56**, 1, 13-22, Aug. 1931.

Mollman, W.

1699. Asbestos and its production in Canada: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **5**, 343-356, 1902; (b) Can. Min. Rev., **21**, 152-154, 1902.

Moore, B.

1700. Review of "The New-England-Acadian shore line", by D. W. Johnson, 1925: Ecology, **7**, 2, 232-234, April 1926.

Moore, C.

1701. Proofs of the organic nature of *Eozoon canadense*: Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **50**, 582-583, 1880.

Moore, E. S.

1702. The iron formation on Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay, with special reference to its origin and its associated algal limestone: (a) Jour. Geol., **26**, 412-438, 1918; (b) (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **29**, 90, 1918.

1703. Algal limestone on the Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **29**, 128, 1918.

1704. Iron deposits on the Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay: (a) Can. Min. Inst., Bull., **82**, 196-206, Feb. 1919; (b) Can. Min. Inst. Trans., **22**, 100-111, 1920.

1705. Ore deposits of Arctic Canada: Eng. Min. Jour., **110**, 9, 396-400, Aug. 1920.

1706. Sources of carbon in the pre-Cambrian formations: Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **19**, IV, 21-26, 1925.

1707. Keweenawan olivine diabases of the Canadian Shield: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **23**, IV, 39-45, May 1929.

1708. Keewatin-Timiskaming boundary: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **40**, 3, 547-556, Sept. 1929; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **40**, 1, 131, Mar. 1929; (c) Pan-Am. Geol., **51**, 2, 154, Mar. 1929.

1709. –and **Charlewood, G. H.** Two-granite batholiths in the pre-Cambrian: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **24**, IV, 137-139, May 1930.

1710. The nature and origin of batholiths: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **25**, IV, 181-196, 1931.

1711. Genetic relations of certain igneous rocks in the Canadian Shield: Royal Soc. Can., Trans., 3rd ser., **28**, IV, 1-6, May 1934.

Moore, R. C.

1712. Environment of Pennsylvanian life in North America: Am. Ass. Petroleum Geol., Bull., **13**, 5, 459-487, May 1929.

Morris, F. K.

1713. Eastern Appalachian geosyncline: (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **61**, 2, 145, Mar. 1934.

1714. The eastern Appalachian geosyncline (abstract, with discussion): Inter. Geol. Cong., XVI, 1933, Rept 996, 1936.

Moscovici, A.

1715. Notes on a deposit of nickeliferous pyrrhotite at Malachite Point, Quebec: Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **9**, 221-222, 1906.

Moss, R. G.

1716. Configuration of the present surface of buried rocks (pre-Cambrian) east of the Rocky Mountains: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1933, 101, June 1934.

Muench, O. B.

1717. The age of a Canadian cyrtolite: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **25**, 150, 487-493, June 1933.

1718. Analysis and age of Quebec monazite: (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **64**, 2, 156, Sept. 1935.

Murchison, R.

1719. *Eozoon* and Laurentian of Scotland: Can. Nat., 2nd ser. 347-356, 1865.

Murray, A.

1720. Report on the geology of the Bonaventure river, Quebec: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1844, 67-77, 1846. Also in French, pp. 73-84, 1846.

1721. Report on the geology of the Matane, Ste-Anne and St. John rivers, Gaspé: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1845-46, 99-118, 1847. Also in French, pp. 109-130, 1847.

1722. List of various mineral springs met with or reported as existing on the Ottawa and its tributaries, arranged under the head of sulphurous, saline and chalibeate; with analyses of iron and lead ores and mineral waters by T. S. Hunt: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1845-46, 118-125, 1847. Also in French, pp. 130-137, 1847.

1723. Report on the geology of the region between the Ottawa, St. Lawrence and Rideau rivers: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1851-52, 57-91, 1852.

Murray, J. C.

1724. Prospecting in Ungava: Can. Min. Jour., **28** (new ser., **1**), 109-112, 148-149, 173-174, 1907.

McAtee, W. L.

1725. Seeds from peat bogs in southeastern Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 162, 18-32, 1930.

McFarland, R. W.

1726. The close of the ice age in North America: Science, **22**, 45-46, 1893.

McFarlane, T.

1727. On the primitive formations in Norway and in Canada and their mineral wealth: Can. Nat., **7**, 1-20, 113-127, 161-171, 1862.

1728. Contributions to the history of the Acton copper mine: Can. Nat., **7**, 447-471, 1862.

1729. On the extraction of copper from its ore in the humid way: Can. Nat., 2nd ser., **2**, 219-232, 241-244, 457-462, 1865.

1730. On the origin and classification of original, or crystalline rocks: Can. Nat., new ser., **5**, 47-54, 159-165, 304-312, 1870; **6**, 259-280, 1872.

1731. Observations on Canadian geology: Montreal, 24 pp., 1871.

1732. Remarks on Canadian stratigraphy: Can. Nat., new ser., **9**, 91-102, 1879.

1733. On the classification of original rocks: A. I. M. E., Trans., **8**, 63-71, 188.

McGerrigle, H. W.

1734. Philipsburg series of southern Quebec: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **42**, 1, 347-348, Mar. 1931; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **55**, 4, 312, May 1931.

1735. Western Temiscouata, with parts of Kamouraska and Rivière-du-Loup counties: Q. B. M. An. Rept for 1933, D 93-128, 1934. Also in French, pp. 105-147, 1934.

1736. Mount Megantic area, southeastern Quebec, and its placer gold deposits: Q. B. M. An. Rept for 1934, D 63-104, 1935. Also in French, pp. 69-115, 1935.

1737. Gold placer deposits of the Eastern Townships: Q. B. M. An. Rept for 1935, E 65 pp., 1936. Also in French, 69 pp. 1936.

1737*a*. See Clark, T. H., 1936.

MacGregor, J. G.

1738. Structural features of certain Rouyn ore bodies: (a) Can. Min. Jour., **49**, 23, 456-460, June 1928; (b) Min. Mag., **39**, 2, 117-120, Aug. 1928.

McInnes, W.

1738*a*. See Bailey, L. W., 1888.

McIntosh, D.

1738*b*. See Eve, A. S., 1907.

McKay, A. A.

1739. See Alderson, W. P., 1930.

McKay, B. R.

1739*a*. See Wilson, M. E., 1919.

1740. Beauceville map area, Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 127, 114 pp., 1921. Also in French, 117 pp., 1923.

McKenzie, G. C.

1741. The magnetic iron sands of Natashkwan, county of Saguenay, province of Quebec: Canada, Mines Br., publ. 145, 49 pp., 1912. Also in French, publ. 149.
A critical study of "iron sands" of the North Shore of the St. Lawrence.

McKenzie, G. S.

1742. Pusticamica Lake map area, Abitibi district: Q. B. M. An. Rept for 1934, C 45-64, 1935. Also in French, pp. 51-73, 1935.

1743. Madeleine Lake gold discovery: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1934, A 125-132, 1935. Also in French, pp. 135-142, 1935.

1744. Madeleine Lake gold discovery: Can. Min. Jour., **56**, 8, 324-326, Aug. 1935.

1745. The Rose Lake district, Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **57**, 3, 130-132, Mar. 1936.

McKibbin, R. R.

1746. The occurrence of podsoils in Quebec province: Science, new ser., **69**, 501-512, May 1929.

MacKie, S. J.

1747. The geology of Canada: Geologist, London, **1**, 286-289, 1858.

McLean, A.

1748. See Bell, L. V., 1930.

McLearn, F. H.

1749. Trends in fifty years of Canadian stratigraphy: Royal Soc. Can., Anniversary vol., 1882-1932, 143-147, 1932.

McMahon, J. F.

1750. Roofing-tile clays and shales of eastern Canada: Canada Mines Br., publ. 726, 37-66, 1933.

McMillan, J. G.

1751. Explorations in Abitibi: Ontario Bur. Mines, Rept 1905, 1, 184-212, 1905.

1752. Geological report of Expedition 1908-09 to Hudson Strait and Arctic Islands, on D. G. S. Arctic commanded by Captain J. E. Bernier: Canada, Dept Marine and Fisheries, An. Rept 1910, 382-469, 1910.

McNairn, W. H.

1753. On the origin of Canadian apatites: Can. Inst., Trans., **8**, 495-514, 1910.

McOuat, W.

1754. Explorations in Ottawa, Montcalm and Joliette counties: C. G. S., Sum. Rept, 1870.

1755. Report on exploration of country between lake St. John and lake Mistassini: C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1871-72, 115-119, 1872.

1756. Report of an examination of the country between lakes Timiskaming and Abitibi: C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1872-73, 112-135, 1873.

McWhirter, M. G.

1757. Treasure Troye in Gaspé and the Bay des Chaleurs: Quebec, Telegraph Printing Co., 1919.

Nagant, H.

1758. Rare earths in the province of Quebec: Quebec, Dept Col., Min. Oper. 1905, 39-43, 1906. Also in French, pp. 39-43, 1906.

Narraway, J. E.

See Raymond, P. E., 1906.

Newhouse, W. H.

1759. Review of "The geology and ore deposits of the Horne Mine, Noranda", by Peter Price: Econ. Geol., **30**, 3, 326-327, May 1935.

Nichols, D. A.

1760. Post-Pleistocene fossils of the uplifted beaches of the eastern arctic regions of Canada: Can. Field Nat., **50**, 8, 127-129, Nov. 1936.

Nicholson, H. A.

1761. On some fossils from the Quebec group of Point Levis, Quebec: An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4th ser., **11**, 133-143, 1873.

Nicolls, J. H. H.

1762. –and **Stansfield, E.** Analyses of Canadian fuels; part II, Quebec and Ontario: Canada Mines Br., Bull. 23, 25 pp., 1918.

Noble, J. D.

1763. L'industrie du pétrole au Canada: Cong. Inter. Pétrole, I, Paris, 1900, Notes, 73-79, 1902.

Nolan, A. W.

1764. –and **Dixon, J. D.** Geology of the St. Helen's Island, Quebec: Can. Rec. Sci., **9**, 53-66, 1903.

Norman, G. W. H.

1765. See Mawdsley, J. B., 1936.

1766. Summary report on surveys in Waswanipi map area, northern Quebec: C. G. S., Pap. 36-3, Jan. 1936. Also in French.

1767. Opawica-Chibougamau map area, northern Quebec: C. G. S., Pap. 36-6, 1936. Also in French.

1768. The northeast trend of late pre-Cambrian tectonic features in the Chibougamau district, Quebec: (a) Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **30**, IV, 119-128, Mai 1936; (b) (abst.) Royal Soc. Can., Proc., XCIV, 1936.

1769. Geology and mineral deposits of the Chibougamau-Waswanipi district, Quebec: Can. Min. Met., Bull. No. 296, 767-781, Dec. 1936.

Northrop, S. A.

1770. Chaleur series of Port-Daniel, Quebec: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **43**, 1, 270-271, Mar. 1932; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **57**, 2, 151-152, Mar. 1932.

Obalski, J.

1771. Mines and minerals of the province of Quebec: Quebec, 177 pp., 1889. Also in French, 175 pp., 1890.

1772. Notes on the white mica deposits and mines of the Saguenay region, Quebec: (a) Can. Min. Rev., **13**, 7, 1894; (b) Gen. Min. Ass. Quebec, Jour., **2**, 25-28, 1896.

1773. Chromic iron in Quebec: Gen. Min. Ass. Quebec, Jour., **2**, 111-115, 1896.

1774. Chromic iron in the province of Quebec, Canada: Dept Col., Mines, 30 pp., Quebec, 1898. Also in French, 30 pp., 1898.

1775. Gold in the province of Quebec: Dept Col. Mines, Quebec, 84 pp., 1898. Also in French, 84 pp., 1898.

1776. Report on the mines of the province of Quebec for the year 1898: Quebec Dept Col. Mines, 57 pp., 1899. Also in French, 59 pp., 1899.

1777. Mining in Quebec Province in 1898: Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **2**, 62-65, 1899.

1778. Industries minérales de la province de Québec, Canada: Paris, Exposition Universelle 1900, 34 pp., 1900.

1779. Report on the mines of the province of Quebec for the year 1899: Quebec, Dept Col. Mines, 51 pp., 1900. Also in French, 51 pp., 1900.

1779*a*. Mining operations in the province of Quebec during the year 1900: Quebec Dept Col. Mines, 37 pp., 1901. Also in French, 39 pp., 1901.

1780. Mica in the province of Quebec: Quebec, Dept Col. Mines, 63 pp., 1901. Also in French, 63 pp., 1901.

Obalski, J.—Continued.

1781. Notes on the magnetic iron sand of the north shore of the St. Lawrence: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **4**, 91-98, 1901; (b) Can. Min. Rev., **20**, 34-37, 1901.

1782. Mining operations in the province of Quebec for the year 1901: Quebec, Dept Lands, Min. Fish., 47 pp., 1902. Also in French, 49 pp., 1902.

1783. Mining operations in the province of Quebec for the year 1902: Quebec Dept Lands, Min. Fish., 48 pp., 1903. Also in French, 49 pp., 1903.

1784. Mining operations in the province of Quebec for the year 1903: Quebec,Dept Lands, Min. Fish., 86 pp., 1904. Also in French, 86 pp., 1904.

1785. On a mineral containing "radium" in the province of Quebec (with discussion): (a) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **7**, 245-256, 1905; (b) Can. Min. Rev., **23**, 114-116, 1904; (c) Eng. Min. Jour., **77**, 441, 1904.

1786. Mining operations in the province of Quebec during the year 1904: Quebec Dept Lands, Min. Fish., 47 pp., 1905. Also in French, 49 pp., 1905.

1787. A new mining district in Quebec: Eng. Min. Jour., **79**, 513, 1905.

1788. Mining operations in the province of Quebec for the year 1905: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., 43 pp., 1906. Also in French, 44 pp., 1906.

1789. Rare earths in pegmatite veins: Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **9**, 72-73, 1906.

1790. Chibogomo mining district: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., Min. Oper. 1905, 23-36, 1906. Also in French, pp. 5-23, 1906.

1791. Mining operations in the province of Quebec for the year 1906: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., 59 pp., 1907. Also in French, 61 pp., 1907.

1792. New discoveries in northern Quebec: (a) Eng. Min. Jour., **83**, 559, 1907; (b) Can. Min. Jour., **28**, 4, (new ser., **1**, 2), 46, 1907.

1793. Mining operations in the province of Quebec for the year 1907: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., 61 pp., 1908. Also in French, 61 pp., 1908.

1794. Gold in the Eastern Townships of the province of Quebec: Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **11**, 251-255, 1908.

1795. Mining operations in the province of Quebec for the year 1908: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., 85 pp., 1909. Also in French, 86 pp., 1909.

Odell, N. E.

1796. The mountains of northern Labrador: Geog. Jour., **82**, 3, 193-210, Sept.; **4**, 315-325, Oct. 1933.

1797. *Cyathospongia*, a new class of Porifera to include *Archeocyatinæ*: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **29**, IV, 75-106, 1935; Proc., **29**, XCIX, 1935.

Odlum, E.

1798. The sand plains and changes of water level of the upper Ottawa: (a) Ottawa Field Nat. Club. Trans., **5**, 38-51, 1884; (b) (abst.) Science, **3**, 107-108, 1884.

Okulitch, V. J.

1799. The fauna of the Black River group, in the vicinity of Montreal: Can. Field Nat., **49**, 6, 96-107, Sept. 1935.

1800. The Black River group near Montreal: C. G. S., Mem. 202, 119-131, 1936.

O'Neill, J. J.

1801. Belœil and Rougemont mountains, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1911, 293-295, 1912.

1802. St. Hilaire (Belœil) and Rougemont mountains, Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 43, 108 pp., 1914. Also in French, 118 pp., 1915.

1803. The platinum situation in Canada, 1918: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1918, G 1-15, 1919.

1804. The Beattie gold mine, Duparquet township, Quebec: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1932, C 3-28, 1933. Also in French, pp. 3-29, 1933.

1805. –and **Gunning, H. C.** Platinum and allied metal deposits of Canada: C. G. S., Econ. Geol. ser., 13, 165 pp., 1934.

1806. Geology of the Beattie gold mine, Duparquet township: Can. Min. Met., Bull. No. 266, 299-315, June 1934.

1807. Geology of the Beatty gold mine, Duparquet township, Quebec: Can. Min. Inst. Met., Trans., **37**, 299-315, 1935.

1808. The Canadian Malartic gold mine: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1934, B 66-91, 1935. Also in French, pp. 69-95, 1935.

O'Neill, J. J.—Continued.

1808*a*. Beattie-Galatea map area, parts of Duparquet and Destor townships, Quebec, Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1933, C 75-109, 1933. Also in French, pp. 93-127, 1933.

Osann, C. A.

1809. Ueber ein Mineral der Nosean Hauyn-Gruppe im Eläolith-syenit von Montreal (On a mineral of the Nosean group of Hauyn in the Eleolith-syenites of Montreal): N. Jb, 1892, 1, 222-224, 1892.

1810. Notes on certain Archean rocks of the Ottawa valley: C. G. S., An. Rept **12**, O 84 pp., 1902. Also in French, 91 pp., 1902.

Osborne, F. F.

1810*a*. Certain Magmatic Titaniferous Iron ores and their Origine : Econ. Geol. **22**, 724-761 and 895-922, 1928.

1811. Some commercial granites of Quebec: part 2, Rivière-à-Pierre, Guenette, Brownsburg and other districts: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1932, E 1933. Also in French.

1812. Commercial granites of Quebec: part 3, North of the St. Lawrence river: Q. B. M. An. Rept for 1933, E 1-60, 1934. Also in French, pp. 1-60, 1934.

1813. The Chatham-Grenville composite stock, Quebec: Royal Soc. Can., Trans., 3rd ser., **28**, IV, 49-63, 1934.

1814. The contrasting plutonic massifs of Rivière-à-Pierre, Quebec: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **27**, 162, 417-443, June 1934.

1815. Adirondacks magnetite deposits: Écon. Geol., **29**, 5, 500-501, Aug. 1934.

1816. –and **Wilson, N. L.** Some dike rocks from mount Johnson: Jour. Geol., **42**, 2, 180-187, Feb.-Mar. 1934.

1816*a*. See Ellsworth, H. W., 1934.

1817. Labelle-L'Annonciation map area: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1934, E 1-52, 1935. Also in French, pp. 1-54, 1935.

1818. Rift, grain and hardway in some pre-Cambrian granites, Quebec: Econ. Geol., **30**, 5, 540-551, Aug. 1935.

1819. –and **Grimes-Graeme, R.** The breccia on St. Helen Island, Montreal: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **32**, 187, 43-54, July 1936; (b) (abst.) Royal Soc. Can. Proc., 3rd ser., **29**, IV, XCVII, 1936.

1820. Petrology of the Shawinigan Falls district: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **47**, 2, 197-227, Feb. 1936; (b) (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1935, 95, June 1936.

1821. –and **Lowther, G. K.** Petrotectonics at Shawinigan Falls: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **47**, 9, 1343-1369, Sept. 1936; (b) (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1935, 95, June 1936.

1822. Intrusives of part of the Laurentian complex in Quebec: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **32**, 192, 407-434, Dec. 1936.

1823. The investigations of the cleavage of granites: Econ. Geol., **31**, 6, 636-639, Sept.-Oct. 1936.

1824. Ste-Agathe-St-Jovite map area, Quebec: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1935, C 53-91, 1936. Also in French, pp. 61-105, 1936.

O'Sullivan, O.

1825. Explorations along the National Transcontinental Railway location from La Tuque westward: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1907, 67-68, 1908. Also in French, pp. 83-58, 1908.

Owen, R.

1826. Description of the impressions on the Potsdam sandstone . . . in Lower Canada: Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **7**, 250-252, 1851.

1827. Description of the impressions and footprints of the Protochnites from the Potsdam sandstone of Canada: Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **8**, 214-225, 1852.

Packard, A. S., jr.

1828. Results on observations on the drift phenomena of Labrador and the Atlantic coast southward: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **41**, 30-32, 1866; (b) Can. Nat., new ser., **2**, 441-444, 1865 (1866).

1829. Observations on the glacial phenomena of Labrador and Maine: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Mem. **1**, 210-262, 1867.

Packard, A. S., jr.—Continued.

1830. Pan-ice work and glacial marks in Labrador: Am. Nat., **11**, 568-569, 1877.

1831. Glacial marks in Labrador: Am. Nat., 16, 30-33, 1882.

1832. Notes on the physical geography of Labrador: Am. Geog. Soc. Bull. **19**, 403-422, 1887.

1833. A summer's cruise to northern Labrador: Am. Geog. Soc. Bull. **20**, 337-363, 1888.

1834. The Labrador coast . . .: New York, 513 pp., 1891.

Parks, W. A.

1835. The geology of a district from Lake Timiskaming northward: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1904 (An. Rept **16**), A 198-225, 1905. Also in French, pp. 205-233, 1905.

1836. The building and ornamental stones of the province of Quebec: Canada Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1912, 76-79, 1913.

1837. Report on the building and ornamental stones of Canada: vol. 3, Province of Quebec: Canada Mines Br., 304 pp., 1914.

1838. Canada's resources in building stones: (a) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Bull. No. 156, 367-386, April 1925; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., **28**, 141-160, 1926.

1839. Report on the oil and gas resources of the province of Quebec: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1929, B 1930. Also in French, 1930.

1840. Natural gas in the St. Lawrence valley, Quebec: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1930, D 3-98, 1931. Also in French, pp. 3-113, 1931.

1841. Geology of the Gaspé Peninsula, Quebec: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **42**, 3, 785-799, Sept. 1931; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. Am., Proc., 1931, 1, 216-217, Mar. 1931; (c) Pan-Am. Geol., **55**, 4, 304, May 1931.

1842. New species of stromatoporoids, sponges and corals from the Silurian strata of Baie des Chaleurs: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser., 33, 1933.

1843. Silurian stromatoporoids of Gaspé, Quebec: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **44**, 1, 195, Feb. 1933.

1844. Systematic position of Stromatoporoids: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1933, 344-345, June 1934.

1845. Devonian Stromatoporoids of North America: part 1: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser., 39, 1936.

Parsons, A. L.

1845*a*. See Walker, T. L., 1922.

1846. Pectolite and apophyllite from Thetford Mines, Quebec: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser., 17, 55-57, 1924.

1847. Pyroxene and scapolite from Templeton township, Quebec: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser., 29, 25-28, 1930.

1848. The utilization of the semi-precious and ornamental stones of Canada: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser., 36, 13-211, 1934.

1849. Trisoctahedral garnet from West Thetford Mines: Toronto Univ. studies, Geol. ser., 38, 33-36, 1935.

Peach, B. N.

1850. The relation between the Cambrian faunas of Scotland and North America: Nature, **90**, 49-56, 1912.

Peale, R.

1851. The geology of the Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery ore deposit, Quebec: (a) Can. Min. Bull., **233**, 1069-1086, Sept. 1931; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met., Trans., **34**, 198-215, 1932.

Pearson, J. R.

1852. –and **Hoff, L. R.** Asbestos and its uses: Can. Soc. Civ. Eng. Trans., **26**, 141-155, 1912.

Pelland, A.

1853. La Gaspésie; esquisse historique, ses ressources, ses progrès et son avenir: Quebec, Dept Col. Min. Fish., 1914.

Penhallow, D. P.

1854. –and **Dawson, W.** On *Nematophyton* and allied forms from the Devonian (Erian) of Gaspé and Baie des Chaleurs: (a) Royal Soc. Canada, Proc. Trans., **6**, IV, 27-47, 1889; (b) Can. Rec. Sci., **3**, 166-167, 1888.

Penhallow, D. P.—Continued.

1855. Notes on Devonian plants: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **6**, IV, 19-30, 1889.

Perrey, A.

1856. Mémoire sur les tremblements de terre aux États-Unis et dans le Canada: Soc. d'Émulation des Vosges, An. **7**, 341-402, 1850.

Peters, F. H.

1857. Aerial surveying in Canada: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong., Canada, 1933, Proc., **2**, 1213-1220, 1934.

Picher, R. H.

1858. Road materials in Vaudreuil and Soulanges counties, Quebec; and along the St. Lawrence river from the Quebec boundary to Cardinal, Ontario: C. G. S., Mem. 106, 12 pp., 1917.

1859. Road gravels in Quebec: Canada Mines Br., Investigations in Ceramic and Road material, 82-133, 1931.

Piggot, C. S.

1860. Radium in rocks: II, Granites of eastern North America, from Georgia to Greenland: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **21**, 28-36, Jan. 1931.

Pittelkow, J.

1861. Die eiszeitlische Trockengrenze Nordamerikas (The limits of dryness in North America, during the ice period): Geog. Zeitschr. Jarrg., **42**, 6, 201-212, Leipzig, 1936.

Poitevin, E.

1862. –and **Graham, R. P. D.** Contributions to the mineralogy of Black Lake area, Quebec: C. G. S., Mus. Bull., 27, 82 pp., 1918.

1863. Notes on the origin of colerainite: Royal Soc. Can., Trans., 3rd ser., **12**, IV, 37-39, 1918.

1864. Crystallography of some Canadian minerals: albite, titanite, scapolite and polycrase: Am. Miner., **4**, 2, 11-13, Feb. 1919.

1865. Contributions to Canadian mineralogy, 1926: C. G. S., Bull., 46, 1-21, 1927.

1866. Chemical and mineralogical studies of some Quebec chromites: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1930, D 15-21, 1931 Also in French, pp. 1-17, 1932.

Potter, D.

1867. Botanical evidence of a post-Pleistocene marine connection between Hudson and St. Lawrence basin: Rhodora, **34**, 401, 69, May; 402, 101-112, June 1932.

Powers, S.

1868. Occurrence of petroleum in North America: A. I. M. E., Tech. Publ., 377, Feb. 1931; Trans., 1931, 489-533, 1931.

Preiswerk, H.

1869. Diopsid aus dem Eozoon-Kalk von Côte St-Pierre, Canada (Diopsid from the eozoonal limestone of Côte St-Pierre, Canada): Zeits. Kryst., **40**, 498-500, 1905.

Price, P.

1870. The geology and ore deposits of the Horne mine, Noranda, Quebec: Canadian Min. Met. Bull. No. 263, Trans. sec., 108-140, Mar. 1934; discussion, Bull. No. 268, 389-391, Aug. 1934; (b) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Trans., **37**, 108-140, 1934.

1871. Géologie et gisements minéraux de la mine Horne, Noranda, Québec, Canada: Cong. Inter. Min. Mét. Géol. Appl., sec. Géol. appl., 7th session, **1**, 79-93, 1936.

Pumpelly, R.

1871*a*. –and **Wolff, J. E., Dale, Nelson, T.** "Hoosac Mountain" U. S. G. S. Washington. Monograph XXIII, 1894.

Quebec, Commissioner of Crown lands

1872. Annual report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands of the province of Quebec for the twelve months ended 30th June, from 1876 to 1898: Quebec, 1876-1898
Contains notes on localities and geological relations of mineral deposits, more particularly in reports from 1883 to 1898.

Quinn, A. W.

1873. Normal faulting in the Lake Champlain region: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., **41**, 1, 113-114, Mar. 1930; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **53**, 2, 144, Mar. 1930.

1874. Normal faults of the Lake Champlain region: Jour. Geol., **41**, 2, 113-143, Feb-Mar. 1933.

Quirke, T. T.

1875. –and **Collins, W. H.** Eastward delimitation of the original Huronian complex: Pan-Am. Geol., **54**, 5, 339-344, Dec. 1930.

Raymond, P. E.

1876. The Chazy formation and its fauna: Carnegie Mus., An. **3**, 498-598, 1906.

1877. –with **Narraway, J. E.** A new American *Cybele*: Carnegie Mus., An. **3**, 599-604, 1906.

1878. The Gastropods of the Chazy formation: Carnegie Mus., An. **4**, 168-225, 1908.

1879. Excursion in eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces; Quebec and vicinity: Inter. Geol. Cong., XII, Canada, Guide book No. 1, 25-48, 1913. Also in French, pp. 27-50, 1913.

1880. Ordovician of Montreal and Ottawa: Inter. Geol. Cong., XII, Canada, Guide book No. 3, 137-160, 1913. Also in French, pp. 147-173, 1913.

1881. Correlation of the middle Ordovician formations of Ontario and Quebec: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **24**, 111, 1913.

1882. The Trenton group in Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1912, 342-350, 1914. Also in French, pp. 343-352, 1914.

1883. The succession of faunas at Levis, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1913, 219-222, 1914. Also in French, 210-214, 1914.

1884. The succession of faunas at Levis, P. Q.: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **38**, 523-530, 1914.

1885. A *Beatricia*-like organism from the middle Ordovician: C. G. S., Mus. Bull. **5**, 19 pp., 1914. Also in French, pp. 71-89, 1917.

1886. A contribution to the description of the fauna of the Trenton group: C. G. S., Mus. Bull., 31, 64 pp., 1921.

1887. Some trilobites of the lower middle Ordovician of eastern North America: Harvard Coll. Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., 67, 1-180, April 1925.

Reeds, C. A.

1888. –and **Antevs, E.** Maps of the Pleistocene glaciation: (abst.) (a) Pan-Am. Geol., **53**, 2, 147, Mar. 1930; (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **41**, 1, 115, Mar. 1930.

Reinecke, L.

1889. Bibliography of Canadian geology for the years 1908 to 1911 (inclusive): Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **6**, IV, 139-226, 1912.

1890. Road material survey in 1914: C. G. S., Mem. 85, 244 pp., 1916.

1891. Road material surveys in Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1915, 147-155, 1916. Also in French, pp. 137-150, 1916.

1892. Road material surveys in 1915: C. G. S., Mem. 99., 190 pp. 1917.

1893. Road material surveys in Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1916, 192-194, 1917. Also in French, pp. 207-223, 1917.

Resser, C. E.

1893*a*. See Bassler, R. S., 1931.

Retty, J. A.

1894. Township of MacKenzie, Chibougamau region, Quebec: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1929, D 41-72, 1930. Also in French, pp. 52-87, 1930.

1895. Gaboury-Blondeau townships map area, Temiscamingue: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1930, B 53-88, 1931. Also in French, pp. 59-101, 1931.

1896. Lake Ostaboning map-area, Temiscamingue county: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1931, C 3-16, 1932. Also in French, pp. 3-18, 1932.

1897. Reconnaissance along the Coulonge and Black rivers, Pontiac county: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1932, D 83-107, 1934. Also in French, pp. 91-119. 1934.

1898. Upper Gatineau region and vicinity: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1933, D 129-138, 1934. Also in French, pp. 147-169, 1934.

Retty, J. A.—Continued.

1899. Travers lake map-area, Temiscamingue county: Q. B. M., An. Rept for 1934, C 19-34, 1935. Also in French, pp. 21-39, 1935.
An early review of the occurrence of gold in Guillet township.

Richards, H. G.

1900. Further evidence of a warm interglacial period on the Atlantic coast: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **42**, 1, 361, Mar.1932; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **55**, 2, 156, Mar. 1931.

1901. Recent and Pleistocene marine shells at James Bay: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1934, 373, 1935.

1902. Recent and Pleistocene marine shells at James Bay: Am. Midland Nat., **17**, 2, 528-545, Mar. 1936.

Richardson, J.

1903. Report for the year 1856 (on the Island of Anticosti and the Mingan Islands): C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1853-56, 191-245, 1857. Also in French, pp. 203-259, 1857. Reprinted in "Island of Anticosti", by A. R. Roche, New York, 45-92, 1865.

1904. Report for the year 1857, Gaspé Peninsula: C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1857, 29-93, 1858.

1905. Report on a portion of the Gaspé Peninsula: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1858, 105-169, 1859. Also in French, pp. 103-170, 1859.

1906. Report on the Quebec group in the Eastern Townships of Quebec: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1863-66, 29-45, 1866. Also in French, pp. 29-46, 1866.

1907. Report on the region south of the St. Lawrence between the Chaudière river and the Temiscouata road, Quebec: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1866-89, 119-141, 1870. Also in French, pp. 133-159, 1871.

1908. Report on a geological exploration on the north shore of the lower St. Lawrence (from the Saguenay river to the Bay of Seven Islands): C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1866-69, 305-311, 1870. Also in French, pp. 337-444, 1871.

1909. Report on the country north of Lake St. John, Quebec: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1870-71, 283-308, 1872. Also in French, pp. 292-318, 1872.

1910. Report of a geological exploration of the Magdalen Islands: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1879-80, G 1-11, 1881. Also in French, pp. 1-16, 1881.

Richardson, R.

1911. On Canadian and Scottish glacial geology: Edinb. Geol. Soc. Trans., **5**, 205-212, 1887.

Richardson, C. H.

1912. Source of the famous Thetford limburgite: Science, new ser., **6**, 632-633, 1897.

Rider, E. B.

1913. Notes on King Bros's asbestos mine, Thetford, Quebec: Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **12**, 618-629, 1910.

Ries, H.

1914. Report on progress of investigations of clay resources: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1911, 225-229, 1912.

1915. Whiteware materials in Ontario and Quebec, kaolin near Huberdeau, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1911, 229-232, 1912.

1916. Fire-clay deposits in Canada: A. I. M. E., Bull., **75**, 429-442, 1913; (b) A. I. M. E., Trans., **45**, 123-136, 1914.

1917. Clays, their occurrence, properties and uses, with special reference to those of United States and Canada: New York, John Wiley and Sons, 3rd edit., 1927.

Rigaud, F.

1918. Les gisements de pétrole d'Amérique; les États-Unis et le Canada: La Nature, ann. 51, No. 2547, 51-54, Jan. 1923.

Roberts-Austen, W. C.

1919. Canada's metals . . .: London, 46 pp., 1898.

Robertson, J. M.

1920. New cephalaspids from Canada: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **31**, 184, 288-295, April 1936.

Robinson, A. H. A.

1921. Investigations of iron ores: Canada, Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1916, 15-20, 1917.

1922. Investigations of iron ores: Canada, Mines, Br., Sum. Rept 1917, 11-22, 1918.

1923. Iron ore occurrences in Canada; introductory: Canada, Mines Br., **1**, 1-22, Ottawa, 1917.

1924. Titanium: Canada Mines Br., publ. 579, 127 pp., 1922.

1925. Notes on zinc and lead in eastern Canada: Canada Mines Br., Investigations Min. res. Min. ind., 1925, 60-68, 1926.

1926. Titaniferous magnetite deposits of Bourget township, Chicoutimi district, Quebec: (a) Canada Mines Br., Investigations Min. res. Min. ind., 1924, 42-54, 1926; (b) Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., Min. Oper. 1925, 46-64, 1926. Also in French, pp. 55-77, 1926.

1927. A possible new use for titaniferous iron ore: Quebec Dept Col. Min. Fish., Min. oper., 1924, 83-84, 1925. Also in French, pp. 99-100, 1925.

1927*a*. See Timm, W. B., 1926.

1927*b*. See Malcolm, W., 1927.

1928. Gold in Canada: Canada Mines Br., publ. 730, 92 pp., 1932.

1929. Gold in Canada: Canada Mines Br., publ. 734, 92 pp., 1933.

1930. The mineral industries of Canada, 1933: Canada Mines Br., publ. 738, 116 pp., 1934. Also in French, publ. 739.

1931. Gold in Canada: Canada, Mines Br., publ. 769, 127 pp., 1935.

Robinson, B.

1932. The Granada gold mine, Rouyn township, Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **53**, 2, 53-57, Feb. 1932.

Robinson, C. W.

1933. An investigation of radioactive minerals in eastern Canada: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1914, 109-112, 1915. Also in French, 118-121, 1915.

Rockwood, C. G.

1934. Notes on Canadian earthquakes: Can. Nat., new ser., **10**, 455-458, 1883.

Rogers, A. A.

1934*a*. See Cole, L. H., 1933.

Rogers, H. D.

1935. Report on the geology of North America: Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci. Rept **4**, 1-66, 1835.

1936. On the drift of New England and the river St. Lawrence (abst.), with discussion by L. Agassiz and E. Emmons): Am. Jour. Agric., **6**, 214 (262), 1847.

1937. On the geology and physical geography of North America: (a) Royal Inst. Proc., **2**, 167-187, 1856; (b) Franklin Inst. Jour., 3rd ser., **33**, 224-230, 363-368, 1857; (c) Min. Mag., **8**, 417-424; **9**, 45-51, 514-522, 1857.

1938. Geological map of the United States and British North America: in "Physical atlas of natural phenomena", by A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh, 1856.

1939. On the correlation of North America and British Palæozoic strata: Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci. Rept **26**, 185-186, 1857.

Romer, A. S.

1940. –and **Smith, H.** Dipnoan skull roof: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1935, 393, June 1936.

1941. The dipnoan cranial roof: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **32**, 190, 241-256, Oct. 1936.

Rosenkranz, R. R.

1942. The role of bentonite correlation in stratigraphic studies of the Ordovician of eastern North America: Inter. Geol. Cong., XVI, 1933, Rept **2**, 1085-1087, 1936.

1943. Stratigraphy of the Ordovician bentonite occurrences: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1935, 99-100, June 1936.

Ross, J. G.

1944. Chrysotile asbestos in Canada: Canada Mines Br., publ. 707, 146 pp., 1931. Also in French, publ. 708, 1931.

Ross, J. G.—Continued.

1944*a*. Block caving at the King mine of the Asbestos Corporation Ltd., Thetford Mines ; (a) Can Inst. Min. Met. Trans., **37**, 184-218, 1934 ; (b) In French, Cong. Inter. Min. Met. Geol. appl., Paris, (Sect. Mines), 1935.

Rossi, A. J.

1945. Fonte Smelting of titaniferous iron ores: C. G. S., An. Rept **8**, J, Append., 161-185. Also in French, pp. 171-197, 1896; (b) A. I. M. E., Proc., **21**, 832, 1893.

Rothpletz, A.

1946. Ueber die systematische Deutung und die stratigraphische Stellung der ältesten Versteinerungen Europas und Nordamerikas mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Cryptozoen und Oolithe: II Teil, Ueber *Cryptozoon*, *Eozoon* and *Atikokania* (On the systematic interpretation and the stratigraphic position of the oldest fossils of Europe and North America, with special reference to Cryptozoa and Ooliths: part II, On *Cryptozoon*, *Eozoon* and *Atikokania*): K. Bayer Akad. Wiss., Mat. Phys., Kl., Teil II, Abh. 4, 92 pp., 1916.

Rottermund, E. S. de

1947. Sur une collection de roches du Canada: Soc. Géol. France, Bull. 2nd ser., **14**, 419-427, 1857.

Rouillard, E.

1948. Les calcaires de la province de Québec: Soc. Géog. Québec, Bull. **11**, 140-142, 1917.

Rousseau, J.

1949. The part played by some tidal plants in the formation of clay rhizo-concretions: Jour. Sedimentary Petrol., **4**, 2, 60-64, Aug. 1934.

Rowe, R. C.

1950. The Buckingham district, Province of Quebec: Eng. Min. Jour., **124**, 23, 893-895, Dec. 1927.

1951. The Beattie gold mine: Can. Min. Jour., **54**, 12, 455-466, Dec. 1933.

Rowney, T. H.

1951*a*. See King, W., 1866.

Roy, C. J.

1952. Upper Canadian Beekmantown (drift fossils from Labrador): Field Mus. Nat. Hist., publ. 307, Geol., **6**, 2, 29-59, 1932.

Ruedemann, R.

1952*a*. Graptolites of New York: Part I, New York St. Mus., Mem. 7, 455-803, 1904; Part II, Mem. 11, 583 pp., 1908.

1953. The existence and configuration of pre-cambrian continents: New York State Mus., Bull. 239 and 240, 65-152, 1922.

1954. Fundamental lines of North American geological structures: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **6**, 1-10, July 1933; (b) New York State Mus., Bull. 260, 71-80, 1925.

1955. A Devonian starfish from Gaspé: New York State Mus., Bull. 267, 79, 1926.

1956. Neuere Beobachtungen an Graptolithen-schifern in Amerika (New considerations on the graptolitic shales of America): Leopoldina, Amerika-Band (K. Leopold deutsch. Akad. Natur., Hall, Ber.), **4**, 6-12, 1929.

1957. Alternating oscillatory movements in the Chazy and Levis troughs of the Appalachian geosyncline: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **40**, 2,409-416, June 1929; (b) (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **40**, 1, 115, and 252, Mar. 1929; (c) Pan-Am. Geol., **51**, 2, 149-150, Mar. 1929.

1958. –and **Laverdière, J. W.** Notes sur quelques graptolites nouveaux des environs de Québec: Nat. Can., 3rd ser., **6**, 1, (**62**, 1), 6-12, Jan. 1935.

1959. Ordovician graptolites from Quebec and Tennessee: Jour. Paleont., **10**, 5, 385-387, July 1936.

RuKeyser, W. A.

1960. Asbestos mining and milling in Quebec: Eng. Min. Jour.-Press., **113**, 15, 617-625, April 1922.

Russell, I. C.

1961. Geological history of the Laurentian basin: Jour. Geol., **1**, 394-408, 1893.

Russell, I. C.—Continued.

1962. Lakes of North America: Boston, 125 pp., 1895.

1963. Rivers of North America: New York, 327 pp., 1898.

1964. Geography of the Laurentian basin; Am. Geol. Soc. Bull., **30**, 226-254, 1898.

1965. North America: New York, 435 pp., 1904.

Ramsay, A. C.

1966. On the geological causes that have influenced the scenery of Canada and the northeastern provinces of the United States: (abst.) Royal Inst., Proc., **2**, 522-524, 1858; (b) Can. Nat., **3**, 263-265, 1858.

1967. On some of the glacial phenomena of Canada and the northeastern provinces of the United States during the drift period: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **15**, 200-215, 1859; (b) Can. Nat., **4**, 374-377, 1859.

1968. On the *Eozoon* and the Laurentian rocks of Canada: Royal Inst. Proc., **4**, 374-377, 1865.

Ransome, F. L.

1969. The geological features of the occurrences of copper in N. A.; Copper resources of the world, 37-64, Int. Geol. Cong. XVI, 1935.

Salisbury, R. D.

1970. –and **Willis, B.** Outlines of geology history with special reference to North America: Chicago, 306 pp., 1910.

Salter, J. W.

1971. Note on the fossils . . . from the Ottawa river: (a) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **2**, 63-65, 1852; (b) Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., **14**, 229-233, 1852.

1972. Figures and description of Canadian organic remains (Ordovician): C. G. S., Organic Remains, Dec. I, 47 pp., 1859.

1973. On some fossil crustacea from the Coal Measures and Devonian rocks of British North America: (a) Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **19**, 75-80, 1863; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. London, Q. J., **18**, 346, 1862; (c) Can. Nat., **7**, 320, 1862.

Sardeson, W. F.

1974. Pleistocene glacial stages in North America: Pan-Am. Geol., **51**, 3, 193-206, April 1929.

1975. Known glaciations of North America: (a) Pan-Am. Geol., **53**, 5, 327-340, June 1930; (b) (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **53**, 4, 315, May 1930.

Savage, T. E.

1976. –and **Van Tuyl, F. M.** The University of Illinois Hudson Bay expedition: Science, new ser., **44**, 632, 1916.

1977. –and **Van Tuyl, F. M.** Geology of the area of Palæozoic rocks in the vicinity of Hudson and James Bays: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **28**, 171, 1917.

1978. Correlation of the early Silurian rocks in the Hudson Bay region: Jour. Geol., **26**, 334-340, 1918.

Sawa, K.

1979. On the geological surveying and recent mining industry in Canada: South Manchuria Ry Co., Geol. Inst., **85**, 18-37, June 1936 (Japanese text).

Sayles, R. W.

1980. Possible tillite at Levis, Quebec: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **33**, 1, 99-100, Mar. 1922.

Schindler, N. R.

1980*a*. See Gill, J. E., 1932.

Schmitt, J.

1981. Monographie de l'Ile d'Anticosti, golfe St-Laurent: Paris, 37 pp., 1904.

Schottenlohr, R.

1982. Die Gebirgsumrahmung des nordamerikanischen Kontinents (The mountain frame of the North American Continent): Geol. Gesell., Wien, Mitt., **77**, 7 and 9, 129-145, 1934.

Schuchert, C.

1983. On the Helderbergian fossils near Montreal, Canada: Am. Geol., **27**, 245-253, 1901.

Schuchert, C.—Continued.

1984. –and **Ulrich, E. O.** Palæozoic seas and barriers in eastern North America: New York State Mus. Bull., **52**, 633-663, 1902.

1985. Age of the Gaspé sandstone (discussion): Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **20**, 695-696, 1910.

1986. –and **Twenhofel, W. H.** Ordovicic-Siluric sections of the Mingan and Anticosti Islands, Gulf of St. Lawrence: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **21**, 677-716, 1910; (b) (abst.) Science, new ser., **32**, 223, 1910.

1986*a*. See Barrell, J., 1914.

1987. The nature of Palæozoic crustal instability in eastern North America: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **50**, 399-414, Dec. 1920.

1988. Sites and nature of the North American geosynclines: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **34**, 2, 121-229, June 1923.

1989. Significance of Taconic orogeny: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **36**, 343-350, June 1925.

1990. –and **Dart, J. D.** Stratigraphy of the Port-Daniel-Gascons area of southeastern Quebec: C. G. S., Bull. **44**, 35-58, 1926.

1991. Winters in the Upper Devonian of New York, and Acadia: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **13**, 123-131, Feb., 169, Aug., 1927.

1992. –and **Cooper, G. A.** Upper Ordovician and Lower Devonian stratigraphy and palæontology of Percé: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **20**, 161-176, Sept.; 265-288, Oct.; 365-392, Nov. 1930; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **41**, 1, 199, Mar. 1930; (c) Pan-Am. Geol., **53**, 2, 154-155, Mar. 1930.

1993. Stratigraphy and threefold orogeny of the northern Appalachian: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **41**, 1, 102-103, Mar. 1930; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **53**, 2, 138-139, Mar. 1930.

1994. Orogenic times of the Northern Appalachians: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **41**, 4, 701-724, Dec. 1930.

Schultze, M.

1995. *Eozoon canadense*: Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4th ser., **13**, 324-325, 1874.

Sears, P. B.

1996. Postglacial climate in eastern North America: Ecology, **13**, 1, 1-16, Jan. 1932.

Segsworth, W. E.

1996*a*. See Wright, D. G. H., 1924.

Seidl, E.

1997. Marginal fracturing and knick pressure as cause of mountain building on east and west borders on North American continent: (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **61**, 2, 154, Mar. 1934.

Selwyn, A. R. C.

1998. Summary report on the geological survey: C. G. S., 14 pp., 1870.

1999. Notes and observations on the gold field of Quebec and Nova Scotia: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1870-71, 252-282, 1872. Also in French, pp. 260-291, 1873.

2000. Huronian of Canada: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **12**, 461, 1876.

2001. On the rocks between Rimouski, Quebec, and Newcastle, N. B., fossil tracks in Potsdam sandstone, Beauharnois: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1874-75, 1-23, 1876. Also in French, pp. 1-24, 1876.

2002. Summary report of the Director (*Eozoon canadense*): C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1875-76, 1-7, 1877. Also in French, pp. 1-7, 1877.

2003. Brief notes on a preliminary examination of the coast from Little Metis to River Pierre on the Gulf of St. Lawrence, to ascertain the true relations of the Quebec group: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1876-77, 1-9, 1878. Also in French, pp. 1-9, 1878.

2004. Report of observations on the stratigraphy of the Quebec group and the older crystalline rocks of Canada: C. G. S., Rept Prog. 1877-78, A 15, pp. 1879. Also in French, pp. 1-11, 1879.

2005. The stratigraphy of the Quebec group and the older crystalline rocks of Canada: Can. Nat., new ser., **9**, 17-31, 1879.

2006. Summary of explorations of L. R. Ord, R. G. McConnell in Berthier, Maskinongé and St-Maurice counties, Quebec: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1879-80, 4-5, 1881. Also in French, pp. 4-5, 1881.

Selwyn, A. R. C.—Continued.

2007. On the geology of the Ottawa Palæozoic basin: Ottawa Field Nat. Club, Trans., **3**, 34-39, 1882.

2008. Notes on the geology of the southeastern portion of the province of Quebec: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1880-82, A 1-7, 1883. Also in French, pp. 1-8, 1883.

2009. The Quebec group in geology: Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., **1**, IV, 1-13, 1883.

2010. Summary report . . . notes on a boring for oil near Three-Rivers, Quebec: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1882-84, 1-46, 1885. Also in French, pp. 1-46, 1885.

2011. The Quebec group: Science, **9**, 267-268, 1887.

2012. The Huronian of Canada: Am. Geol., **2**, 61-62, 1888.

2013. On new facts relating to *Eozoon canadense:* Science, **11**, 146, 1888.

2014. The Taconic question: Am. Geol., **2**, 134-135, 1888.

2015. Two systems confounded in the Huronian: Am. Geol., **3**, 339-340, 1889.

2016. Canadian geological classification for the province of Quebec, by Jules Marcou: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc., **24**, 216-218, 1889.

2017. Notes on the Gaspé oilfield: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1887-88 (An. Rept **3**), A 2, 1889. Also in French, pp, 2, 1889.

2018. The geology of Quebec City: Science, **16**, 359, 1890.

2019. Observations along the north shore of the lower St. Lawrence and in the Strait of Belle-Isle: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1889 (An. Rept **4**), A 2-5, 1890. Also in French, pp. 2-5, 1890.

2020. Summary report of investigations of the gas well near St. Hyacinthe, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1891 (An. Rept **5**), A 6-8, 1892. Also in French, pp. 6-8, 1892.

Shaler, N. S.

2021. On the geology of Anticosti Island, in the Gulf of St. Lawrence: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc., **8**, 285-287, 1862.

2022. List of the Brachyopoda from the Island of Anticosti: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., **1**, 61-70, 1865.

2023. Physiography of North America: in Winsor, Justin, Narrative and critical history of America, vol. 4, i-xxx, 1884.

2024. The story of our continent, a reader in the geography and geology of North America: Boston, 290 pp., first edition, 1892, second edition, 1897.

Shepard, F. P.

2025. St. Lawrence (Cabot Strait) submarine trough: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **42**, 1, 240, Mar. 1931; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **55**, 4, 308, May 1931.

Sherrill, R. E.

2026. Symmetry of northern Appalachian foreland folds: Jour. Geol., **42**, 3, 225-247, April-May 1934.

Shimer, H. W.

2027. The broader features of the geologic history of North America in diagram: Tech. Q., **20**, 287-291, 1907.

2028. Correlation chart of geologic formations of North America: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **45**, 5, 909-936, Oct. 1934; (b) (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1933, 108, June 1934.

Shutt, F. T.

2029. Canadian apatite: Can. Inst. Proc., 3rd ser., **5**, 30-38, 1887.

Silliman, B.

2030. Remarks made on a short tour between Hartford and Quebec in the autumn of 1819: New Haven, first edition, 407 pp., 1820; second edition, 443 pp., 1824.

Sjogren, H.

2031. Om jernmalmsfälten i Nordamerika (On the iron deposits of North America): G. Fören Stockholm, Förh.. **13**, 578-584, 1891.

Small, H. B.

2032. The phosphate mines of Canada (discussion): A. I. M. E., Trans., **21**, 774-782, 1003, 1893.

Smith, E. G.

2033. On the chrysotile from Shipton, Canada: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **29**, 32-33, 1885.

Smith, W. H.

2034. Canadian molybdenite deposits: Eng. Min. Jour., **99**, 271-272, 1915.

2034*a*. See also Romer, A. S., 1936.

Smitheringale, W. V.

2035. Antimony; an outline of the geology of the world's antimony deposits, and a proposed classification; with notes on the properties and uses of antimony and its compounds: Can. Min. Met. Bull. **180**, 414-468, April 1927.

Smyth, C. H.

2036. Geology of the crystalline rocks in the vicinity of the St. Lawrence river: New York State Mus., An. Rept **53**, R 83-104, 1901.

Snider, L. C.

2037. –and **Farish, L. C.** Natural gas in Quebec and the Maritime provinces: Geology of Natural gas, 89-111; Am. Ass. Petroleum Geol., June 1935.

Soboleff, N. D.

2038. The cause of brittleness in chrysotile asbestos: Econ. Geol., **28**, 2, 171-177, Mar.-April 1933.

Sowter, T. W. E.

2039. Preliminary note on the Chazy formation at Aylmer, Quebec: Ottawa Nat., **2**, 11-15, 1888.

2039*a*. See Ami, H. D., 1887.

Spearman, C.

2040. The graphite industry: Can. Min. Jour., **40**, 87-88, Feb. 1919.

2041. Gold in an altered basic dike (Dubuisson township): Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 4, 87, Jan. 1924.

2042. The significance of the middle Eozoic sediments of Ontario and Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 8, 169-170, Feb. 1924.

2043. Oil in Ontario and Quebec; possibilities of discovering commercial accumulations of oil and gas in certain Palæozoic areas: Can. Min. Jour., **51**, 9, 205-207, Feb. 1930.

Spence, H. S.

Until 1917, the bibliography of H. S. Spence is inscribed under the name of H. S. de Schmid.

2044. The Canadian graphite industry: Canada Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1917, 49-50, 1918.

2045. Graphite in Canada: Canada Mines Br., publ. 511, 202 pp., 1920. Also in French, publ. 512, 1920.

2046. Phosphate in Canada: Canada Mines Br., publ. 396, 156 pp., 1920.

2047. The origin of graphite (discussion): Econ. Geol., **16**, 8, 561-563, Dec. 1921.

2048. Baryum and strontium in Canada: Canada Mines Br., publ. 570, 100 pp., 1922.

2049. Talc and soapstone in Canada: Canada Mines Br., publ. 583, 85 pp., 1922.

2050. Le graphite au Canada: Soc. Géog. Québec, Bull. **16**, 1, 17-28, Jan.-Fév. 1922.

2051. Investigations of miscellaneous non-metallic minerals: Canada Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1921, 12-18, 1923.

2052. Bentonite; Feldspar: Canada Mines Br., Investigations of Min. res. Min. Ind., 1923, 1-3, 1924.

2053. Canada's baryte resources; Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 1116-1118, Nov. 1924.

2054. Phosphates resources of Canada: in "Les Réserves mondiales en phosphates", Inter. Geol. Cong., XIV, Espagne, 1926, 669-716, Madrid, 1928.

2055. Pegmatite minerals of Ontario and Quebec: Am. Miner., **15**, 9, 430-450, Sept.; 10, 474-496, Oct. 1930.

2056. Feldspar: Canada Mines Br., publ. 731, 145 pp., 1932.

2057. Monazite from West Portland township, Quebec: Am. Miner., **20**, 10, 724-732, Oct. 1935. With note by A. C. Lane.

Spencer, J. W. W.

2058. Covey Hill revisited (beaches on Covey Hill, Que.), with discussion by J. B. Woodworth, H. L. Fairchild and the author): (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **23**, 471-476, 722, 1912; (b) (abst.) Science, new ser., **35**, 310-311, 1912.

2059. Postglacial earth movements about Lake Ontario and the St. Lawrence river (with discussion): Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **24**, 217-228, 714-715, 1913.

2060. Scour of the St. Lawrence river and lowering of Lake Ontario: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **27**, 79-80, 1916.

2061. Origin and age of the Ontario shore line, birth of the modern St. Lawrence river: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **43**, 351-362, 1917.

Spitaler. R.

2062. Die letzte Phase der Eiszeit in Skandinavien und Nordamerika (The last glacial phase in Scandinavia and North America): Gerlands Beiträge zur Geophysik, **37**, 1, 104-108, 1932.

Squires, H. D.

2063. Strike-slip faulting in the Acadian Appalachians: Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., **28**, 153-170, 1933.

Stabler, H.

2064. –and others. Water power of the world: Part II, of World atlas of commercial geology: U. S. G. S., 1921.

Stansfield, A.

2064*a*. Electric smelting as a means of utilizing the iron ore of the St. Charles deposits: C. G. S., Mem. 92, 52-73, 1916. Also in French, 1918.

Stansfield, E.

2064*b*. See also Nicolls, J. H. H., 1918.

2065. Chemical characters of okaite: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **11**, 396-398, May 1926.

Stansfield, J.

2066. Certain mica, graphite and apatite deposits of the Ottawa valley, and an occurrence of *Eozoon canadense*: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1911, 280-285, 1912.

2067. Mineral deposits of the Ottawa district: Inter. Geol. Cong., XII, Canada, 1913, Guide book No. 3, 81-115, 1913. Also in French, pp. 87-125, 1913.

2068. The drift of the Island of Montreal, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1913, 208-210, 1914. Also in French, pp. 200-203, 1914.

2069. On a new mode of occurrence of scapolite: Am. Jour. Sci., **38**, 37-40, 1914.

2070. The Pleistocene and Recent deposits of the Island of Montreal: C. G. S., Mem. 73, 80 pp., 1915. Also in French, 70 pp., 1917.

2071. Hornblendite at Vavasour mine, Cantley (Hull township): Geol. Mag., **57**, 307, July 1920.

2072. Extension of the Monteregian petrographical province to the west and northwest: Geol. Mag., **60**, 10, 433-453, Oct. 1923.

Starks-Field, B.

2073. Asbestos in Canada: Min. Geol. Inst. India, Trans., **23**, 2, 149-160, May 1929.

Steidtman, E.

2074. Summaries of pre-Cambrian literature of North America: Jour. Geol., **28**, 6, 558-568; 7, 643-658; 8, 743-751, 1920; **29**, 1, 81-86; 2, 173-187, 1921.

Steinhauer, H.

2075. Notice relative to the geology of the coast of Labrador: Geol. Soc. London, Trans., **2**, 488-494, 1814.

Stevenson, J. S.

2076. Veinlike masses of pyrrhotite in chalcopyrite from the Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery mine, Quebec: Am. Miner., **18**, 10, 445-449, Oct. 1933.

Stille, H.

2077. Tectonic relations between Europe and North America: (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **60**, 5, 380, Dec. 1933.

2078. Tectonic relations between Europe and North America: Pan-Am. Geol., **61**, 1, 1-18, Feb. 1934.

Stille, H.—Continued.

2079. Tektonische Beziehunge zwischen Nordamerika und Europa (Tectonic relations between Europe and North America) (with discussion): Inter. Geol. Cong., XVI, 1933. Rept **2**, 829-838, 1936.

Stoke, R.

2080. The asbestos industry of Quebec: Mining World, **27**, 637-639, 799-801, 1907.

Stose, G. W.

2081. Review of the peneplains and gravel terraces of the northern Appalachians: (abst.) Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., **20**, 8, 152-53, April 1930.

Strangways, H. F.

2082. Chrome iron mining in Canada (Coleraine township, Que.): (a) Can. Min. Jour., **29**, 42-47, 1908; (b) Eng. Min. Jour., **85**, 595-597, 1908.

Suess, E.

2083. Synthesis of the palæogeography of North America: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **31**, 101-108, 1911.

2084. Europäische und nordamerikanische Gebirgszusammenhänge (Tectonic affinities between Europe and North America mountain systems): Inter. Geol. Cong., XVI, 1933, Rept **2**, 815-828, 838, 1936.

2085. Tectonic affinities between European and North American mountain systems: Pan-Am. Geol., **65**, 2, 81-96, Mar. 1936.

Suffel, G. S.

2086. Relations of latter gabbro to sulphides at the Horne mine, Noranda:Econ. Geol., **30**, 7, 905-915, Dec. 1935.

Sweezey, R. O.

2087. Molybdenite deposit at Turn Back Lake, Que.: Can. Min. Jour., **34**, 190-191, 1913.

Swimmerton, A. A.

2088. Report on oil shales from New Glasgow area, Pictou county, Nova Scotia, and from Port-Daniel, Bonaventure county, Quebec: Canada, Mines Br., Investigation of Fuels . . ., publ. 725, 136-148, 1933.

Taber, S.

2089. The origin of veins of the asbestiform minerals: Nat. Acad. Sci. Proc., **2**, 659-664, 1916.

2090. The genesis of asbestos and asbestiform minerals (with discussion by J. C. Branner, J. A. Dresser, R. P. D. Graham and G. P. Merrill): A. I. M. E., Bull., **119**, 1973-1998, 1916; *ibid.*, **123**, 397-405, 1917; *ibid.*, **125**, 825-827, 1917; A. I. M. E., Trans., **57**, 62-98, 1918.

2091. The origin of chrysotile veins (discussion): Econ. Geol., **12**, 476-479, 1917.

Tanton, T. L.

2092. The Harricanaw basin north of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1914, 96-98, 1915; Sum. Rept 1915, 168-170, 1916. Also in French, 1914, pp. 105-107, 1915; 1915, pp. 158-161, 1916.

2093. The Harricanaw-Turgeon basin, northern Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 109, 90 pp., 1919. Also in French, 93 pp., 1920.

2094. The effect of glaciation on prospecting for mineral deposits in the Laurentian plateau: Geog. Rev., **13**, 1, 107-111, Jan. 1923.

2095. The Matawin iron range: Can. Min. Jour., **52**, 21, 522-524, May 1931.

Tarr, R. S.

2096. Evidence of glaciation in Labrador and Baffin Land: Am. Geol., **19**, 191-197, 1897.

Taschereau, R. H.

2096*a*. See Dufresne, A. O., 1927.

Taylor, F. B.

2097. Twenty-foot terrace and sea cliff of the lower St. Lawrence (discussion): Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **22**, 724, 1911.

2098. Moraines of the St. Lawrence valley: Jour. Geol., **32**, 8, 641-667, Nov-Dec. 1924.

Teichert, C.

2098*a*. See Foerste, A. F., 1930.

Termier, P.

2099. . . . la région appalachienne du Canada: (a) Acad. Sci. Paris, C. R., **157**, 621-626, 1913: (b) New York State Mus. Bull., **173**, 75-79, 1914.

Tertsch, H.

2100. Optische Untersuchung von Hornblenden und Titanit aus Essexit von Montreal, Canada (Optical examination of hornblend and titanite in essexite from Montreal, Canada): Tschermarks Mitt., **25**, 458-482, 1907.

Thomson, E.

2101. A new telluride occurrence in Quebec: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser., **27**, 11-14, 1928.

2102. A pegmatitic origin for molybdenite ores: Econ. Geol., **13**, 302-313, 1918.

Thomson, J. E.

2103. Telluride ores at Straw lake, Ontario, and Eureka mine, Quebec: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser., **36**, 33-36, 1934.

2104. Telluride ores in Ontario and Quebec: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser., **38**, 47-49, 1935.

Thompson, A. D.

2105. The relation of pyrrhotite to chalcopyrite and other sulphides: (a) Ont. School Mines, **34**, 385-395, 1914; (b) Econ. Geol., **9**, 153-174, 1914.

Thwaites, F. T.

2106. Development of the theory of multiple glaciation in North America: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **37**, 1, 182-183, Mar. 1926.

2107. The development of the theory of multiple glaciation in North America: Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., **23**, 41-164, 1927.

Timm, W. B.

2108. –and **Robinson, A. H. A.** The gold fields of western Quebec: Canada Mines Br., Investigations Min. res. Min. Ind., 1924, 55-61, 1926.

2109. The gold ores of northwestern Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **46**, 8, 194-197, Feb. 1925.

Tolmachoff, I. P.

2110. Notes on the discovery of the Champlain fauna on Lake St. John, Quebec: Canadian Field Nat., **41**, 6, 123-125, Sept. 1927.

Tolman, C.

2111. Obatogamau river area, Abitibi district, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1929, C 20-32, 1930. Also in French, pp. 1-15, 1931.

2112. Southern part of Opemiska map-area, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1930, D 22-48, 1931. Also in French, pp. 35-55, 1932.

2113. Opemiska series: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **42**, 1, 232, Mar. 1931; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **54**, 317-318, May 1931.

2114. Quartz dikes: Am. Miner., **16**, 6, 278-299, July 1931.

2115. An early pre-Cambrian sedimentary series in northern Quebec: Jour. Geol., **40**, 4, 353-373, May-June 1932.

2116. The Opemiska granitic intrusive, Quebec: Washington Univ. Studies, new ser., Sci. and Tech., **7**, 33-110, Oct. 1932.

2116*a*. See Gill, J. E., 1935.

2117. Lake Etchemin map-area, Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 199, 21 pp. 1936. Also in French, 22 p., 1936.

Torrance, J. E.

2118. Report on apatite deposits, Ottawa county, Que.: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1883-84, J 32 pp., 1885. Also in French, pp. 1-34, 1885.

Torrell, O.

2119. On the glacial phenomena of North America: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **13**, 76-79, 1877.

2120. On the causes of the glacial phenomena in the northeastern portion of North America: Sveriges Geol. Undersokning, ser. C, **26**, 8 pp., 1878.

Traquair, R. H.

2121. Notes on the Devonian fishes of Scaumenac Bay and Campbelltown, in Canada: (a) Geol. Mag., 3rd ser., **7**, 15-22, 1890; (b) Geol. Mag., 3rd ser., **10**, 145-149, 262-267, 1893; (c) (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci. Rept **59**, 584, 1890.

2122. Notes on the Devonian fishes of Campbelltown and Scaumenac Bay in Canada: Royal Phys. Soc. Edinb. Proc., **12**, 111-125, 1893.

2123. Fishes of the Old Red Sandstone: Mon. Pal. Soc., 1914.

Trowbridge, A. C.

2124. –and **Glock, W. S.** Quantitative study of the derivation of North American Algonkian sediments: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **33**, 1, 108, Mar. 1922.

Turner, L. M.

2125. Physical and zoological character of the Ungava district, Labrador: Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., **5**, IV, 79-83, 1888.

Twenhofel, W. H.

2126. Geologic bearing of the peat beds of Anticosti Island: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **30**, 65-71, 1910.

2127. See Schuchert, C., 1910.

2128. The Anticosti Island faunas: C. G. S., Mus., Bull. **3**, 35 pp., 1914. Also in French, pp. 1-37, 1917.

2129. Revision of the Anticosti section: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **31**, 1, 209, Mat. 1920.

2130. –and **Conine, W. H.** The postglacial terraces of Anticosti Island: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **1**, 268-278, Mar. 1921.

2131. Faunal and sediment variation in the Anticosti sequence: C. G. S., Bull. **33**, 1-14, Sept. 1921.

2132. Hunting fossils on Anticosti Island: Natural History (Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Jour.), **26**, 5, 515-524, Sept.-Oct. 1926.

2133. Geology of the Mingan Islands: (a) Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., **37**, 4, 535-550, Dec. 1926; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **37**, 1, 172-173, Mar. 1926; (c) Pan-Am. Geol., **45**, 2, 165-166, 1926.

2134. Geology of Anticosti Island (description of Bryozoa and Ostracoda by R. S. Bassler and of Cephalopods by A. F. Foerste): C. G. S., Mem. 154, 1927; Review by C. Schuchert: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **17**, 93-96, Jan. 1929.

2135. Geology of the Mingan Islands: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **42**, 2, 575-587, June 1931; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., **42**, 1, 217, Mar. 1931; (c) Pan-Am. Geol., **55**, 4, May 1931.

2136. Geology and palæontology of the Mingan Islands: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Proc., 1934, 355, June 1935.

Tyrrell, J. B.

2137. Placer gold mining in Canada: (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept **79**, 480-481, 1910.

2138. Gold-bearing gravels of Beauce county, Quebec: (a) A. I. M. E., Bull., **99**, 609-620, 1915; (b) A. I. M. E., Trans., **51**, 672-683, 1916; (c) Can. Min. Jour., **36**, 174-178, 1915.

2139. Mining in Canada: Science, new ser., **57**, 31-38, Jan. 1923.

Tyrrell, J. F.

2140. The oil districts of Canada: New York, 40 pp., 1865.

Uglow, W. L.

2141. Lead and zinc deposits in Ontario and in eastern Canada: Ontario Bur. Mines, An. Rept **25**, 2, 56 pp., 1916.

2142. Origin of certain ore deposits (lead veins, Ontario and Quebec): Econ. Geol., **11**, 87-92, 1916.

Uhlig, J.

2143. Untersuchung einiger Gesteine aus dem Nordöstlichsten Labrador: (Examination of some rocks of the extreme northwestern part of Labrador): Ver. Erdkunde, Dresden, Mitt., **8**, 230-236, 1909.

Ulrich, E. O.

2143*a*. See Schuchert, C., 1902.

2144. List of fossils from St-Hilaire, Quebec, collected by R. Harvie, jr.,: C. G. S., Mem. 7, 29-30. Also in French, pp. 29-30, 1910.

2145. Clinton formations in the Anticosti section: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **29**, 82, 1918.

2146. Ozarkian and Canadian sections in North America and the physical relations of these systems to each other and to the Cambrian beneath and the restricted Ordovician above: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **43**, 1, 156-157, Mar. 1932; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **57**, 1, 73-74, Feb. 1932.

United States Geological Survey.

2147. World atlas of commercial geology; part I, Distribution of mineral production: U. S. G. S., 1921.

2148. World atlas of commercial geology; part II, Water power of the world: U. S. G. S., 1921.

Upham, W.

2149. Glacial lakes in Canada (with discussion by G. M. Dawson): Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **2**, 243-274, 1891.

2150. Relationship of the glacial lakes Warren, Algonkin, Iroquois and Hudson-Champlain: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **3**, 484-497, 1892.

2151. The Champlain submergence: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **3**, 508-511, 1892.

2152. Departure of ice sheet from the Laurentian lakes: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **6**, 21-27, 1894; (abst.) (b) Am. Geol., **14**, 199, 1894.

2153. Late glacial or Champlain subsidence and re-elevation of the St. Lawrence river basin: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **49**, 1-18, 1895; (b) Minn. Geol.Survey, An. Rept **23**, 156-193, 1895.

2154. Stages of recession of the North American ice sheet shown by the glacial lakes: Am. Geol., **15**, 396-399, 1895.

2155. Glacial lakes of the St. Lawrence basin: Am. Geol., **17**, 238-241, 1896.

2156. Beaches of lakes Warren and Algonkin: Am. Geol., **17**, 400-402, 1896.

2157. Origin of the Laurentian lakes and of Niagara Falls: Am. Geol., **18**, 169-177, 1896.

2158. Greatest area and thickness of the North American ice sheet: (abst.) (a) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **48**, 230-231, 1899; (b) Science, new ser., **10**, 491, 1899.

2159. The glacial lakes Hudson-Champlain and St. Lawrence: Am. Geol., **32**, 223-230, 1903.

2160. Fjords of Puget Sound and the Saguenay: (abst.) Science, new ser., **27**, 732-733, 1908.

2161. The relation of the Keewatin and the Labrador areas of glaciation: (abst.) Science, new ser., **37**, 457, 1913.

Valiquette, J. H.

2162. Report on an exploration journey to Shining Mountain in the Labrador Peninsula: Quebec Dept Col., Min. Oper. 1908, 32-49, 1909. Also in French, pp. 32-51, 1909.

2163. Report on the Montreal quarries: Quebec, Mines Br., Rept Min. Oper., 1911, 52-70, 1912. Also in French, pp. 58-80, 1912.

Van der Gracht, A. J. M. van W.

2164. De Laat– Palæozoische plooiingsphase in Noord-Amerika (The orogenic phase of the Late Paleozoic in North America): (a) Nederlandsch Aardrijksk. Genootschap, Amsterdam, Tijdschr., 2nd ser., **50**, 6, 903-929, Nov. 1923; (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **61**, 2, 159-160, 1934.

2165. Some additional notes on the Permo-Carboniferous orogeny in North America: K. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam, Proc., **35**, 9, 1149-1154, 1932.

2166. The late-Palæozoic orogeny in the North American continent: (abst.) Inter. Geol. Cong., XVI, 1933, Rept, **2**, 993, 1936.

Van Hise, C. R.

2167. Correlation papers, Archean and Algonkian: U. S. G. S., Bull., 86, 548 pp., 1892.

2168. The pre-Cambrian rocks of North America: Inter. Geol. Cong., V, Washington, 1891, C. R., 110-150, 1893.

Van Hise, C. R.—Continued.

2169. Principles of North American pre-Cambrian geology: (a) U. S. G. S., An. Rept **16**, 1, 571-843, 1896; (b) In part, under the title "Deformation of rocks", in: Jour. Geol., **4**, 195-213, 312-353, 449-453, 593-629, 1896; **5**, 178-193, 1897; (abst.) (c) Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **2**, 205-213, 1896.

2169*a*. See Leith, C. K., 1909.

Van Leckwyck, W.

2170. Le Canada et ses ressources minérales: Rev. Univ. Mines, Liège, 7th ser., **18**, 5, 208-225, June 1928.

Van Tuyl, F. M.

2170*a*. See Savage, T. E., 1916, 1917.

Vennor, H. G.

2171. Notes . . . on the plumbago of Buckingham, and apatite of Templeton and Portland townships, Ottawa county: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1873-74, 139-146, 1874. Also in French, pp. 165-173, 1874.

2172. Archean of Canada: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **14**, 313-316, 1877; (b) Can. Nat., new ser., 374-376, 1877.

2173. Explorations . . . in Renfrew, Pontiac and Ottawa, with notes on apatite, plumbago and iron ores of Ottawa county: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1876-77, 244-320, 1878. Also in French, pp. 279-363, 1878.

2174. Statement . . . general conclusions regarding the anorthosite and limestones in Argenteuil, Terrebonne and Montcalm counties: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1879-80, 3-4, 1881. Also in French, pp. 3-4, 1881.

2175. Phosphates in Canada: Eng. Min. Jour., **33**, 69, 1882.

Ver Steeg, K.

2176. Warping of Appalachian peneplains: Jour. Geol., **39**, 4, 386-392, May-June 1931.

2177. Erosion surfaces of the Appalachians: Pan-Am. Geol., **56**, 4, 267-284, Nov. 1931.

2178. Erosion surfaces of Appalachian plateau: Pan-Am. Geol., **58**, 1, 31-44, Aug. 1932.

Ver Wiebe, W. A.

2179. Present distribution and thickness of Palæozoic systems: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **43**, 2, 495-540, June 1932; (abst.) (b) Geol. Soc. Am., Proc., **43**, 1, 138-139, Mar. 1932; (c) Pan-Am. Geol., **57**, 1, 67, Feb. 1932.

Victorin-Marie, Brother.

2180. Les galets: observations sur la géologie et la flore des terrains désertiques aux environs de St-Jérôme, Québec: Soc. Géog. Québec, Bull., **7**, 7-22, 1913.

Viquesnel, A.

2181. Sur une collection de roches du Canada: Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2nd ser., **14**, 419-427, 1857.

Wagner, W.

2182. Die Gold-Regionen am "Rivière-Chaudière", Unter-Canada (The gold region of the Chaudière river, Lower Canada): Ver. Freunden Erdkund., Leipzig, Jour., **3**, 64-68, 1864.

Wait, E. H.

2183. Petroleum and natural gas in eastern Canada: Canada Mines Br., Investigations Min. res., 1930, publ. 723, 35-38, 1931.

Wait, F. G.

2184. Report of analyses of ores, non-metallic minerals, fuels, etc., made in the chemical laboratories during the years 1906-07-08: Canada Mines Br., 126 pp., 1909.

Walcott, C. D.

2185. On the Cambrian faunas of North America: U. S. G. S., Bull. 10, 72 pp., 1884.

2186. The Cambrian system in the United States and Canada: (abst.) Phil. Soc. Washington, Bull. **6**, 98-102, 1884.

2187. . . . Cambrian faunas of North America: U. S. G. S., Bull. 30, 369 pp., 1886.

2188. Classification of the Cambrian system of North America: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **32**, 138-157, 1886.

2189. Notes on the Quebec group: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **39**, 101-115, 1890.

Walcott, C. D.—Continued.

2190. The North American continent during Cambrian time: U. S. G. S., An. Rept **12**, 1, 523-568, 1891.

Walker, T. L.

2191. The occurrence of tungsten ores in Canada: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **11**, 367-371, 1908; (b) Can. Min. Jour., **29**, 302-303, 1908; (c) (abst.) Min. World, **30**, 747, 1909.

2192. Report on the tungsten ores of Canada: Canada Mines Br., publ. 25, 56 pp., 1909. Also in French, publ. 156.

2193. Report on the molybdenum ores of Canada: Canada Mines Br., publ. 93, 64 pp., 1911. Also in French, publ. 197.

2194. –and **Parsons, A. L.** Notes on some Canadian diopsides: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser., 14, 74-79, 1922.

2195. –and **Parsons, A. L.** Notes on Canadian minerals; allanite, axinite, columbite and sillimanite: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser., 16, 29-37, 1923.

2196. Dalmatianite, the spotted greenstone of the Amulet mine, Noranda, Quebec: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser., 29, 9-12, 1930.

2197. Mineralogy in Canada: Royal Soc. Can., Anniversary volume, 1882-1932, 149-153, 1932.

Warman, P. C.

2198. Bibliography and index of the publications of the United States Geological Survey: U. S. G. S., Bull. 100, 495 pp., 1893.

2199. Catalogue and index of the publications of the United States Geological Survey: U. S. G. S., Bull. 177, 858 pp., 1901.

2200. Catalogue and index of the publications of the United States Geological Survey (1901-1903): U. S. G. S., Bull. 215, 234 pp., 1903.

Warren, C. H.

2201. The ilmenite rocks near St-Urbain, Quebec; a new occurrence of rutile and sapphirine: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **33**, 263-277, 1912.

Washington, H. S.

2202. The rock suites of the Pacific and Atlantic basins: (a) Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., **15**, 7, 604-609, July 1929; (b) (abst.) Science, new ser., **69**, 554-555, May 1929.

Wasowicz, J.

2203. Studies on the snow line in Canada and Alaska: Acad. Polonaise Sci., Bull. inter., **7A**, 390-399, July 1929 (Cracow).

Webb, A. L.

2204. The future of Canada as a gold producer: Min. Mag., **28**, 3, 150-155, Mar. 1923.

Webster, A.

2205. Exploration in the St-Maurice river region: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1870, 14 pp., 1871.

Weed, W. H.

2206. Copper in America: Pan-Am. Sci. Cong., 2d, Washington, Proc., ser. 7, v, 8, 416-428, 1917.

Weeks, F. B.

2207. Bibliography and index of North American geology, palæontology petrography and mineralogy, for 1892 and 1893: U. S. G. S., Bull. 130, 210 pp., 1896;—for 1894: Bull. 135, 141 pp., 1896;—for 1895: Bull. 148, 150 pp., 1896;—for 1896: Bull. 149, 152 pp., 1897;—for 1897: Bull. 156, 130 pp., 1898;—for 1898: Bull. 162, 163 pp., 1899;—for 1899: Bull. 172, 141 pp., 1900;—for 1901: Bull. 203, 144 pp., 1902.

2208. Bibliography and index of North American geology, palæontology, petrology and mineralogy for the years 1892-1900 inclusive: U. S. G. S., Bull. 188 and 189, 717 pp. and 337 pp., 1902.

2209. North American geologic formation names; bibliography, synonymy and distribution: U. S. G. S., Bull. 191, 448 pp., 1902.

Weller, S.

2210. Correlation of the middle and upper Devonian and the Mississippian faunas of North America: Jour. Geol., **17**, 257-285, 1909.

Weston, T. C.

2211. Notes on the Quebec group: Ottawa Nat., **8**, 81-82, 1894.

Wheeler, E. P.

2212. A study of some diabase dikes on the Labrador coast: Jour. Geol., **41**, 4, 418-431, May-June 1933.

2213. An amazonite-aplite dike from Labrador: Am. Miner., **20**, 1, 44-49, 1935.

2214. The Nain-Okak section in Labrador: Geog. Rev., **25**, 2, 240-254, 1935.

White, D.

2215. Excursion in eastern Quebec and the maritime provinces: the flora of the Gaspé sandstone; the Horton flora; note on the flora of the Coal Measures: Inter. Geol. Cong., XII, Canada, 1913, Guide book No. 1, 108-110, 144-146, 250-251, 1913. Also in French, pp. 115-116, 1913.

Whiteaves, J. F.

2216. On the fossils of the Trenton limestone of the Island of Montreal: Can. Nat., new ser., **2**, 312-314, 1865.

2217. On a new species of Pterichtys . . . from the Devonian rocks of the Baie des Chaleurs: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **20**, 132-136, 1880; (b) Can. Nat., new ser., **10**, 23-27, 1881.

2218. Some new and remarkable fossil fishes from the Devonian rocks of the northern side of the Baie des Chaleurs: (abst.) Can. Nat., new ser., **9**, 440-441, 1880.

2219. On some remarkable fossil fishes from the Devonian rocks of Scaumenac Bay, in the province of Quebec: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **21**, 494-496, 1881; (b) An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 5th ser., **8**, 159-162, 1881.

2220. On some remarkable fossil fishes from the Devonian rocks of Scaumenac Bay, province of Quebec, with description of a new genus and three new species : (a) Can. Nat., new ser., **10**, 27-35, 1881; (b) (abst.) Am. Nat., **15**, 252-253, 1881.

2221. On some supposed annelid tracks from the Gaspé sandstones: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **1**, IV, 109-111, 1883.

2222. Recent discoveries of fossil fishes in the Devonian rocks of Canada: (a) Am. Nat., **17**, 158-164, 1883; (b) (abst.) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **31**, 353-356, 1883.

2223. –and **Billings, W. R.** Report of the palaeontological branch for the season of 1882: Ottawa Field Club Trans., **4**, 67-69, 1883.

2224. Report on palaeontology and zoology: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1886, A 45-54, 1887; —1887-88, A 105-113, 1889; —1888-89, A 51-61, 1889; —1891, A 75-85, 1892; —1892, A 81-89, 1893; —1893, A 83-92, 1894; —1894, A 106-116, 1896; —1896, A 123-132, 1897; —1897, A 130-144, 1898; —1898, A 173-194, 1899; —1899, A 198-209, 1900; —1900, A 176-189, 1901; —1901, A 253-260, 1902; —1902, A 461-467, 1903; —1903, A 201-205, 1904 ; —1904, A 355-363, 1905; —1905, A 131-135, 1906; —1906, A 170-174, 1907; —1907, A 105-109, 1908; —1908, A 171-175, 1909.

2225. Illustrations of the fossil fishes of the Devonian rocks of Canada: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **4**, IV, 101-110, 1887.

2226. Illustrations of the fossil fishes of the Devonian rocks of Canada, part II: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., **6**, IV, 77-96, 1889.

2227. The Devonian system in Canada: (a) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **48**, 193-223, 1899; (b) Am. Geol., **24**, 210-240, 1899; (c) Science, new ser., **10**, 402-412, 430-438, 1899; (d) (abst.) Can. Rec. Sci., **8**, 195-198, 1900.

2228. Recent discovery of rocks of the age of the Trenton formation at Akpatok Island, Ungava Bay: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **7**, 433-434, 1899.

2229. The Canadian species of *Trocolites*: Ottawa Nat., **18**, 13-18, 1904.

2230. Illustrations of seven species of fossils from the Cambrian, Cambro-Silurian and Devonian rocks of Canada: C. G. S., Pal. Foss., **3**, 313-325, 1906.

2231. Illustrations of the fossil fishes of the Devonian rocks of Canada; part III, Supplementary notes: Royal Soc. Can., Trans. Proc. 3rd ser., **1**, IV, 245-275, 1907.

2232. Preliminary list of fossils from the supposed Utica or Lorraine shales at St. Bruno mountain, Chambly county, collected by J. A. Dresser and R. Harvie, jr., in 1905: C. G. S., Mem. **7**, 24-28, 1910. Also in French, pp. 24-28, 1910.

Whittaker, E. J.

2233. The fossil molluscan faunas of the marl deposits of the Ottawa district: C. G. S., Bull., 33, 59-77, Sept. 1921.

2234. Pleistocene and Recent fossils of the St. Lawrence valley from Prescott to Beauharnois: in Report on Structural materials along the St. Lawrence river, by Keele and Cole, Canada Mines Br., publ. 549, pp. 103-108, 1922.

Whittlesey, C.

2235. On the ice movements of the glacial era in the valley of the St. Lawrence: Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **15**, 43-54, 1867.

Wichman, A.

2236. Ueber Gesteine von Labrador (On rocks from the Labrador): Deutsch. Geol. Gesel., **36**, 485-499, 1884.

Wilkins, D. F. H.

2237. Notes on the geology of the Labrador coast: Can. Nat., new ser., **8**, 87-88, 1876.

Willcox, J.

2238. Notes on glacial action in northern New York and Canada: Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., Proc., 1883, 257-259, 1884.

2239. Glacial action north of the St. Lawrence: Science, **6**, 388, 1885.

Williams, H.

2240. Copper mining in Canada East: Lit. Hist. Soc. Quebec, Trans., new ser., **3**, 37-50, 1865.

Williams, H. J.

2241. Slate; its formation, extraction and uses : Gen. Min. Ass. Quebec, Jour., **2**, 92-100, 1896.

Williams, H. S.

2242. On the different types of the Devonian system in North America: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **35**, 51-59, 1888; (b) (abst.) Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., Proc., **36**, 207-208, 1888.

2243. Silurian-Devonian boundary in North America: (a) Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., **11**, 333-346, 1900; (b) Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **9**, 203-213, 1900; (c) (abst.) Science, new ser., **11**, 104-105, 1900.

2244. Points involved in the Siluro-Devonian boundary question: (abst.) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **12**, 472-473, 1901.

2245. Age of the Gaspé sandstone: (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., **20**, 688-698, 1910; (b) (abst.) Science, new ser., **29**, 635, 1910.

2246. On the fossil faunas of the St. Helen's Island breccias: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **3**, IV, 205-247, 1910.

Williams, M. Y.

2247. The Ordovician rocks of Lake Temiskaming, Quebec: C. G. S., Mus. Bull. 17, 9 pp., 1915.

Willimot, C. W.

2248. Notes on some of the mines of the province of Quebec: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1880-82, GG 1-15, 1883. Also in French, pp. 1-15, 1883.

2249. Report of observations in 1883, on some mines and minerals in Ontario, Quebec and Nova Scotia: C. G. S., Rept Prog., 1882-84, L 28 pp., 1885. Also in French, 29 pp., 1885.

2250. Minerals of the Ottawa valley: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1904 (An. Rept **16**), A 236-239, 1905. Also in French, pp. 236-239, 1905.

2251. The mineral pigments of Canada: C. G. S., 39 pp., 1906.

Willis, B.

2252. Carte géologique de l'Amérique du Nord, 1906, préparée pour le Congrès géologique international, X, Mexico, 1906, with text to accompany, Mexico, 12 pp., 1906.

2253. Geological map of North America: Inter. Geol. Cong., X, Mexico, C. R., 211-225, 1907.

2254. Palæogeographic maps of North America: Jour. Geol., **17**, 203-208, 253-256, 286-288, 342-343, 403-405, 406-407, 408-409, 424-425, 426-428, 503-505, 506-508, 600-602, 1909.

Willis, B.—Continued.

2254*a*. See Salisbury, R. D., 1910.

Willmott, A. B.

2255. The mineral wealth of Canada; a guide for students of economic geology: Toronto, 201 pp., 1897.

2256. The undeveloped iron resources of Canada: (a) Can. Min. Inst. Q. Bull., **14**, 121-143, 1911; (b) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **14**, 236-258, 1912; (c) (abst.) Can. Min. Jour., **32**, 519-524, 1911.

Wilson, A. E.

2257. The range of certain lower Ordovician faunas of the Ottawa valley, with descriptions of some new species: C. G. S., Bull. 33, 19-57, Sept. 1921.

2258. Ordovician fossils from St. Lawrence canal system localities, Ontario and Quebec: Report on Structural materials along the St. Lawrence river (Keele and Cole), Canada, Mines Br., publ. 549, 109-111, 1922.

2259. Notes on the Pamelia member of the Black River formation of the Ottawa valley: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., **24**, 135-146, Aug. 1932.

2260. Palæontological notes: Canadian Field Nat., **46**, 6, 133-140, Sept. 1932.

2261. A synopsis of the Ordovician of Ontario and Western Quebec and the related succession in New York: in "Contributions to the study of the Ordovician of Ontario and Quebec", C. G. S., Mem. 202, 1-21, 1936.

Wilson, A. W. G.

2262. Physiography of the Archean rocks of Canada: Inter. Geol. Cong., VIII, Rept 116-135, 1905.

2263. The Laurentian peneplain: Jour. Geol., **11**, 615-669, 1903.

2264. On the glaciation of Orford and Sutton mountains, Quebec: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **21**, 196-205, 1906.

2265. Pyrites in Canada; its occurrence, exploitation, dressing and uses: Canada Mines Br., publ. 167, 202 pp., 1912. Also in French, publ. 169, 1913.

2266. Copper and pyrites: Canada Mines Br., Sum. Rept 1911, 90-94, 1912.

2267. Precious metals in Canada: (a) Handbook of Canada, 397-407, Toronto, 1924; (b) Can. Min. Jour., **45**, 20, 471-474; 21, 495-498, May 1924.

Wilson, H. S.

2268. The geology of Lamaque Mine, Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **57**, 10, 511-516, Oct. 1936.

Wilson, M. E.

2269. An area from Lake Temiskaming eastward (Quebec): C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1907, A 59-63, 1908. Also in French, pp. 74-79, 1908.

2270. Lake Opasatika and the Height of land: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1908, A 121-123, 1909. Also in French, pp. 136-140, 1909.

2271. Larder Lake and eastward: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1909, A 173-180, 1910. Also in French, pp. 225-234, 1910.

2272. Geology of an area adjoining the east side of Lake Temiskaming, Quebec: C. G. S., publ. No. 1064, 46 pp., 1910. Also in French, 47 pp., 1914.

2273. Northwestern Quebec adjacent to the interprovincial boundary and the National Transcontinental Railway: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1910, 203-207, 1911. Also in French, pp. 210-214, 1911.

2274. Geology and economic resources of the Larder lake district, Ontario, and adjoining portions of Pontiac county, Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 17, 62 pp., 1912. Also in French, 70 pp., 1914.

2275. Kewagama lake map-area, Pontiac and Abitibi counties: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1911, 273-279, 1912.

2276. The Cobalt series; its character and origin: Jour. Geol., **21**, 121-141, 1913.

2277. Kewagama lake map-area, Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 39, 134 pp., 1913. Also in French, 127 pp., 1913.

2278. The banded gneisses of the Laurentian Highlands of Canada: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., **36**, 109-126, 1913.

2279. A geological reconnaissance from Lake Kipawa via Grand Lake Victoria to Kanikawinica Island, Bell river, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1912, 317-338, 1914. Also in French, pp. 317-338, 1914.

Wilson, M. E.—Continued.

2280. Southern portion of Buckingham map-area, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1913, 196-207, 1914. Also in French, 190-200, 1914.

2281. Northern portion of Buckingham map-area, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1914, 94, 1915. Also in French, pp. 103-104, 1915.

2282. Southwestern portion of Buckingham map-area, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1915, 156-162, 1916. Also in French, pp. 144-150, 1916.

2283. Magnesite deposits of Grenville district, Argenteuil county: C. G. S., Mem. 98, 88 pp., 1917. Also in French, 94 pp., 1918.

2284. Grenville district, Argenteuil county; part of Amherst township, Labelle county, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1916, 208-219, 1917. Also in French, pp. 225-237, 1917.

2285. The mineral deposits of the Buckingham map-area, Quebec : Can. Min. Inst. Trans., **19**, 349-370, 1917.

2286. The magnesite deposits of the Grenville district, Quebec: Am. Ceramic Soc. Trans., **19**, 254-259, 1917.

2287. Timiskaming county, Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 103, 197 pp., 1918. Also in French, 177 pp., 1919.

2288. The sub-provincial limitation of pre-Cambrian nomenclature in the St. Lawrence basin: (a) Jour. Geol., **26**, 325-333, 1918; (abst.) (with discussion by A. P. Coleman and W. J. Miller) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **29**, 90-92, 1918.

2289. Molybdenite deposits of Quyon district, Quebec: Can. Min. Jour., **39**, 78-80, 1918.

2290. Geology and mineral deposits of part of Amherst township, Que.: C. G. S., Mem. 113, 1919. Also in French, 56 pp., 1920.

2291. –and **MacKay, B. R.** Landslide adjacent to Rivière Blanche, St. Thuribe, parish of St-Casimir, Portneuf county, Quebec: Quebec, Rept Min. Oper., 1918, 152-156, 1919. Also in French, pp. 164-169, 1919.

2292. The Arnprior-Quyon district, Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1917, E 42-44, 1919.

2293. Mineral deposits in the Ottawa valley: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1919, E 19-44, 1920.

2294. Molybdenite in the lower Ottawa valley: (a) Can. Inst. Min. Met. Month. Bull. 102, 749-754, Oct. 1920; (b) Can. Min. Inst. Trans., **23**, 419-425, 1921.

2295. The relationships of the Palæozoic to the pre-Cambrian along the southern border of the Laurentian Highlands in southeastern Ontario and the adjacent portions of Quebec: Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **14**, IV, 15-24, 1921.

2296. Talc in Canada: Can. Min. Jour., **43**, 23, 356, June 1922.

2297. Arnprior-Quyon and Maniwaki areas, Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 136, 160 pp., 1924. Also in French, 162 pp., 1926.

2298. A discovery of copper-bearing minerals in Petite-Nation Seigniory, Papineau county, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1923, CI 74-75, 1924. Also in French, C 34-36, 1926. (b) Quebec, Rept Min. Oper., 1924, 39-42, 1925. Also in French, pp. 47-50, 1925.

2299. Grenville pre-Cambrian sub province: (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **42**, 1, 79-80, Aug. 1924.

2300. The Grenville pre-Cambrian sub province: Jour. Geol., **33**, 4, 389-407, May-June 1925; (b) (abst.) Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci., Rept 92nd meet., 388-389, 1925.

2301. Talc deposits of Canada: C. G. S., Econ. Geol. ser., 2, 1926, 149 pp., 1926.

2302. Some problems of classification in the Canadian pre-Cambrian Shield: Geol. Mag., **64**, 1-7, Jan. 1927.

2303. Hastings series: (abst.) (a) Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **38**, 1, 118, Mar. 1927; (b) Pan-Am. Geol., **47**, 1, 69, Feb. 1927.

2304. Fluorspar deposits of Canada: C. G. S., Econ. Geol. Ser., No. 6, 97 pp., 1929.

2305. Life in the pre-Cambrian of the Canadian Shield: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **25**, IV, 119-126, 1931.

2306. An ancient lava field in the Canadian Shield: Can. Field Nat., **47**, 5, 87-88, May 1933.

2307. The oldest mountains in Canada: Can. Field Nat., **47**, 9, 174-175, Dec. 1933.

2308. Magnesite in Canada: Can. Min. Jour., **55**, 5, 239-241, May 1934.

Wilson, M. E.—Continued.

2309. Amulet mine, Noranda district: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1933, D 83-120, 1934. Also in French, pp. 1-40, 1934.

2310. The multiple and complementary sills and dikes at Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery mine, Noranda district: Royal Soc. Can., Trans., 3rd ser., **28**, IV, 65-74, May 1934.

2311. Rock alteration at the Amulet mine, Noranda, Quebec: Econ. Geol., **30**, 5, 478-492, Aug. 1935.

Wilson, N. L.

2311*a*. See Osborne, F. F., 1934.

Wilson, W. J.

2312. Notes on the Pleistocene geology of a few places in the Ottawa valley: Ottawa Nat., **11**, 209-220, 1898.

2313. Western part of the Abitibi region, Ontario and Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1901 (An. Rept **14**), A 117-130, 1902. Also in French, pp. 126-140, 1902.

2314. On explorations along the proposed line of the Transcontinental Railway from Lake Abitibi eastward: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1906, 119-123, 1907. Also in French, pp. 130-136, 1907.

2315. Report on the district along the National Transcontinental Railway from Bell river eastward, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1907, 64-66, 1908. Also in French, pp. 79-83, 1908.

2316. Geological reconnaissance along the line of the National Transcontinental Railway in western Quebec: C. G. S., Mem. 4, 56 pp., 1910. Also in French, 64 pp., 1914.

Winchell, N. H.

2317. Canadian localities of the Taconic eruptives: Am. Geol., **15**, 356-363, 1895.

2318. The Sutton mountain, Quebec: Am. Geol., **20**, 118-120, 1902.

2319. Metamorphism of the Laurentian limestones of Canada: Am. Geol., **32**, 385-392, 1903.

Wolff, J. E.

2319*a*. See Pumpelly, R., 1894.

2320. Mount Monadnock, a Monteregian Hill (abstract, with discussion by F. D. Adams and others): Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. **33**, 1, 127-128, Mar. 1922.

Woodward, A.

2321. The bibliography of the Foraminifera, recent and fossil, including *Eozoon* and *Receptaculites*: Minn. Geol. Surv., An. Rept **14**, 167-311, 1886.

Woodward, A. S.

2322. Acanthodian fishes from the Devonian of Canada: An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 6th ser., **4**, 183-184, 1889.

2323. Further contributions to knowledge of the Devonian fish fauna of Canada: An. Mag. Nat. Hist., Geol. Mag., 3rd ser., **9**, 481-485, 1892.

2324. A new ostracoderm (*Euphanerops longævus*) from the Upper Devonian of Scaumenac Bay, province of Quebec, Canada: An. Mag. Nat. Hist., 7th ser., **5**, 416-419, 1900.

Woodward, H.

2325. On a new fossil crustacean from the Devonian rocks of Canada: Can. Nat., new ser., **6**, 18-19, 1871.

Woolsey, W. J.

2326. Notes on recent developments in asbestos mining in Quebec: (a) Can. Min. Inst., Q. Bull. **10**, 205-210, 1910; (b) Can. Min. Inst. Jour., **13**, 408-413, 1911; (abst.) (c) Can. Min. Jour., **31**, 434-435, 1910.

2327. Notes on asbestos veins and the mineral nephrite: Can. Min. Jour., **34**, 519, 1910.

2328. Asbestos resources of the Thetford area, Quebec: Can. Min. Inst. Month. Bull. **27**, 103-106, 1914.

Wormington, M.

2329. A brief survey of Pleistocene epoch in Europe and America: (abst.) Pan-Am. Geol., **64**, 2, 157-158, Sept. 1935.

Wright, D. G. H.

2330. –and **Segsworth, W. E.** Extension of the Porcupine gold belt into Quebec: Eng. Min. Jour., Press. **117**, 19, 763-764, May 1924.
An early suggestion of gold belts in Abitibi.

Wright, G. F.

2331. The glaciated area of North America: Am. Nat., **18**, 755-767, 1884.

2332. The ice age in North America: New York, 662 pp., 1889. 5th edition, 763 pp., Oberlin, Ohio, 1911.

2333. Observations upon the glacial phenomena of Newfoundland, Labrador and southern Greenland: (a) Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., **49**, 86-94, 1895; (abst.) (b) Am. Geol., **15**, 198-199, 1895; (c) Science, new ser., **1**, 60, 1895.

2334. Glacial observations in the Champlain-St. Lawrence valley: Am. Geol., **22**, 333-334, 1898.

2335. The Ice age in North America: 6th edition, with suppl. chapter, Bibliotheca Sacra Company, Oberlin, Ohio, 1920.

Wright, J. F.

2336. Accessory minerals in the study of granite batholiths: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **26**, 251-265, May 1932.

Wright, L. B.

2337. A new view of factors governing distribution of ore deposits of eastern Canada: Can. Min. Jour., **56**, 6, 219-222, June 1935.

Wright, W. B.

2338. The Quaternary ice age: London, 464 pp., 1914.

Wyman, J.

2339. On boulder accumulation on the coast of Labrador: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., **3**, 182-183, 1850.

Yale University, Silliman Foundation.

2340. Problems of American geology; a series of lectures dealing with some of the problems of the Canadian Shield . . . delivered in Dec., 1913, by A. P. Coleman, and others: New Haven, 505 pp., 1915.

Young, G. A.

2341. Report on field work in the Lake St. John district, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1900 (An. Rept **13**), A 143-146, 1901. Also in French, pp. 166-169, 1903.

2342. Geology of Yamaska Mountain, Quebec: C. G. S., Sum. Rept. 1903 (An. Rept **15**) A 144-146, 1904. Also in French, pp. 164-166, 1904.

2343. The geology and petrography of Mount Yamaska, Quebec: C. G. S., An. Rept **16**, H 43 pp., 1906. Also in French, separate publ., C. G. S., 50 pp., 1912.

2344. A descriptive sketch of the geology and economic minerals of Canada: C. G. S., 151 pp., 1909 (abst.) Can. Min. Jour., **30**, 684-685, 1909. Also in French, C. G. S., 165 pp., 1910.

2345. Le Canada géologique: Soc. Géog. Québec, Bull. **4**, 229-234, 1910.

2346. Excursion in eastern Quebec and the maritime provinces: Inter. Geol. Cong., XII, Canada, 1913, Guide book, No. 1, 1-207, 209-407, 1913. Also in French.

2347. Iron-bearing rocks of Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay: C. G. S., Sum. Rept 1921, E, 1922.

2348. Proposals regarding a time scale for the pre-Cambrian: Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Trans., 3rd ser., **17**, IV, 45-59, May 1923.

2349. Geology and economic minerals of Canada: C. G. S., Econ. Geol. ser., **1**, 187 pp., 1926. Also in French, 190 pp., 1926.

2350. The geological investigation of the Canadian Shield (Canadian portion) 1882-1932: Royal Soc. Can. Trans., 3rd ser., **26**, IV, 341-371, May 1932; *ibid.*, **27**, IV, 67-108, May 1933.

2351. Some aspects of the geological studies of the Canadian Shield, 1882 to 1932: Royal Soc. Canada, Anniversary Volume 1882-1932, 123-129, 1932.

PARTIE II

INDEX DES SUJETS

PART II

SUBJECT INDEX

INDEX DES SUJETS

SUBJECT INDEX

Les numéros sont ceux de la Bibliographie par auteurs.

The numbers refer to the Bibliography by Authors.

Cambrian.—Continued.

Faunas of N. America: Walcott, C. D., 2186, 2187.
Foraminifera from Labrador: Howell B. J., 1290.
Lower Cambrian series, southern Quebec: Clark, T. H., 534.
Lowest Cambrian in southern Quebec: Clark, T. H., 530.
N. America during Cambrian time: Walcott, C. D., 2190.
Phosphates in Canada: Dawson, J. W., 751.
Relations, Scotland and N. America: Peach, B. N., 1850.
Span of American Cambrian: Keyes, C. R., 1416.
Subdivisions in Canada: Ami, H. M., 112.
System, Canada and U. S. A.: Walcott, C. D., 2186.

Canada, general.

Geology: Hass, H., 1189; Logan, W. E., 1557; MacKie, S. J., 1747; McFarlane, T., 1731;
contributions: Andrée, K., 124;
chart, east of the Rockies: Bradley, F. H., 360, 361;
history, N. America: Merrill, G. P., 1671;
history, N. America: Salisbury, R. D., 1970;
mineralogy: Baddeley, F. H., 164;
mineralogy: Finch, I., 1068;
mineral locations, Quebec: Que. Comm. Crown Lands, 1872;
mines and metallurgical industries: Malcolm, W., 1620;
N. America: Rogers, H. D., 1935, 1937, 1938;
remains (and), N. America: Mitchill, S. L., 1695.
Great mineral heritage: Bell, J. M., 254.
Great physical barrier: Bell, J. M., 255.
Minerals of Canada and Switzerland: Guettard, J. E., 1176.
Natural resources map, Ontario and Quebec: Canada Dept. Mines, 417.
Stratigraphy : McFarlane, T., 1732; McLearn, F. H., 1749.
Terrestrial communications, Europe and America: Blanchard, W., 342.
U. S. A., Canada and Nova Scotia: Lyell, C., 1597.

Canadian Northern Railway.

Geology, Ste-Thècle to Rivière-à-Pierre: Bancroft, J. A., 214.

Canadian Pacific Railway.

Geology of Quebec tunnel, Graham, R. P. D. and Jones, I. W., 1383*a*.

Canadian Shield.

Ancient lava field: Wilson, M. E., 2306.
Aspect of geological studies: Young, G. A., 2351.
Character and economy: Bruce, E. L., 379.
Effect of glaciation on prospecting: Tanton, T. L., 2094.
Genetic relations of igneous rocks: Moore, E. S., 1711.
Geological investigations, 1882-1933: Young, G. A., 2350.
Geological relations of gold deposits: Bruce, E. L., 381.
Gold deposits: Bruce, E. L., 381.
History: Coleman, A. P., 588.
Influence on Ordovician and Silurian faunas: Foerste, A. F., 1087.
Keweenawan olivine diabase: Moore, E. S., 1707.
Land and sea in pre-Cambrian time: Bain, G. W., 197; Cooke, H. C., 663.
Mineral deposits: Bruce, E. L., 376.
N. American geology, 1886: Darton, N. H., 702.
Oldest mountains of Canada: Wilson, M. E., 2307.
Orogeny: Collins, W. H., 621.
Physiographic development: Bain, G. W., 191, 193.
Problems of the Proterozoic: Coleman, A. P., 595.
Problems: Yale University, 2340.
Prospecting for gold in the shields, Canada, Siberia: Emmons, W. H., 1034.
Studies of physiography: Cooke, H. C., 648, 654, 656.
See also Laurentian system; Pre-Cambrian.

Cape Smith.

Sulphide deposits: Airth, W. B., 43; Gunning, H. C., 1181.
See also Hudson Bay.

Carboniferous.

Account of system in British N. America: Anderson, W. J., 120.

Gaspé Peninsula.—Continued.

Petroleum occurrences: Brummell, H. P. H., 385; Ells, R. W., 1011; Selwyn, A. R. C., 2017;
geological relations: Hunt, T. S., 1327;
Port-Daniel: Swimmerton, A. A., 2088.
Pre-Carboniferous flora: Dawson, J. W., 725, 740.
Quebec group, Little Metis to Rivière Pierre: Selwyn, A. R. C., 2003.
Recent developments: Alcock, F. J., 53.
Rivers, of Gaspé: Alcock, F. J., 54.
Section, Chaleur Bay and Gaspé coast: Logan, W. E., 1527.
Siluric sections, Chaleur Bay: Clarke, J. M., 546.
Silurian cephalopods, Port-Daniel: Foerste, A. F., 1090.
Sketches of Gaspé: Clarke, J. M., 541.
Sketch on Gaspesia: Langelier, J. C., 1493.
Stratigraphy and palæontology, Percé: Schuchert, C., 1992.
Stratigraphy, Port-Daniel-Gascons: Schuchert, C. 1990.
Structure and stratigraphy, Matapédia valley: Crickmay, G. W., 682
Structure of *Psilophyton*: Edwards, W. N., 964; Lang, W. H., 1492.
Style of sand-filled vein: Clarke, J. M., 538.
Taconic orogeny, Matapedia valley: Crickmay, G. W., 683.
Talus slopes of the peninsula: Miner, N. E., 1694.
Treasure Trove: McWhirter, M. G., 1757.
Trilobite from the Percé rock: Clarke, J. M., 548.
Week in Gaspé: Dawson, J. W., 717.
See also Devonian; Palæontology.

Gatineau Point.

Silica deposit: Cole, L. H., 572.

Gatineau River.

Geology of headwaters: Cooke, H. C., 628; Retty, J. A., 1898.
Iron-ore deposits: Cirkel, F., 514.

Geography.

Canada and Newfoundland: Ami, H. M., 119.
Laurentian basin: Russell, 1. C., 1964.
North America: Baulig, H., 243; Russell, I. C., 1965.
North American geology: Gould, C. N., 1154.
Origin of some geographic features: Bell, R., 283.
Region north of Hudson Bay: Freuchen, P., 1102.
Source book for economic geography: Colby, C. C., 566.

Geomorphology.

Origin of raised shore lines, St. Lawrence valley: Chalmers, R., 489.
Review of papers on N. American Geomorphology: Bryan, K., 393, 395,
Structural resemblance between Europe and N. America: Holtedahl, O., 1281.
Theory of Appalachian evolution: Johnson, D. W., 1368.

Geophysics.

Electrical prospecting, Abana Mine: Mawdsley, B. J., 1665, 1666.
Observations, Ontario and Quebec: Gilchrist, L., 1109; Miller, A. H., 1678.
Plumb line deflection and gravity anomalies, Gaspé: Alcoock, F. J., 61.

Gilbert River.

See Beauce district.

Glaciation.

Action in New York and Canada: Wilcox, J., 2238.
Action north of the St. Lawrence: Wilcox, J., 2239.
Ancient ice ages and astronomical theories: Coleman, A. P., 583.
Area and thickness of ice sheet: Upham, W., 2158.
Bearing on geological theories: Coleman, A. P., 582.
Boulder drift, Little Metis: Dawson, J. W., 772.
Cause of Pleistocene glaciation and termination: Longfellow, D. W., 1566.
Champlain-St. Lawrence valley: Wright, G., 2334.
Climatic changes, S. E., Quebec, since glaciation: Dresser, J. A., 890.
Climatic conditions, St. Lawrence valley: Adams, F. D., 33.
Climatic fluctuations and history: Fisher, R. G., 1072.

Palæontology.—Continued.

Petrography.—Continued.

Physiography.—Continued.

Causes of Canada's national problems: Corless, C. V., 672.
Configuration of Precambrian continents: Ruedemann, R., 1953.
Configuration of Precambrian surfaces, east of Rockies: Moss, R. G., 1716.
Deepest freshwater lake in America (Temiscouata): Bailey, L. W., 174.
Deformation of Precambrian peneplain: DuRietz, T. A., 945.
Development of Canadian Shield: Bain, G. W., 191, 193.
Eastern Appalachian geosyncline: Morris, F. K., 1713, 1714.
Fjords of Puget Sound and the Saguenay: Upham, W., 2160.
Gaspé point, cuspate foreland: Brown, R. M., 374.
Influence on scenery, Canada and Eastern U. S. A.: Ramsay, A. C., 1966.
Lakes of N. America: Russell, I. C., 1962.
Land and sea in Precambrian time: Bain, G. W., 197.
Mountain frame of N. America: Schottenlohr, R., 1982.
N. America: Shaler, N. S., 2023.
Notes on Quebec: Young, G. A., 2346.
Outlines of Appalachian structure: Keith, A., 1405.
Pebbles around St-Jérôme: Victorin, Marie, 2180.
Plants and physical conditions, Canada: Drummond, A. T., 913.
Points of resemblance, Europe and America: Holtedahl, O., 1281.
Rivers of N. America: Russell, I. C., 1963.
Shore lines, Atlantic: Johnson, D. W., 1364, 1366, 1369.
Sites and nature of N. A. geosynclines: Schuchert, C., 1988.
Structural symmetry in N. America: Keith, A., 1408.
Ungava district: Turner, L. M., 2125.

Pigments.

Canada : Willimott, C. W., 2251.

Placer deposits.

Geology: Cockfield, W. E., 565.
Gold mining: McGerrigle, H. W., 1736, 1737; Tyrrell, J. B., 2137.
See Gold.

Platinum.

Deposits of allied metals, Canada: O'Neill, J. J., 1805.
Situation in Canada, 1918: O'Neill, J. J., 1803.

Pleistocene.

Beaches and cliffs, St. Lawrence valley: Lyell, C., 1596.
Beaches at Covey Hill: Spencer, J. W. W., 2058.
Beluga catodon in Leda clay, Montreal: Ardley, E., 150; Dawson, J. W., 785.
Birth of the St. Lawrence: Spencer, J. W. W., 2061.
Boulder drift and sea margins, Little Metis: Dawson, J. W., 772.
Canada: Dawson, J. W., 770.
Canadian fauna and flora: Coleman, A. P., 574; Dawson, J. W., 779.
Causes of glaciation and termination: Longfellow, D. W., 1566.
Changes in glacial lakes, St. Lawrence valley: Coleman, A. P., 578.
Changes of level in N. America: DeGeer, 794.
Clay at Côte St. Luc, Montreal: Donald, J. T., 841.
Climate, Labrador and Maine: Dawson, J. W., 723.
Conditions in Labrador: Coleman, A. P., 607.
Distribution of certain concretions: Kindle, E. M., 1431.
Duration of post-glacial time, Sweden, Finland, N. A.: Bruchner, E., 382.
Echinoderm from Leda Clay of Ottawa: Dawson, J. W., 790.
Fossil seal from Leda clay, Ottawa valley: Dawson, J. W., 756.
Fossils, Pembroke sheet: Ami, H. M., 118.
Fossils, Prescott to Beauharnois: Whittaker, E. J., 2234.
Fossils and shells: Lyell, C., 1595.
Fossils from Anticosti: Dawson, J. W., 773; Grant, C. C., 1164.
Glacial geology and vertebrate palæontology, N. A.: Hay, O. P., 1241.
Glaciation and existing glaciers: Hobbs, W. H., 1266.
Glaciation and Pleistocene subsidence, south Quebec: Chalmers, R., 474.
Inherited features in shore lines: Goldthwait, J. W., 1128.
Lakes and lake deposits, Northwestern Quebec: Gill, J. E., 1110.
Late Pleistocene oscillations, Ottawa valley: Johnston, W. A., 1374.
Maps of maxima of glaciation, N. America: Martin, L., 1652.
Marine shore lines and landslips, North Shore: Chalmers, R., 487.

Recent.

Deposits in Ottawa valley: Ells, R. W., 985.
Duration of post-glacial time: Bruckner, E., 382.
Fossils from St. Lawrence valley: Wittaker, E. J., 2234.
Montreal: Stansfield, J., 2070.
Ottawa clays and gravels, expansion of Gulf: Bowman, A., 355.
Terrestrial communications, Europe and America: Blanchard, E., 342.
Variation of milluscan life: Baker, F. C., 203.
See also Champlain sea; Champlain submergence; Pleistocene; Pliocene; Quaternary.

Richelieu river.

Minerals springs: Hunt, T. S., 1301.
Soils: Hunt, T. S., 1302, 1304.

Richmond county.

Asbestos in Shipton twp: Smith, E. C., 2033.
Geology: Ells, R. W., 969.
Hornblende lamprophyre dike: Dresser, J. A., 861.

Richmond formation.

Ontario and Quebec: Foerste, A. E., 1074.
Richmondian trilobites, Akpatok Island: Cox, I. H., 680.

Richmond gulf.

Exploration from Gulf to Ungava Bay: Low, A. P., 1582.
See also Hudson Bay.

Rideau river.

Geology, Rideau to St. Lawrence and Ottawa rivers: Murray, A., 1723.

Rigaud Mountain.

Marine submergence: Goldthwait, J. W., 1133.
Petrography: LeRoy, A. E., 1511*a*.

Rigaud Vaudreuil Seigniory.

Placer gold in Meule Creek: Keele, J., 1396.
See also Beauce district.

Rimouski.

Glacial action: Honeyman, D., 1283.
Report of work: Bailey, L. W., 176, 178, 179, 180.
Rocks, Rimouski to Quebec and Newcastle: Selwyn, A. R. C., 2001.

Rivière-à-Pierre.

Geology, C. N. R., to Ste-Thècle: Bancroft, J. A., 214.
Plutonic massifs: Osborne, F. F., 1814.

Rivière-du-Loup.

Geology, part of the county: McGerrigle, H. W., 1735.
Post-glacial submergence: Goldthwait, J. W., 1130.
Post-Pliocene deposits: Dawson, J. W., 730.

Road materials.

Gravel in Quebec: Picher, R. H., 1859.
Montreal city and district: Gauthier, H., 1105.
Prescott to Lachine: Keele, J., 1404.
Soulanges Co.: Picher, R. H., 1858.
Surveys: Reinecke, L., 1890 to 1893.
Two Mountains and Argenteuil Cos.: Gauthier, H., 1106.
Vaudreuil Co.: Picher, R. H., 1858.

Rose Lake district.

Geology: MacKenzie, G. S., 1745.
See Madeleine lake.

Rouge river.

Laurentian limestone: Lowe, J., 1593.